

2017-2018 CITY OF PEARLAND, TEXAS FISCAL YEAR BUDGET

PURPOSE.



**CITY OF PEARLAND, TEXAS
ANNUAL BUDGET AND TAX RATE
OCTOBER 1, 2017 – SEPTEMBER 30, 2018
In accordance with SB 656**

This budget is estimated to raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by \$3,095,624, which is a 6.0% increase from last year's budget. Of that amount, \$2,045,254 is estimated property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

Property Tax Comparison:

	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>
Adopted and Proposed Tax Rate	0.6812	0.68000
Effective Tax Rate	0.6391	0.66617
Effective Operating Rate	0.1992	0.23617
Maximum Operating Rate	0.2166	0.25506
Debt Tax Rate	0.4400	0.43000
Rollback Tax Rate	0.6566	0.68506

Vote on Budget and Tax Rate Scheduled for September 18 and September 25, 2017

Total amount of outstanding municipal debt obligations secured by property taxes for fiscal year 2018 is \$27,950,862.



CITY OF PEARLAND, TEXAS
PROPOSED BUDGET
FOR FISCAL YEAR OCTOBER 1, 2017 TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

TOM REID
MAYOR

TONY CARBONE
COUNCIL MEMBER, POSITION 1

DERRICK REED
COUNCIL MEMBER, POSITION 2
MAYOR PRO TEM

GARY MOORE
COUNCIL MEMBER, POSITION 3

KEITH ORDENEUX
COUNCIL MEMBER, POSITION 4

J. DAVID LITTLE
COUNCIL MEMBER POSITION 5

TRENT PEREZ
COUNCIL MEMBER, POSITION 6

WOODY OWENS
COUNCIL MEMBER, POSITION 7

CLAY PEARSON, CITY MANAGER
JON BRANSON, DEPUTY CITY MANAGER
TRENT EPPERSON, ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER
MATT BUCHANAN, PRESIDENT, PEARLAND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
CYNTHIA PEARSON, DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

BUDGET STAFF
JOHN MCCARTER, BUDGET OFFICER
NEELIE WALKER, SENIOR BUDGET ANALYST
SHAMAIRA JAGRUP, BUDGET ANALYST

For more information contact:
The City of Pearland, 3519 Liberty Drive, Pearland Texas 77581
(281) 652-1600
www.pearlandtx.gov



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished
Budget Presentation
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**City of Pearland
Texas**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 1, 2016

Executive Director

**CITY OF PEARLAND
PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2018
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

TRANSMITTAL LETTER

City Manager’s Transmittal Letter..... i-xvi

HIGHLIGHTS

Supplemental Funding Highlights 1
 Funded Supplemental Requests..... 3
 New Positions 4
 Positions by Department..... 5

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

All Funds 1
 Special Revenues Funds 1
 Governmental Capital Project Funds 2
 Individual Proprietary Funds 2
 Individual Proprietary Capital Project Funds..... 2
 Internal Service Funds 2
 PEDC 2

MULTI-YEAR FORECAST

Overview 1
 Debt Service Fund 5
 General Fund 7
 Water/Sewer Fund 14
 Pearland Economic Development Corporation..... 16

PROPERTY TAXES

Overview 1
 Tax Collections 2
 Tax Rate Distribution 3
 Assessed Valuation, Taxes Levied and Taxes Collected..... 4
 Net Assessed Value 5

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Overview 1
 Summary of Revenues, Expenditures and Fund Balance..... 2
 Governmental Debt to Maturity 5
 Graph: Governmental Debt to Maturity..... 6
 Debt Service Schedules..... 7

GENERAL FUND

Overview 1
Revenue and Expenditure Summary 2
General Fund Revenues 3
General Fund Expenditure Summary By Category (All Departments) 7
General Fund Expenditures by Function/Department 9
General Government
 Organization Chart 10
 Expenditure Summary 11
Public Safety
 Public Safety - Police Department Organization Chart 12
 Public Safety - Fire Department Organization Chart 13
 Expenditure Summary 14
Community Services
 Organization Chart 15
 Expenditure Summary 16
Public Works
 Organization Chart 17
 Expenditure Summary 18
Parks & Recreation
 Parks & Recreation Department Organization Chart 19
 Expenditure and Staffing Summary 20

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Overview 1
Water & Sewer Revenue & Expense Summary 2
Water & Sewer Fund Revenues 3
Public Works Water & Sewer Organization Chart 4
Expense Summary 5
Enterprise Fund Debt Maturity Schedule 6
Enterprise Fund Debt Service Schedule 8
Solid Waste Fund 10

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

Definition 1
Overview 2
Summary of Revenues, Expenditures and Fund Balances 4
New Proposed Bond Referendum Projects 17

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Definition 1
Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax/Convention & Visitors' Bureau Overview..... 2
Court Security Overview 3
Citywide Donation Overview 4
Court Technology Overview..... 5
Street Assessment Overview..... 6
Park Donations Overview 7
Tree Trust Overview 8
Police State Seizure Overview 9
Federal Police Overview..... 10
Park & Recreation Development Overview 11
 Map of City Park Zones 12
Sidewalk Overview..... 13
Grant Fund 14
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Overview..... 15
Traffic Improvement Overview 16
Court Juvenile Management Overview..... 17
Municipal Channel (PEG) Overview 18
University of Houston, Clearlake, Pearland Campus Overview 19
University of Houston Capital Renewal Overview 20
Regional Detention Overview 21
Lower Kirby Urban Center Overview 22

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Definition 1
Property/Liability Insurance..... 2
Medical Self-Insurance 4

COMPONENT UNITS

Definition 1
PEDC Organization Chart..... 2
PEDC
 Overview 3
 Debt to Maturity..... 9
 Debt Service Schedule 11

APPENDIX

Supplemental Requests..... 1
Budgeted Positions 4
City Pay Plan..... 15
Fire Pay Plan..... 21
Civil Service Pay Plan..... 22
Proposed Fee Changes 23
Supporting Documents for Supplemental Requests..... 61
Staffing Outline 83

**CITY OF PEARLAND, TEXAS
CITY MANAGEMENT**

Elected Officials

Tom Reid
Tony Carbone
Derrick Reed
Gary Moore
Keith Ordeneaux
J. David Little
Trent Perez
Woody Owens

Position

Mayor
Councilmember, Position One
Councilmember, Position Two (Mayor Pro Tem)
Councilmember, Position Three
Councilmember, Position Four
Councilmember, Position Five
Councilmember, Position Six
Councilmember, Position Seven

Appointed Officials

Clay Pearson
Darrin Coker
Letitia Farnie

City Manager
City Attorney
Municipal Court Judge, Presiding

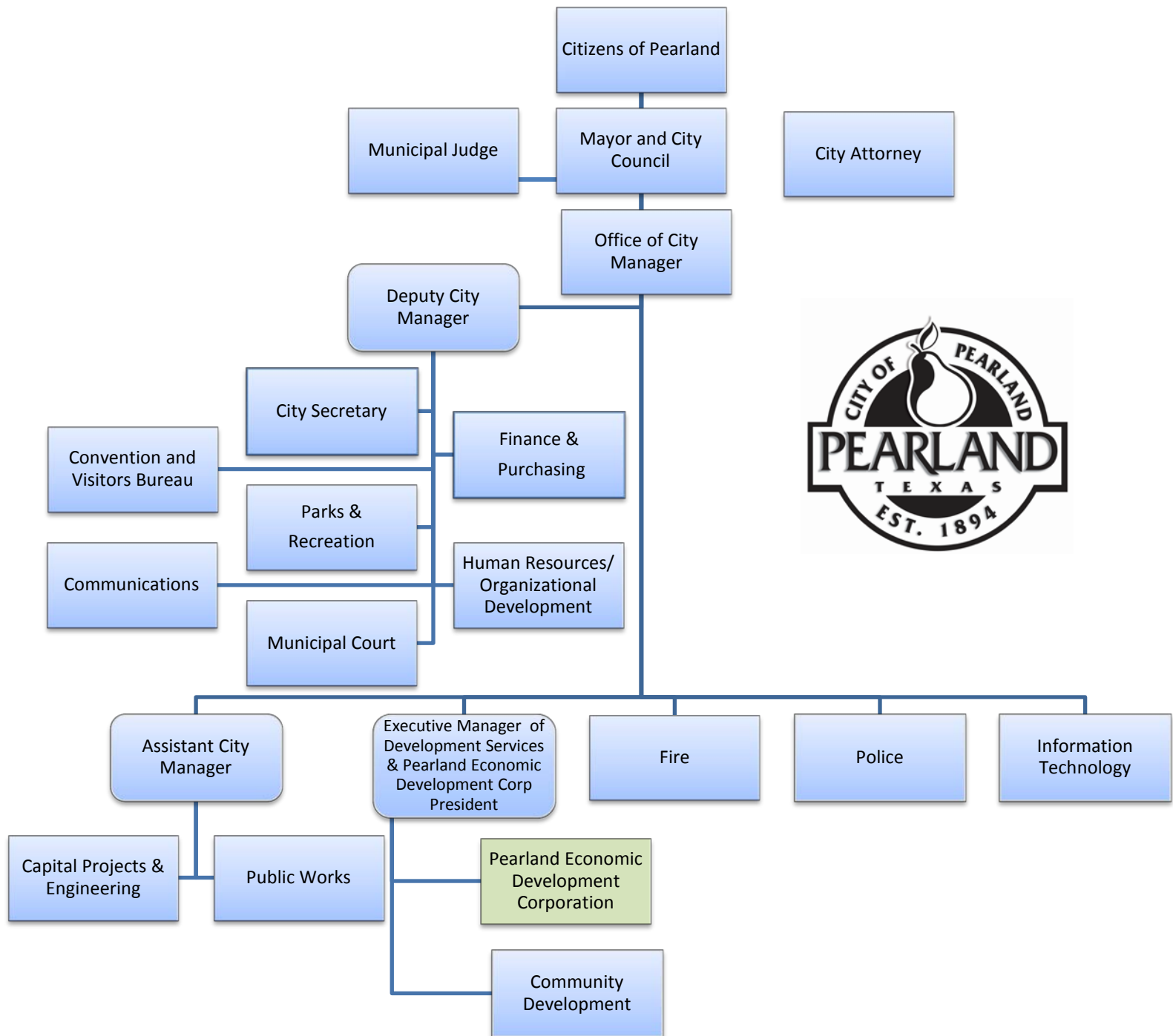
City Management

Jon Branson
Trent Epperson
Matthew Buchanan
Young Lorfing
Johnny Spires
Vance Riley
Eric Wilson
Cynthia Pearson
Michelle Graham
Robert Upton
John McDonald
Chris Orlea
Kim Sinistore

Deputy City Manager
Assistant City Manager
President, PEDC
City Secretary
Police Chief
Fire Chief
Director of Public Works
Director of Finance
Director of Human Resources
Director of Capital Projects & Engineering
Director of Community Development
Director of Parks & Recreation
Executive Director of Convention
and Visitors' Bureau
Head Librarian*
Director of Communications
Municipal Court Administrator
Chief Information Officer

*Andrew Fearn
Sparkle Anderson
Jennifer Huhn
Daniel McGhinnis

**Employee of Brazoria County serving in cooperation with the City of Pearland*





Section One
Transmittal Letter

July 31, 2017

Honorable Mayor Reid and City Council members,

Our Driving Force: What is the purpose of our City of Pearland local government?

This summer all of our part-time staff and nearly 700 full-time employees were all invited to a series of Employee 'Road Shows' where we explored the **purpose** of the City of Pearland local government and provided updates on other topics. In a prior years' edition of the Road Show, we talked about Service, the Pearland Way. Another year, we shared information on public service and expectations on operating ethically. Those sessions helped build to the 2017 Road Show's discussion of purpose and working to build a Culture of Distinction in our big, diverse, complex City of Pearland organization. Our staff members submitted ideas on what our purpose means to them, below are some of their comments:

To ensure the protection of property and persons in the community, provide vital products & services for their life and health, and community amenities that enhance the quality of family life. In addition, the role of local government is to provide oversight in bringing attractive and desired commerce to the lucrative Pearland market. **In short, we help people build and live their lives.**

To **create an attractive and safe community** where citizens and businesses will realize value in establishing roots.

The purpose of the organization is to **build trust with the citizens of this City by providing consistent and effective services**, no matter the division, with an emphasis on enacting the City's core values of being responsive, results-oriented, trust-builders and accountable.



The purpose of the City of Pearland government is to **provide quality services to Pearland residents** utilizing tax collected funds and to develop the future of Pearland as a quality city to live, work and play.

To serve the citizens of Pearland and create an environment in which people WANT to live, work and play.

I believe that as a whole it is our responsibility to **provide the necessary services to the community that foster growth, stability, and safety.**

To work as a team to provide a safe community, efficient city services and sustainable infrastructure while being good stewards of tax dollars.

Serve our citizens responsively, responsibly, and positively by considering our strategic priorities and core values in all of our efforts and decisions.

Provide citizens and businesses alike, with growth management infrastructure, as well as public goods and services to **achieve and sustain “world class” municipality status as a premier suburban community.**

These are the words and beliefs of our City employees. They see their purpose as providing opportunity and betterment for others. The comments are *outward* looking and striking for the holistic ‘big picture’ that our team understands by making the connection between resources, safe community, value, sustainability, and service to build a place that people choose to live, work, invest, play, and visit. There have been many seeds of success planted. My colleagues are filled with a spirit of public service: the noble calling to work in local government.

We are steadily gaining momentum to better “provide citizens and businesses with the growth management infrastructure, public goods and services to achieve and sustain ‘world class’ municipality status as a premier suburban community.”

People

It is often said and is very true: We are a people organization. Our purpose is only accomplished thanks to the talents and dedication of my colleagues. These are the people we trust with life and death decisions, with maintenance and operations of essential systems, with making Pearland a place we all want to live, work and play.

The budget numbers validate this. For the upcoming Fiscal Year, **70% of the General Fund expenditure budget is dedicated to employee wages and benefits.** The category is up from the 63% estimate for FY 17, even after a round of mid-year additions which included many capital outlay items. The increase reflects the added positions necessary to keep pace with service volume in our growing city. The resources to people as part of the whole General Fund is in line with places like McKinney (67%) and Plano (65%).

Expense Annual Budget by Account Classification Report												
Summary	2015 Actual		2016 Actual		2017 Amended		2018 Proposed					
Fund: 100 General												
Expenditures												
Salaries & Wages	\$	42,793,250	67%	\$	47,855,166	65%	\$	52,302,373	63%	\$	54,955,807	70%
Materials & Supplies	\$	1,801,034	3%	\$	2,410,214	3%	\$	2,809,863	3%	\$	2,495,582	3%
Building & Grounds	\$	1,514,047	2%	\$	2,372,391	3%	\$	4,481,697	5%	\$	2,814,437	4%
Repair & Maintenance	\$	2,388,120	4%	\$	3,215,367	4%	\$	3,263,910	4%	\$	3,009,006	4%
Miscellaneous	\$	9,808,491	15%	\$	10,957,624	15%	\$	11,642,831	14%	\$	10,172,410	13%
Other	\$	16,628	0%	\$	23,047	0%	\$	311,551	0%	\$	249,986	0%
Inventory	\$	331,716	1%	\$	714,908	1%	\$	708,443	1%	\$	492,370	1%
Capital Outlay	\$	3,852,064	6%	\$	3,103,621	4%	\$	5,917,022	7%	\$	2,635,939	3%
Principal Payment	\$	174,935	0%	\$	443,252	1%	\$	547,305	1%	\$	564,303	1%
Interest Expense	\$	27,022	0%	\$	36,931	0%	\$	44,294	0%	\$	34,922	0%
Transfers Out	\$	1,332,134	2%	\$	2,573,817	3%	\$	1,578,964	2%	\$	1,036,811	1%
Expenditure Grand Totals:	\$	64,039,442		\$	73,706,338		\$	83,608,253		\$	78,461,573	

Salaries are what our people obviously see every other week. For FY 18, the recommended budget includes a 2% across-the-board increase. The fact is that due to our large numbers of employees, that pay rate increase effective in October, translates to \$1.05 million for the year in all funds, with \$912,526 coming from the General Fund.

In working to keep up our competitiveness for the attraction and retention of talented employees, in FY 17 we commissioned an **organization-wide classification and compensation study**. Even after the proposed 2% increase to employee salaries in FY 18, there are gaps, in what we ideally target for comparable pay. That gap brings significant financial implications in bringing our pay scale closer to competitive market levels, as well as moving employees appropriately within those ranges, as shown in the presentation on July 24, 2017. The classification and compensation report affects large swaths of positions, including many fire department positions. While some departmental impacts are calculated to result in a less than 1% increase to payroll, the recommendations from the study resulted in approximately a 20% increase in the Fire department payroll. In addition to targeting new ranges there are also currently compression issues. In HR language, from a Society of Human Resource Management explanation, "pay compression occurs when less experienced people earn as much as or more than longer-term employees due to rising starting salaries." Pay compression can also occur when someone earns overtime and makes as much or more than their exempt supervisor. The majority of the cost implications (about 62%) are correlated to bringing existing personnel to new suggested minimums for their positions. The other 38% assists in moving longer term employees to appropriate places within the range.

Bringing pay up for long-serving staff as a retention tool is a key goal for us. A key to having a compensation structure that allows an organization to attract and retain high level employees in the market of relevant peer and competitor organizations is having sound compensation policy. Compensation policy is the expression of where the City will place its compensation structure in relation to the prevailing rates, expressed as a percentage of the external prevailing rates (i.e. 100%, 5% below/above). As our consultant shared, we can aspire to a percentage target as a target and work to move within a range for the compensation structure over time. **In this recommended budget, supported by available revenues of capping property tax revenue at the 8% rollback rate, is 95% of the study recommendations going into effect at mid-year, April 1, 2018. There are overall recurring costs of \$550,025 across all funds that will keep our pay scales moving towards the comparable entities that the study identified. The multi-year plan shows getting us up to the 100% in FY 19, the following budget year.**

For **employee health insurance** in the upcoming year, we have been collectively successful with our plan management. The City continues to offer, as part of our overall compensation package, a competitive and positive employment benefit. **For health care covering only the employee, under the standard Kelsey-Seybold managed plan, that cost is covered 100% by the City. That single plan is about 287 (49%) of our employees.** For the balance of employees, there are choices of another Kelsey-Seybold plan or a Health Care Savings Account. The managed care from Kelsey, a company headquartered in Pearland and our largest private sector employer, has been performing well. In fact, for 2017 we were able to transfer from our self-insurance fund back to the General Fund as we have hit our targeted minimum fund balance. Our plans are providing a benefit that is financially serving the City and its employees well -- Of 22 surveyed agencies, mainly within our region, we are one of only three reporting *no increase* while others are reporting, at a low, 2% increase and a high of as much as 36% increase. We already have budgeted for upcoming FY 18 medical rates that continue the City contribution to cover 100% Employee-only coverage and result in **a reduction of rates for other plans, in part thanks to a remaining fund balance from the prior year.** While there are no guarantees for health care costs beyond our current contracts, our track record does reflect well and offer tangible benefits for our people and their pay package.

Budgeting process

We again conducted an informative and useful Saturday session in February to share our series of White papers that staff generated. Staff completed the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for FY 16 and independent auditors again found our processes and reporting of the financials meets standards, with no negative findings. Our credit rating for debt issuances, described later, again from independent reviewers, confirmed our stable outlook and sound management and financial systems. Department leaders and their staff have continued to be diligent throughout the year in balancing many needs and demands. Department heads met independently as a group and reviewed all the supplemental requests, rank-ordering them based on overall City needs and priorities. That material is provided to the City Council as the index to the supplemental items. The recommended budget here is based upon certified property tax rolls from County officials (in past years we have proceeded earlier with the preliminary roll and made adjustments afterward during the budget review). Directors are asked to look at Council financial policies and consensus from the February early budget input meeting. They review commissioned plans and studies. We are committed to growing the regular operations and maintenance investment, recapitalization of asset bases as much as possible, and developing systems to make our work effective and efficient. We do have gaps continuing in our recapitalization. Most obvious is the City facility needs. While we are building new facilities, the existing buildings and their systems such as HVAC and roofs and other mechanicals are not as we desire.

Looking holistically at the budget, there are a few things worth noting. First and foremost is that this is a balanced budget, with revenues exceeding expenditures by \$78,509. In last year's budget and at mid-year, we planned drawdowns in fund balance to invest in mostly one-time opportunities. In this Budget, we were able to continue making those critical one-time investments, along with the essential recurring investments in our people. Taking a step back we can see these critical investments taking place across all funds, with \$284,346,736 in revenues across all funds with \$287,392,363 in expenditures for FY18.

We will have our first of three budget discussions on Saturday August 12th. At Budget Discussion #2 on August 21st, Council is required to take a record vote on the Maximum Operating Tax Rate and set the date for the Public Hearings.

General Fund Revenue and Expenditures Overview

Supplemental items are included in the FY 18 expenditure plan. The recommended items are considered essential to the effective and efficient delivery of services providing Public Safety and Improved Mobility to our citizens, factors of high importance identified by our Citizen Survey. Highlights and rationale for the public safety side are described in the next section.

The requests and needs are obviously more than revenues will support. **During FY 17, we made significant additions during the mid-year with the City Council reviewing and approving a variety of General Fund supplemental items in May 2017.** By being able to move forward with those items through accumulated savings from prior years, we were able to get a jump start on acquiring additional take-home police cars, a shade structure at Shadow Creek Ranch park, technology to complete cameras on officers and in squad cars, duplicate personal protection equipment for firefighters and several other items totaling a net General Fund impact of \$2.95 million.

Public safety

The largest percentage of our people and resources in the General Fund remain within public safety.

Annual Budget by Function Report												
Summary	2015 Actual Amount			2016 Actual Amount			2017 Amended Budget		2018 Proposed			
Fund: 100 General Fund												
Expenditures												
General Government	\$	10,160,692	16%	\$	13,219,950	18%	\$	13,696,292	16%	\$	12,442,917	16%
Public Safety	\$	33,692,252	53%	\$	38,516,992	52%	\$	44,161,256	53%	\$	42,251,770	54%
Public Works	\$	10,592,610	17%	\$	11,717,303	16%	\$	14,733,699	18%	\$	13,398,676	17%
Community Services	\$	3,886,966	6%	\$	3,869,499	5%	\$	4,154,889	5%	\$	4,252,928	5%
Parks & Recreation	\$	5,706,922	9%	\$	6,382,594	9%	\$	6,862,117	8%	\$	6,115,282	8%
Expenditure Totals	\$	<u>64,039,442</u>		\$	<u>73,706,338</u>		\$	<u>83,608,253</u>		\$	<u>78,461,573</u>	

Our Fire Department responds to over 27 incidents per day. At least 15 of these incidents are for emergency medical services and 12 of these incidents for reported fires or other emergency incidents. In FY 17 we completed the Citygate Standards of Cover and Staffing Utilization Study. The study used 3 years of incident data along with traffic congestion historical data and analysis of emergency response, training, prevention, education and code enforcement operations to make best practices recommendations. The study found that our Fire Department deployment is significantly under resourced (termed as “weight” in the study) and unable to reach emergency incidents timely (speed) for a city of our size, density and complexity. Improvements can be made over time with a plan and dedicating resources as available. The study recommended planning for the addition of two more fire stations, consistent with prior planning, several fire apparatus and accompanying personnel (70 to 80 FT) to cover within the city limits alone. With additional stations and personnel necessary as the city annexes developing portions of the ETJ.

The Fire Department response to the study is a recommended 5+ year program of adding personnel, fire stations and emergency vehicles to catch us up to where we need to be today. The Citygate planning includes the addition of 2 more fire stations in 5 years and a program of ideally continuous onboarding of personnel (3 new full-time added every 90 days for the next 5+ years). This FD plan and response to the study recognizes the need for steady, manageable growth with affordability. Since the City Council’s acceptance of the Citygate Study findings and recommendations along with FD response and continuous onboarding plan, an additional area of our ETJ has been annexed (Massey Oaks). This new area will eventually require an additional fire station and personnel (not mentioned above) before the subdivision for that area is built out. In addition, MUDs 21 and 22 have requested improved response to their area of our ETJ through an existing agreement. The City is in discussion with representatives of those MUDs to determine best plan and cost sharing to improve the response to their area.

For police, we completed an operations and management study with the Berkshire Advisor’s Group and are already realizing successes by the implementation of some of the plan’s recommendations.

In January of this year, the Police Department leadership made changes to its patrol districts and added beats, the first major change in districting in over 20 years. The purpose of this change was to spread out responding personnel based on travel times and space and followed an extensive evaluation of response times by location and time of day. The new districts/beats spread the officers out over a wider range of areas within the City. A new 10am-10pm shift was also created to help provide extra coverage during the busiest time of the day. The department has removed routine roll calls, they are now done in

ad hoc locations and only on an as needed basis. Officers with take-home cars are able to respond directly to their assigned beats, without a need to come to the station. The automatic vehicle location system ensures personnel are where they need to be at the start of their shift. In addition, the department evaluated priority classifications to ensure that there is consistency and accuracy in dispatching and record input. The primary driving force behind these changes was to bring down the response times to Priority 1 calls for service (calls where there is imminent threat to life, a robbery, an officer assist, or a call involving hazard or injury where timely response may mitigate injury).

Moreover, Police have worked with IT to provide remote video upload locations. The first successful upload location has been set up at the Pearland Parks & Recreation Natatorium and Recreation Center. The location has worked well and is serving as a blue print for additional locations. The officers' presence has also led to additional benefits to direct safety and welfare at this City facility. **Overall, our objective is to maximize police presence visibility throughout the community in the best possible locations. The combination of technology, pre-planning, dedication of line staff, and daily management is achieving that objective.** An analysis compared the first six months of response times from 2017 to the first six months of response times in 2016, prior to the changes in districts and shift times. The results have been initially impressive, especially given there were fewer patrol officers on the street this year than the same time period last year due to turn over. The 90th percentile response time for Priority 1 calls decreased nearly 20% from the prior year's six months, down to 6:34 minutes. The 90th percentile measure is more aggressive and complete than a mean or median.

Requests for FY 18 are focused on continuing to keep our resources mobile and active, in the right places with the best information, technology, and support. Recommendations follow the Berkshire report's emphasis and build upon successes and continuing strong safety results.

Pride and care in our streets and sidewalks; mobility improvements

In FY17 we completed 6.9 lane miles of street paving, often in partnership with Brazoria County, located in the Sleepy Hollow subdivision, Old Town area, Hatfield and Jasper Rds. In FY18, another 6.0 miles of reinvestment is planned in and around existing neighborhoods. In FY 17, 4.3 miles of sidewalks were repaired in the Kensington and Southdown subdivisions.

Neighborhood street and sidewalk repair & maintenance	FY 17 Current Estimate	FY 18 Budget
Streets		
Dollars	\$1,906,009	\$1,100,000
Lane Miles	6.91	6.0
Estimated regular need	\$3,840,000	\$3,840,000
Unmet annual maintenance target funding need/unmet lane miles	\$1,933,991/5.8	\$2,740,000/8.2
Sidewalks		
Dollars	\$728,760	\$ 628,760
Sidewalk Miles /feet of work	4.3/ 22,874	3.5/ 18,650
Estimated regular need	\$1,704,828	\$1,704,828
Unmet annual maintenance target funding need/unmet need sidewalks	\$976,068/5.75	\$1,076,068/6.5

The investment for streets and sidewalks in this budget continues to allocate resources toward operations and maintenance of existing public assets as much as possible. We've also dedicated resources to technological improvements that help improve traffic flow through traffic maintenance systems. This helps to reduce site visits to signal locations for repairs by making adjustments remotely from our Traffic Operations Center at Hillhouse. More traditionally, the intersection improvements such as we completed at Pearland Parkway and Broadway for improved turning movements represent a high benefit, low-cost physical improvement. In the FY 18 Capital Improvement Plan, another intersection improvement at Dixie Farm Road and Broadway is set to be evaluated for improvements with dual left turn lanes in all directions. More generally, the turn signal improvements with permissive yellow arrow turns allowed are another example of improving mobility at intersections.

Our corridors are being improved along Main Street with design work thanks to the leadership and vision of the Pearland Economic Development Corporation Board and staff. Discussion about the year ahead would be incomplete without recognizing the major impact of the forthcoming SH288 work. The TxDOT improvements from Clear Creek north to the Texas Medical Center will provide additional toll-managed lanes while improving the existing freeway. The Brazoria County Toll Road Authority takes the work on to complete a major corridor that will continue improving our area's attractiveness, and future development. Just as significantly, there are substantial mobility improvements with the series of direct connects to Beltway 8 that the Harris County Toll Authority has steadily improved over the last two years. One of those direct connects improves access to our Lower Kirby District. Investment in the District from the private side is being facilitated by investments in public infrastructure through the management district, extending South Spectrum Drive, for instance.

Debt Service

The City received positive ratings from Moody's Investor Services and Fitch Ratings, Inc. in July for its 2017 bond issuances. The Permanent Improvement and Refunding Bonds Series 2017 for \$54.9 million and the Certificates of Obligation Series 2017 for \$5.8 million were assigned a rating of "AA" by Fitch and 'Aa2' by Moody's. Separately, our enterprise fund Water and Sewer System Revenue and Refunding Bonds-Series 2017C for \$60.4 million were assigned 'AA-' by Fitch and 'Aa3' by Moody's. These ratings demonstrate strong creditworthiness relative to other U.S. municipal or tax-exempt issuers or issues.

Fiscal Year Ending 9/30	Prior Year/ Estimated Taxable Valuation Net of TIRZ	Assessed Growth Valuation Rate (%)	Debt Service Tax Rate per \$100 of Assessed Value	Tax Collections 99.00%	Other Revenue Sources (a)
2017 Proj. (b)	\$7,512,514,453	18.6%	0.4400	32,686,979	\$1,754,742
2018 Budget	8,104,683,070	7.9%	0.4300	34,501,636	1,733,407
2019	8,753,057,716	8.0%	0.4300	37,261,767	1,810,486
2020	9,278,241,179	6.0%	0.4500	41,334,564	1,812,112
2021	9,742,153,237	5.0%	0.4800	46,294,712	1,838,444
2022	10,131,839,367	4.0%	0.4850	48,648,027	1,868,429
2023	10,435,794,548	3.0%	0.4850	50,107,468	1,867,673
(a) Includes estimated Delinquent Tax Collections, Penalties and Interest, University of Houston-Clear Lake Lease Payment, Interest Income, and Transfers for Fund 100 and 600.					
(b) FY17 Projected amounts are inclusive of the most recent information provided by the City's Financial Advisor.					

The City's growth allows debt service payments to be spread over a larger tax base, steadying the debt service rate while continuing moderate new debt issuances for capital investment projects. The debt service rate small reduction is atop the reduction we had in 2017, to 0.4400 from .4828 in FY 2016. The significantly reduced debt service rate for two years is even as new projects are being financed (general obligation and certificates of obligation). The City has refinanced existing debt for long-term savings and has also dedicated fund balance from the debt service fund for reducing the rate in 2018 which is scheduled to increase as shown in the projection for 2019 and 2020, using conservative assumptions.

As discussed later, the debt service rate over a larger base allow for the City to consider continuing to balance its operating rate. A healthy operating rate allows for more pay-as-you go work, regular maintenance and investment, and continued regular service delivery. Comparison cities show clearly the Pearland challenge as we are in the early stages of our maturation as a city, remaining leveraged to build out the public roads, parks, drainage, and facilities for our residents and businesses:

	FY 16				FY '17				Operating Rate as % of total
	Operating Rate	Debt Service Rate	Total Tax Rate	Taxable Value	Operating Rate	Debt Service Rate	Total Tax Rate	Taxable Value	
Pearland	0.2225	0.4828	0.7053	\$ 8,464,775,289	0.2412	0.4400	0.6812	\$ 9,771,727,706	35%
McKinney	0.4100	0.1730	0.5830	\$ 15,327,566,890	0.4018	0.1712	0.5730	\$ 17,108,814,646	70%
Plano	0.3556	0.1230	0.4786	\$ 34,352,527,039	0.3500	0.1186	0.4686	\$ 39,066,059,755	75%
Frisco	0.2971	0.1629	0.4600	\$ 20,795,469,000	0.2941	0.1559	0.4500	\$ 24,283,000,000	65%
League City	0.4010	0.1725	0.5735	\$ 6,082,479,421	0.4105	0.1595	0.5700	\$ 7,015,000,000	72%

A \$7.3 million General Obligation bond financing has been scheduled for FY 18 to complete the southeast quadrant of Old Townsite Drainage, Mykawa Road widening match, Hughes Ranch Road match, and Smith Ranch Road match. The 2018 projects slated for funding through Certificates of Obligation include streets to complete Old Alvin Road widening, Max Road expansion, and intersection improvements. Also included is design for new Fire Station #8 and new Fire Station #7. CO funding for 2018 has been budgeted and anticipated for \$8.6 million.

Nearing completion of the 2007 General Obligations bond issue projects

Pearland residents determined in May 2007 to set out to authorize with bond debt financing \$162 million in road, drainage, parks, and facility capital improvements. At this writing, all of the park projects have been completed or are at least in bidding. We enjoyed opening the Sports Complex at Shadow Creek, and the Centennial Park expansion is under construction with two lighted/irrigated softball fields, picnic pavilion and parking. Next up is the Independence Park Phase I, which will include a new Pearland Parkway entry, a stage with dressing areas and a new playground. Soon dirt will be moving for the new Delores Fenwick Nature Center at our John Hargrove Environmental Complex.

Although not as quickly delivered as all would like, the improvements have been delivered and have actually gone much further on the road mobility side than originally anticipated. Thanks to Pearland elected officials and staff preparation, the road projects have grown considerably thanks to funding through the HGAC Transportation Improvement Program being secured, providing 80% outside Federal money for City projects to match our 20%.

To round out bond projects, the expansion and renovation of the Tom Reid Library is now underway. The drainage projects identified to date are completed or headed towards construction award.

It should be noted too that we continue to issue Certificates of Obligation, another form of debt financing, for a variety of capital projects that arise. Certificates of Obligation have been issued primarily for facilities, drainage, and mobility projects. Such debt is also repaid as an obligation through the debt service property tax rate.

The success of planning and coordinating local resources for a determined purpose are being shown now in the Old Alvin Road and East Orange St. areas. From the 2007 Bond Issue, Old Alvin Rd. was scheduled to be widened. New projects on E. Orange St and Linwood paving and drainage and Town Ditch pedestrian path projects were designed, bid and will be constructed as a multi-phase project reducing the construction duration and achieving lower construction costs. With the coordination and additional funding, the expanded scope improves road, drainage, utilities, and pedestrian facilities in an established neighborhood, on a collector street, and adjacent to our public facilities.

As discussed at the early budget input session, a future bond issue consideration is anticipated now that the City is approaching \$9 billion in taxable valuation. The City Council has asked for an issue to be designed that is of scale to achieve the projects within a shorter time frame than what was advanced since 2007. The potential May 2019 question to voters includes \$70.8 million in projects, including continuation of park improvements and neighborhood street reconstruction programs. There is also envisioned a possible new Shadow Creek Ranch Library on land the City already owns. Additionally, a new animal services shelter facility is also envisioned.

Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund

Our water and sanitary sewer utility systems are business enterprises that operate as a self-sustaining business, supported by the water and sanitary sewer rate payments of those who use, and have available, these critical resources all the time. We have been proactive with building out the system to meet our needs of today and tomorrow ensuring the continued reliability of the systems. Prior leadership has secured water supply from multiple sources – ground and surface of our own taking and through contracts with the City of Houston system. The last year has seen significant progress with awarding contracts to design a new surface water treatment plant that will take some of the water previously contracted with the Gulf Coast Water Authority from the American Canal. Financing for the work associated with the surface plant and the expansion/upgrades of the Reflection Bay Water Reclamation Facility have been secured through the Texas Water Development Board. That financing is advantageous to the City and its ratepayers with very low interest.

The water and sanitary sewer utilities are seeing substantial growth and additions. In addition to the ongoing routine and emergency repairs to both systems a more proactive approach to maintenance and cost effective measures to increase infrastructure's useful life are being implemented. It is significant to recognize that records show our water and sanitary sewer systems did not have rate increases for five consecutive years, from 2010 to 2014, despite inevitable increases in the cost of goods and services. In some ways, the system is catching up on those deferments. Moreover, the City has bond covenants that we are required to meet for bond coverage with cash (1.4 rate) and for cash reserves (25%). Those sound financial ratios are established by the bond covenants and the City's financial policy.

In 2016, the City was presented, and adopted, a new rate model. The rate model approach is commonly used in large systems like ours. The model being used by the City is a base rate for water and sanitary sewer services with escalating blocks being charged for those requiring a higher service level. For water accounts up to 2,000 gallons/month, for instance, the base rate in FY 17 is \$13.78/month for water and \$20.86/month for sanitary sewer, inclusive of availability charge and the first 2,000 gallons. **Based upon the rate model update, recognizing the additional costs for labor, and chemicals, in addition to the system upgrades, expansion, and maintenance, the total revenue increase necessary for FY 18 is 10.0%.** That revenue requirement is lower than anticipated during the FY 17 budget process, but still indicative of the system needs and growth (total revenue does not translate to exactly equivalent individual rate change). For FY 18, the same small residential 2,000 gallon user of water, will have a base rate of \$15.30 for water and \$22.74 for sewer; the change for FY 18 is \$3.40/month. For the residential user with a 5/8" meter, the vast majority of our accounts, the monthly bill inclusive of water and sewer goes from \$67.20/month to \$73.20/month, a change of \$6.60.

Through various infrastructure recapitalization programs, Public Works is working to extend the useful life of vital infrastructure, such as water storage tanks, water distribution, sanitary sewer collection system, and water reclamation facilities (wastewater treatment plants).

While all of these programs are important, the ones most visible to residents are the waterline replacement program and the sanitary sewer inflow and infiltration programs. These programs are both paramount in minimizing service interruptions for the residents resulting from emergency system failures.

While not as visible to residents, the production and reclamation facility programs have a much larger impact by minimizing unplanned outages which can result in an impact to a much larger group of residents. Our preventative work there includes routine inspection of equipment by various methods such as heat signatures, energy consumption and vibration testing. When these indicators start to change on a piece of equipment, that is typically a signal that something is deteriorating within a piece of equipment, thus allowing repair or replacement to be initiated prior to failure which could lead to a large scale service interruption.

Moving into the future, staff is also looking at opportunities to operate systems in the most efficient manner possible, by implementing technologies that will allow the optimization of the available equipment to be used at its upmost efficiency. Ongoing upgrades to the City's supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) system will allow for better integration of existing system infrastructure. Additionally, through the use of advanced analytics staff will be able to react to system changes in a more rapid manner. Example: the system detects a water pressure drop in an area resulting in staff being notified. This would allow staff to look for a waterline break prior to the public calling the break in to Public Works.

The implementation of advanced metering infrastructure (AMI) will also provide both financial and operational benefits to the City. From a revenue perspective this technology, which will be solid state (no moving parts), will allow for more accurate recording of consumption levels. The technology currently being used by the City, positive displacement type, records consumption to a 1/10 gallon per minute level. The solid state meters will record to a 1/100th level. The conversion to AMI will result in an increase in recorded consumption resulting in more revenue, accurately reflecting consumption. The amount of revenue from the improved accuracy will be over time and not predictable, so future rates should be moderated to a degree. The operational advantages of AMI will be a more flexible data set, meaning that since the data is constantly being acquired an analysis of consumption, patterns can be detected on an almost real time basis. We can evaluate water produced, leaving production facilities, versus water consumed by customers on a true month-over-month basis, midnight on the first day of the month to midnight on the first day of the next month. Accurate information will give an idea of a true water loss rate resulting from leaks, flushing, or theft; water loss is an issue for our system and will be improved through these efforts.

The Legislative Cloud

In Austin, apart from the major strategic issues of future annexation, the talk has been of additional caps on property tax revenue, irrespective of a city's growth or unique challenges. The Special Session has also brought discussion of hard revenue caps. With the timing and uncertainty of the session, we can monitor and trust that changes would be for future budgets, not looking back on future plans. Although in flux, even the State Senate's Bill 1 is said to be effective in FY 19. If there are revenue reductions from current planning, then some items will have to be reviewed with eyes toward the usual unfortunate balancing of street and sidewalk repair/maintenance with staffing at future fire stations.

School districts serving Pearland have adopted their budgets and are applying a tax rate for their upcoming FY 18 equal to the prior year.

The range of bills called by the Governor to restrict and confine local governments from Austin are numerous. We continue to plan, while facing uncertainty, but realizing there is a possibility that some of the changes may result in potentially creating significant limitations to true home rule. We do not know if

there will be mandated changes to live within and what, if anything, will be included. We cannot be sure if, or when, something is imposed by our Legislators.

The value of growth

\$890 million. According to the various county appraisal district officials, within our city limits, in 2016 there was added taxable value of \$890 million, *including* the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ).

Added tax base provides 6.8% more value, getting us to \$8.2 billion *excluding* the TIRZ, on which we apply our property tax debt service and operations rates.

Where does that growth come from? The majority of value growth is from increases in valuation of *existing* properties. The changes in valuation as of January 1, 2017 from the County Appraisal Districts reflect continuing strong retention of value, albeit at a slower growth rate. In Brazoria County, for instance, 35.8% of the homestead parcels grew between 0.1% and 5%. Homeowners saw bigger jumps in the appraised values the year prior. Between 2016 and 2015, a significant 60% of parcels increased more than 10%. So, property owners will often see smaller value growth to which the various taxing entities such as the City apply their rates.

Homestead Values: Change in Preliminary 2017 vs. 2016



Homestead Values: Preliminary 2017 vs 2016	BCAD		HCAD		FBCAD	
	COUNT	PERCENT	COUNT	PERCENT	COUNT	PERCENT
Over 10.1% increase	3,396	15.3%	19	1.0%	8	0.7%
5.1% - 10% increase	3,583	16.1%	1,317	71.4%	38	3.4%
0.1% - 5% increase	7,947	35.8%	399	21.6%	73	6.5%
No increase/decrease	4,890	22.0%	92	5.0%	0	0.0%
0.1% - 5% decrease	2,122	9.5%	10	0.5%	992	87.9%
5.1% - 10% decrease	158	0.7%	7	0.4%	3	0.3%
Over 10.1% decrease	125	0.6%	0	0.0%	15	1.3%

Growth and opportunity

The City's sales tax revenue is expected in this budget to continue strongly, providing \$20 million in FY 18 with 4% growth. Sales tax revenue actually provides substantially to General Fund operations in addition to being the funding source for our Pearland Economic Development Corporation for another \$10 million in FY 18. The combination of rooftops and retailers in Pearland helps the local economy with jobs and investment and obviously provides tremendous value to our local government operations.

With many homestead value growth moderating and this further reduction in the rate, coupled with our continuing needs for ramping up services and systems to support our people and the population they serve, the City Council can select from several positive options. The budget is built around a total City property tax rate that is slightly less than the year prior and below the allowable rollback rate of 8% revenue growth.

Comparison of Potential Property Tax Rate and Revenue					
General Fund and Debt Service Property Tax Rates	FY 2017 Actual Rates & Levy	FY 2018*			
		(1) No New Revenue Tax Rate (Effective)	(2) Proposed Tax Rate	(3) Current Tax Rate	(4) Rollback Rate (8% revenue cap)
O&M	0.2412	0.23706	0.2500	0.2412	0.25506
Debt service	0.4400	0.4300	0.4300	0.4400	0.4300
Total	0.6812	0.66706	0.6800	0.6812	0.68506
G.F. Property Tax Revenue + TIRZ Administrative Fee (in millions)	\$17.7 + \$9.4 = \$27.1	\$18.9 + \$10.1 = \$29.1	\$20.1 + \$10.5 = \$30.5	\$19.4 + \$10.5 = \$29.8	\$20.5 + \$10.6 = \$31.0
*For FY 2018, the proposed rate in green is used in the recommended budget revenue.					

Each one of these scenarios mean different things in terms of resources for the FY18 Budget. The table below is a short illustration of the expenditures the City will be able to support for Scenarios 1, 2 and 4 listed above. The "Proposed Tax Rate" column includes a list of the net impact of all funded Supplemental Requests and, recommended 2% Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA), and the 95% implementation of the Compensation & Classification Study at Mid-Year. In order for the City to move down to the "No New Tax Rate" none of the recommended Supplemental Requests could be funded and the COLA would need to be reduced to 1%. If the City were to move up to the "Rollback Rate" all recommended Supplemental Requests are funded including 100% implementation of the Compensation & Classification Study at Mid-Year.

Comparison of Property Tax Rate Expense Scenarios

(1) No New Tax Rate (Effective)		(2) Proposed Tax Rate		(4) Rollback Rate (8% Revenue Cap)	
Expenses	Net Impact	Expenses	Net Impact	Expenses	Net Impact
1% COLA	456,263	2% COLA	912,526	2% COLA	912,526
		95% Comp & Class	464,000	100% Comp & Class	1,078,231
		Infrastructure Architect	49,997	Infrastructure Architect	49,997
		Senior Planner	46,455	Senior Planner	46,455
		Toro Mowers	42,351	Toro Mowers	42,351
		Installation of Benchmarks	102,000	Installation of Benchmarks	102,000
		Logistics Cargo Van	23,056	Logistics Cargo Van	23,056
		Power Load for Ambulance	24,540	Power Load for Ambulance	24,540
		Continuous Onboarding	400,000	Continuous Onboarding	400,000
		2 Dispatchers	63,777	2 Dispatchers	63,777
		Jailer	29,299	Jailer	29,299
		Officers	167,994	Officers	167,994
		PSB Chiller	165,691	PSB Chiller	165,691
		Mechanics at 9 Months	-	Mechanics at 9 Months	-
TOTAL	456,263	TOTAL	2,491,686	TOTAL	3,105,917
Fund Balance Over Policy	229,550	Fund Balance Over Policy	290,700	Fund Balance Over Policy	113,784

So, what do these options mean for a homestead property tax bill? Several sample bills are shown in the table below for the City portion of those tax bills. It should be noted that all of these examples accurately show a 10% growth in valuation, the maximum for a given year, even though not all property owners experience that maximum. Accumulated unrecognized value from prior years' that had higher growth can still be taxed when growth falls below 10%. The City remains about ¼ of the total property tax bill.

Summary of Homestead Property Tax Bills Projected for 2017 Tax Year (for FY 2018 Budget Cycle) Pearland, Texas

		Zero Growth		Homestead Example 1		Homestead Example 2		Homestead Example 3		Homestead Example 4		Homestead Example 5	
TY16 Actual COP Tax Bill		\$	1,240	\$	1,793	\$	986	\$	957	\$	1,654	\$	833
TY16 Taxable Value		\$	187,000	\$	270,000	\$	149,810	\$	145,530	\$	249,000	\$	127,244
% Increase (Decrease)			0.0%		10.0%		10.0%		10.0%		10.0%		10.0%
TY17 Taxable Value		\$	187,000	\$	297,000	\$	164,791	\$	160,083	\$	273,900	\$	139,968
Scenario	City Rate	TY 2017 Amount	Change from Prior Year Actual	TY 2017 Amount	Change from Prior Year Actual	TY 2017 Amount	Change from Prior Year Actual	TY 2017 Amount	Change from Prior Year Actual	TY 2017 Amount	Change from Prior Year Actual	TY 2017 Amount	Change from Prior Year Actual
No New Rev. TR (Effective)	0.6671	\$ 1,214	\$ (26)	\$ 1,932	\$ 139	\$ 1,066	\$ 80	\$ 1,035	\$ 78	\$ 1,782	\$ 128	\$ 900	\$ 67
Proposed TR	0.6800	\$ 1,238	\$ (2)	\$ 1,969	\$ 176	\$ 1,087	\$ 101	\$ 1,055	\$ 98	\$ 1,816	\$ 162	\$ 918	\$ 85
TY16 Total Rate	0.6812	\$ 1,240	\$ (0)	\$ 1,973	\$ 180	\$ 1,088	\$ 102	\$ 1,056	\$ 99	\$ 1,819	\$ 165	\$ 919	\$ 86
Rollback TR	0.6851	\$ 1,247	\$ 7	\$ 1,984	\$ 191	\$ 1,095	\$ 109	\$ 1,062	\$ 105	\$ 1,829	\$ 175	\$ 925	\$ 92
		Homestead Example 6		Homestead Example 7		Homestead Example 8		Homestead Example 9		Homestead Example 10		Senior Example	
TY16 Actual COP Tax Bill		\$	1,176	\$	1,894	\$	2,003	\$	1,667	\$	1,975	\$	206
TY16 Taxable Value		\$	177,595	\$	285,152	\$	301,630	\$	251,000	\$	297,341	\$	126,620
% Increase (Decrease)			10.0%		7.0%		10.0%		6.8%		8.3%		10.0%
TY17 Taxable Value		\$	195,355	\$	305,124	\$	331,790	\$	268,000	\$	322,080	\$	139,282
Scenario	City Rate	TY 2017 Amount	Change from Prior Year Actual	TY 2017 Amount	Change from Prior Year Actual	TY 2017 Amount	Change from Prior Year Actual	TY 2017 Amount	Change from Prior Year Actual	TY 2017 Amount	Change from Prior Year Actual	TY 2017 Amount	Change from Prior Year Actual
No New Rev (Effective)	0.6671	\$ 1,270	\$ 94	\$ 1,985	\$ 91	\$ 2,158	\$ 155	\$ 1,754	\$ 87	\$ 2,095	\$ 120	\$ 206	\$ -
Proposed TR	0.6800	\$ 1,294	\$ 118	\$ 2,023	\$ 129	\$ 2,200	\$ 197	\$ 1,788	\$ 121	\$ 2,135	\$ 160	\$ 206	\$ -
TY16 Total Rate	0.6812	\$ 1,297	\$ 121	\$ 2,027	\$ 133	\$ 2,204	\$ 201	\$ 1,792	\$ 124	\$ 2,139	\$ 164	\$ 206	\$ -
Rollback Rate	0.6851	\$ 1,304	\$ 128	\$ 2,038	\$ 144	\$ 2,216	\$ 213	\$ 1,802	\$ 135	\$ 2,151	\$ 176	\$ 206	\$ -

In Example 1, the City portion is \$1,969 for the year with a \$176 increase from the prior year, largely due to there still being the 10% accumulated value still being the basis.

Homestead Tax Bill Example 7							
Address: XXXX Pepper Landing				Subdivision: Preserve at Highland Glen			
Characteristics:							
Did not exceed Homestead Cap in 2016 and is not expected to exceed the Homestead Cap in 2017							
Within MUD boundaries (MUD 28)							
Taxable Value Summary							
	Tax Year 2016			Tax Year 2017			Annual \$ Change
Appraised Value	\$	285,152	\$	305,124	\$	19,972	\$ 19,972
Homestead Cap Loss	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Taxable Value	\$	285,152	\$	305,124	\$	19,972	\$ 19,972
Year-to-Year Comparion at COP 8% Revenue Increase							
Taxing Entity	Tax Year 2016			Tax Year 2017			Annual \$ Change
	Rate	Amount	% of Total Amount	Rate**	Amount	% of Total Amount	
Pasadena ISD	1.3500	3,127	33.6%	1.3500	3,370	33.7%	243
Mud 28	0.8200	2,338	25.1%	0.8200	2,502	25.0%	164
City of Pearland	0.6812	1,894	20.3%	0.6800	2,023	20.2%	129
Harris County	0.4166	950	10.2%	0.4166	1,017	10.2%	67
San Jacinto Community College	0.1824	511	5.5%	0.1824	547	5.5%	36
Harris County Hospital District	0.1718	392	4.2%	0.1718	419	4.2%	27
Harris County Flood Control	0.0283	65	0.7%	0.0283	69	0.7%	5
Port of Houston	0.0133	30	0.3%	0.0133	33	0.3%	2
Harris County Education Dept	0.0052	12	0.1%	0.0052	13	0.1%	1
Total	3.6688	9,319		3.6676	9,993		673
% of Appraised Value		3.3%			3.3%		
*Certified Tax Year numbers are not shared until October. These are based on preliminary numbers on Brazoria, Harris and Fort Bend County Tax Assessor's websites.							
** 2017 tax rates are not certified. Based either on advertised rates or 2016 rate.							

In addition to homestead exemptions, there are exemptions for over 65 and veterans/disabled that are significant. An example for one of those properties is below, which has a **City annual tax bill of only \$206, unchanged for 2017.**

Homestead Senior Tax Bill Example							
Address: XXXX Churchill				Subdivision: Sherwood			
Taxable Value Summary							
	Tax Year 2016			Tax Year 2017			Annual \$ Change
Appraised Value		126,620		149,870		23,250	23,250
Homestead Cap Loss		-		10,588		10,588	10,588
Taxable Value	\$	126,620	\$	139,282	\$	12,662	12,662
Year-to-Year Comparion at COP 8% Revenue Increase							
Taxing Entity	Tax Year 2016			Tax Year 2017			Annual \$ Change
	Rate	Amount	% of Total Amount	Rate**	Amount	% of Total Amount	
Pearland Independent School District	1.4156	414	62.3%	1.4156	414	61.5%	-
City of Pearland	0.6812	206	31.1%	0.6800	206	30.7%	-
Brazoria County Drainage District #4	0.1460	38	5.8%	0.1460	40	6.0%	2
Brazoria County	0.3974	5	0.8%	0.3974	10	1.5%	5
Road & Bridge Fund (Brazoria County) ²	0.0600	1	0.1%	0.0600	2	0.3%	1
Total	2.7002	664		2.6990	672		8
% of Appraised Value		0.5%			0.4%		
*Road & Bridge Fund is assessed by Brazoria County and included in their overall assessed tax rate of 0.4574 for TY16. TY17 not updated							
*Certified Tax Year numbers are not shared until October. These are based on preliminary numbers on Brazoria, Harris and Fort Bend County Tax Assessor's websites.							
** 2017 tax rates are not certified. Based either on advertised rates or 2016 rate.							

Conclusion

I want to close with a few contributions on the meaning of the many staff comments about purpose from the Road Shows:

I think our purpose is to ensure that Pearland remains a dynamic, safe, prosperous and desirable community to live, work, and play. As I see it, the purpose is to deliver a beautiful, safe and affordable community to the residents.



Make the lives better for our citizens.

Community building, providing vital public services to all fairly and equitably.

Our purpose, our driving force, as expressed by my staff colleagues, is a strong draw that fuels us every day. We are committed to continuing to improve the environment for high quality of life in Pearland. The budget here is another work plan that supports that effort.

Respectfully submitted,



Clay J. Pearson
City Manager



Section Two
Highlights

**SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING HIGHLIGHTS
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
By Strategic Priority**

The purpose of this section is to highlight investments in this budget exceeding \$100,000. For a full list of all funded Supplemental Requests, please see the "FY 2018 Funded Supplemental Requests by Strategic Priority" section on subsequent pages. A full list of all Supplemental Requests can be found in the Appendix.

SAFE COMMUNITY

Continuous Onboarding – Fire – General Fund \$ 400,000

During FY 17, the City undertook a Standards of Cover and Staffing Utilization Study by CityGate Consultants. Recommendation #3 is that Pearland needs 3 additional fire stations, additional apparatus and staffing as soon as funding permits to meet best outcome-based travel and response times. The Fire Department response to this recommendation is to begin the process of "Continuous Onboarding" in preparation of these needed additional fire stations. This funding represents a Continuous Onboarding program that beginning in the 2nd quarter of FY 2018 that would bring on a total of 9 new Firefighters by the end of the Fiscal Year.

Two (2) Police Patrol Officers (6 Months) – Police – General Fund \$ 167,994

These two additional officers would bring total patrol staffing up to 85 Officers. In order to bring staffing to an adequate level, it is recommended to add seven patrol officers over the next three fiscal years; two in FY2017-18, two officers in FY2018-19, and two officers and a sergeant in FY2019-20.

SUSTAINABLE INFRASTRUCTURE

Two (2) Infrastructure Architects – Information Technology – General Fund/Water & Sewer Fund \$ 122,875

These two additional Infrastructure Architects were a recommendation in the Sciens IT Strategic Plan, completed in FY 15. One positions would be budgeted out of the Water & Sewer Fund and would responsible for support of the City's SCADA system and assist Public Works in the roll-out and maintenance of the Automated Meter Infrastructure system.

Installation of Survey Benchmarks – Engineering & Capital Projects – General Fund \$ 102,000

This funding would allow for installation of 18 permanent City-maintained Benchmarks, to be used in surveying work for future City and Developer projects and would ensure compliance with the FEMA CRS program, which requires that you maintain your benchmarks to get the maximum points for this rating criteria. This project would also resurvey existing benchmarks throughout the City.

Asset Management Software – Public Works – Water & Sewer Fund \$ 350,000

This Supplemental represents funding for a portion of the Asset Management portion of the ERP system, originally planned for FY 16. This funding would allow the Public Works Department to begin the roll-out of a system to support Water & Sewer components, with additional funding needed in General Fund for future years.

Grounds Maintenance for Water & Reclamation Facilities – Public Works – Water & Sewer Fund \$ 226,740

The funding of this request supports the contracting of grounds maintenance services for 112 water production & treatment facilities. Outsourcing these services will also result in a 38% increase to the current service level and as stated previously, provide the staffing necessary to sustain the division's rapid growth, without additional personnel.

**SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING HIGHLIGHTS
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
By Strategic Priority**

Peterbilt Concrete Mixer – Public Works – Water & Sewer Fund \$ 157,849

This equipment will significantly increase efficiency of daily and weekly production of sidewalk replacement and utility cuts in residential areas. This ten cubic yard concrete truck will be a tremendous asset to the existing concrete crew. Throughout the City, we have three major concrete suppliers that we could purchase from to relieve the constant trips with the one cubic yard trailer currently used and reduce fuel cost.

Public Safety Building Chiller Replacement – Public Works – General Fund \$ 165,691

Maintenance cost for this unit have exceeded \$65,000 in FY 17 alone. Several of the compressors are showing signs of premature failure. These chillers are the single source of heating and cooling for this facility which houses the following departments: Courts/ Utility Billing/ Police and Jail. City's main data center / servers are also housed at this location. This invest would allow the City to replace the unit before an emergency replacement is needed.

FISCALLY RESPONSIBLE

Compensation & Medical Benefits – All Departments – All Funds \$1,776,603

A 2% Cost of living adjustment for all employees is budgeted for FY 18 with a total cost of \$1,053,279. Annual Step pay for Police Civil Service employees is budgeted at \$173,298. In FY 17, the City sponsored a Compensation & Classification Study, which was completed and presented to City Council in June 2017. This \$550,026 allocation would allow the City to bring all employees within 95% of the recommended market rate at mid-year (April 2018). This would impact approximately 38.4% of City employees (headcount as of June 2017). The City anticipates having the available capacity to bring all employees to 100% of the recommended market rate within the next two fiscal years, depending on availability of funding.

The projected total cost to the City for medical contributions in FY 18 is \$5,869,041, which is down \$585,364 less than the year-end FY 17 amount. City contributions for dependent care was lowered from 68% to 66% and use fund balance to mitigate impact on employees.

PARKS, RECREATION & EVENTS

N/A

HEALTHY ECONOMY

N/A

ENGAGED COMMUNITY

N/A

Total Highlights **\$3,469,752**

Totals by Fund:

General Fund	\$2,436,592
Water/Sewer Fund	\$1,011,905
All other funds	\$ 21,255

**CITY OF PEARLAND
FY 2018 FUNDED SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS BY
STRATEGIC PRIORITY**

Strategic Priority / Division	Supplemental Request Funded	General Fund	W/S Fund	Other Funds	Total
Healthy Economy					
PEDC	Development Manager - (3 months)			30,657	30,657
Community Development	Senior Planner - Novak Study recommendation - Offset with reductions to Contracted Services	46,455			46,455
	Sub-Total	46,455	-	30,657	77,112
Engaged Community					
	Sub-Total	-	-	-	-
Safe Community					
Fire	Continuous On-Boarding (Starting Q2) - 3 new FF every 90 days for FY 18, Citygate recommended	400,000			400,000
Fire	Logistics Cargo Van - replace 2004 Tahoe with 100,000 + miles	23,056			23,056
Fire	Power Load for Ambulance - lifts stretcher and patient	24,540			24,540
Police	2 Police Officers - Patrol (includes vehicle and equipment) (6 months) - to meet benchmark of 6 min response times, Berkshire recommend	167,994			167,994
Police	Jailer (6 months) - currently minimum staffed, requiring OT	29,299			29,299
Police	2 Telecommunications Officers (6 months) - currently understaffed per The National Emergency Number Association (NENA) and call volume	63,777			63,777
	Sub-Total	708,666	-	-	708,666
Sustainable Infrastructure					
Information Technology	Infrastructure Architect - Utility SCADA (9 months)		72,778		72,778
Information Technology	Infrastructure Architect - Traffic (6 months)	50,097			50,097
Engineering & Capital Projects	Installation of Survey Benchmarks - 18 permanent - no grant eligibility	102,000			102,000
Public Works	Asset Management Solution - would provide ERP Solution for Water & Sewer Assets		350,000		350,000
Public Works	Grounds Maintenance for Water Production & Reclamation Facilities -- increase current service level, provide staff necessary to sustain the division's rapid growth, with no additional personnel		226,740		226,740
Public Works	Surface Water Plant Manager -- would bring on staff in time for pilot testing and Preliminary Engineering Design of new plant		58,231		58,231
Public Works	Professional Contractual Services -- engineering services associated with new waterline and sewer line replacement programs		50,000		50,000
Public Works	Peterbilt Concrete Mixer - equipment will significantly increase efficiency of sidewalk replacement and utility cuts		157,849		157,849
Public Works	Maintenance Worker - Distribution and Collections - efficiently complete a monthly average of 27 utility cut work orders		48,802		48,802
Public Works	Heavy Equipment Operator - current concrete crew structure does not include a Heavy Equipment Operator; work load is beyond the current crew size		54,234		54,234
Public Works	2 Mechanics - reduce outsourcing and minimize turn around times; offset with reduction in contracts, with improved responsiveness	85,092			85,092
Public Works	PSB Chiller Replacement - failure in coils and signs of premature failing gin compressors, only source of AC and heat	165,691			165,691
	Sub-Total	402,880	1,018,634	-	1,421,514
Fiscally Responsible					
Human Resources	Risk Management Vehicle - Currently staff are utilizing personal vehicles with mileage paid by City			31,100	31,100
City-Wide	Compensation & Classification Study Implementation - 95% of Market at Mid-Year	464,986	84,017	1,023	550,026
	Sub-Total	464,986	84,017	32,123	581,126
Parks, Recreation & Events					
Parks & Recreation	Toro Mowers - replace failed equipment, without 7 day rotation becomes 14	42,351			42,351
Parks & Recreation	Knapp Senior Center A/C Replacement -- Grant Funded			19,582	19,582
	Sub-Total	42,351	-	19,582	61,933
	Total	1,665,338	1,102,651	82,362	2,850,351

Note - A full list of supplemental requests is located in the appendix section

*Two Mechanics are 100% offset by reductions in Fleet expense line items from contractual savings

**CITY OF PEARLAND
 FY 2018 FUNDED NEW POSITIONS BY
 FUND / DIVISION**

Fund / Division	Position Title	Net FTE Change
General Fund		
Fire	Continuous Onboarding (Starting Q2)	9.0
Police	Two (2) Police Officers (Includes Vehicle & Equipment) (6 Months)	2.0
Police	Jailer (6 Months)	1.0
Police	Two (2) Telecommunications Officers (6 Months)	2.0
Community Development	Senior Planner (6 Months)	1.0
Information Technology	Infrastructure Architect (6 Months)	1.0
Public Works	Two (2) Mechanics	2.0
	Sub-Total	18.0
Enterprise Fund		
Public Works	Surface Water Plant Manager	1.0
Public Works	Maintenance Worker	1.0
Public Works	Heavy Equipment Operator	1.0
Information Technology	Infrastructure Architect (9 Months)	1.0
	Sub-Total	4.0
PEDC		
PEDC	Development Manager	1.0
	Sub-Total	1.0
	Total	23.0

**CITY OF PEARLAND
FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGETED
POSITIONS BY DEPARTMENT**

Function/Department	FULL-TIME POSITIONS				PART-TIME POSITIONS				FY 2018
	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018		FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018		Total
	AMENDED	AMENDED	CHANGE	BUDGETED	AMENDED	AMENDED	CHANGE	BUDGETED	FTE
General Government									
City Manager	5.0	5.0	0.0	5.0	2.0	2.0	0.0	2.0	6.0
City Secretary	4.0	4.0	0.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.0
Finance	18.0	18.0	(2.0)	16.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	16.5
Utility Customer Services	11.0	13.0	2.0	15.0	4.0	2.0	0.0	2.0	16.0
Human Resources - GF	8.0	8.5	0.0	8.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.5
Human Resources - Prop/Liab Ins	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5
Information Technology - GF	8.0	9.0	1.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.0
Information Technology - W&S	4.00	4.0	1.0	5.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.0
Legal	5.0	5.0	0.0	5.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	5.5
General Government Total	63.0	67.0	2.0	69.0	8.0	6.0	0.0	6.0	72.0
Public Safety									
Fire Dept. Administration	9.0	10.0	0.0	10.0	3.0	2.0	0.0	2.0	11.0
Fire Operations*	87.0	93.0	9.0	102.0	34.0	34.0	0.0	34.0	119.0
Fire Marshal	8.0	8.0	(1.0)	7.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	7.5
Fire Emergency Management		1.0	1.0	2.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0
Fire Health & Code Enforcement	8.0	8.0	0.0	8.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.0
Police Department	211.0	218.0	5.0	223.0	7.0	7.0	0.0	7.0	226.5
Animal Services	10.0	10.0	0.0	10.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	10.5
Public Safety Total	333.0	348.0	14.0	362.0	46.0	45.0	0.0	45.0	384.5
Public Works									
Engineering & Capital Projects Admin.	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Engineering	13.0	14.0	0.0	14.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	14.0
Capital Projects	9.0	12.0	0.0	12.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	12.0
Public Works Administration - GF	2.0	2.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0
Public Works Administration - W&S	7.3	8.3	0.0	8.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.3
Facilities Maintenance	5.7	5.7	0.0	5.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.7
Custodial Services	3.0	3.0	0.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.0
Fleet Maintenance	4.0	4.0	2.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.0
Streets & Drainage	16.0	16.0	0.0	16.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	16.0
Grounds Maintenance - GF	2.6	2.6	2.0	4.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.5
Grounds Maintenance - W&S	6.4	6.4	(2.0)	4.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.5
Traffic Operations	6.0	6.0	0.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.0
Lift Stations	7.0	7.0	0.0	7.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.0
Wastewater Treatment	15.0	15.0	0.0	15.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	15.0
Water Production	15.0	15.0	1.0	16.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	16.0
Distribution & Collection	24.0	24.0	0.0	24.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	24.0
W&S Construction	8.0	8.0	2.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.0
Meter Services	7.0	7.0	0.0	7.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.0
Public Works Total	151.0	156.0	5.0	161.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	161.0

**CITY OF PEARLAND
FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGETED
POSITIONS BY DEPARTMENT**

Function/Department	FULL-TIME POSITIONS				PART-TIME POSITIONS				FY 2018
	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018		FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018		Total
	AMENDED	AMENDED	CHANGE	BUDGETED	AMENDED	AMENDED	CHANGE	BUDGETED	FTE
Community Services									
Municipal Court - GF	11.5	11.5	0.0	11.5	1.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	12.0
Municipal Court Special Funds	1.5	1.5	0.0	1.5	1.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	2.0
Communications	4.0	4.0	0.0	4.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	4.5
Community Services									
Community Develop. Admin.	4.0	4.0	0.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.0
Planning	5.0	6.0	1.0	7.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.0
Permits & Inspections	15.0	18.0	0.0	18.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	18.0
Community Services Total	41.0	45.0	1.0	46.0	4.0	3.0	0.0	3.0	47.5
Parks & Recreation									
Parks Administration	7.0	6.0	2.0	8.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.0
Parks & Rec. Resource Development	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Parks	25.0	25.0	(1.0)	24.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	24.0
Recreation	9.0	11.0	(8.0)	3.0	56.0	56.0	(56.0)	0.0	3.0
Natural Resources	3.0	3.0	0.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.0
Athletics	2.0	2.0	1.0	3.0	4.0	4.0	0.0	4.0	5.0
Aquatics**	0.0	0.0	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	28.0	28.0	16.0
Special Events	2.0	2.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0
Senior Programs	3.0	3.0	0.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	0.0	3.0	4.5
Recreation Operations**		0.0	4.0	4.0		0.0	27.0	27.0	17.5
Recycling	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Parks & Recreation Total	51.0	52.0	0.0	52.0	64.0	63.0	(1.0)	62.0	83.0
Other Funds									
Economic Development	5.0	5.0	1.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.0
Convention & Visitors' Bureau	3.0	3.0	0.0	3.0	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	3.5
U. of Houston-Pearland	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other Funds	8.0	8.0	1.0	9.0	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	9.5
ALL FUNDS									
General Fund	532.7	558.2	18.0	576.2	117.0	114.0	(1.0)	113.0	632.7
Water & Sewer Fund	104.8	107.8	4.0	111.8	4.0	2.0	0.0	2.0	112.8
Total Other Funds	9.5	10.0	1.0	11.0	3.0	2.0	0.0	2.0	12.0
Grand Total	647.0	676.0	23.0	699.0	124.0	118.0	(1.0)	117.0	757.5

Change from FY 2017 to FY 2018

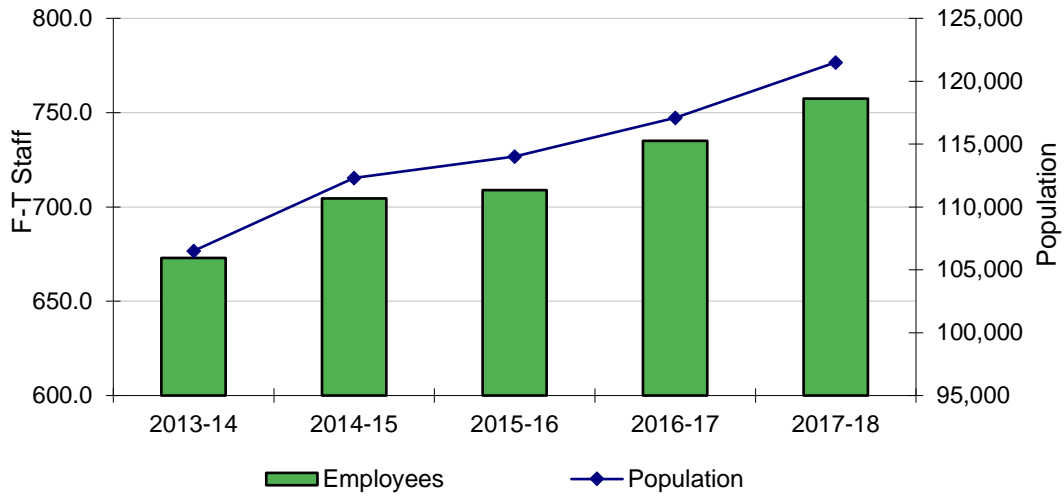
22.5

*Fire Operations - PT Firefighters & Paid Volunteer Firefighters are pooled positions based on number of hours, not positions.

**Parks Aquatics and Recreation Operations - PT Lifeguards & Rec Attendants are pooled positions based on number of hours, not positions.

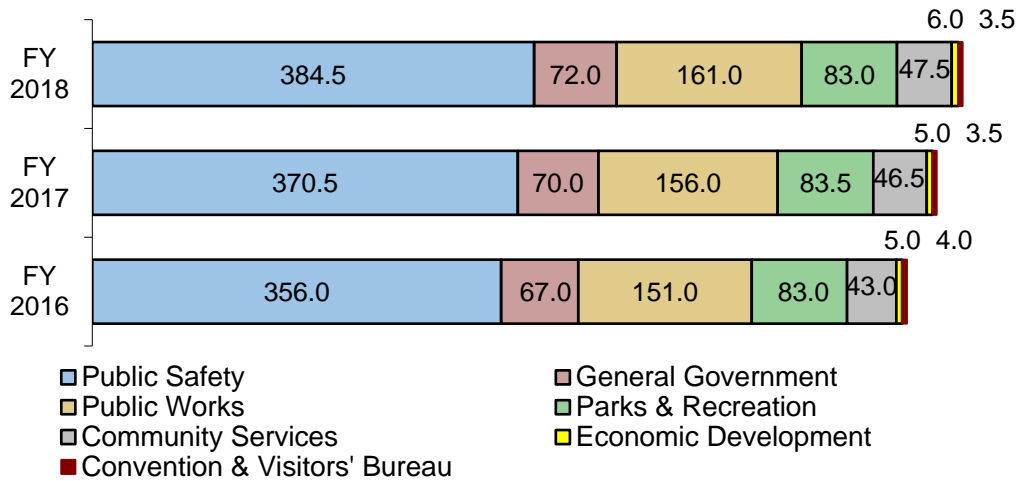
Note: Seasonal positions are not included.

**City of Pearland
Full-Time Equivalent Staff to Population
FY2014-FY2018**



Fiscal Year	FTE	Population	No. of Positions Per 1,000 Population
2013-14	673.0	106,500	6.32
2014-15	704.5	112,300	6.27
2015-16	709.0	114,000	6.22
2016-17	735.0	117,100	6.28
2017-18	757.5	121,500	6.23

**City of Pearland
Service (FTEs) by Service Area
FY2016-FY2018**





Section Three
Financial Summaries

**CITY OF PEARLAND
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
ANALYSIS OF FUND BALANCE AND CASH EQUIVALENTS**

SUMMARY ALL FUNDS

FUND	FY 2018 PROPOSED BEG BALANCE	FY 2018 PROPOSED REVENUES	FY 2018 PROPOSED EXPENDITURES	FY 2018 PROPOSED END BALANCE
General Fund	\$ 12,096,765	\$ 78,540,083	\$ 78,461,574	\$ 12,175,274
Debt Service Fund	5,756,659	36,235,043	35,752,862	6,238,840
Special Revenue Funds	7,477,778	2,864,256	2,694,825	7,647,209
Governmental Capital Project Funds	1,698,377	35,254,216	36,224,369	728,224
Proprietary Funds	13,494,034	56,888,471	56,203,571	12,796,147
Proprietary Capital Project Funds	20,593,951	54,649,830	54,042,722	21,201,059
Internal Service Funds	3,091,656	8,564,865	9,027,012	2,629,509
PEDC Fund	20,365,619	11,349,972	14,985,428	16,730,163
TOTAL	\$ 84,574,839	\$ 284,346,736	\$ 287,392,363	\$ 80,146,425

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

FUND	FY 2018 PROPOSED BEG BALANCE	FY 2018 PROPOSED REVENUES	FY 2018 PROPOSED EXPENDITURES	FY 2018 PROPOSED END BALANCE
305 Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax	\$ 4,536,668	\$ 1,460,800	\$ 1,453,009	\$ 4,544,459
310 Court Building Security	27,307	48,530	55,529	20,308
315 Citywide Donation	77,678	31,900	96,152	13,426
320 Court Technology	5,220	60,010	61,777	3,453
325 Street Assessment*				
330 Park Donations	141,613	126,200	135,000	132,813
331 Tree Trust	74,095	40	12,000	62,135
335 Police State Seizure	219,640	240	37,200	182,680
336 Federal Police	7	10		17
340 Park Development	870,171	123,420		993,591
345 Sidewalk	5,997	5,005		11,002
350 Grant Fund	51,340	315,537	315,537	51,340
351 Community Development Block Grant		338,534	338,534	
360 Traffic Improvement	553,241	1,000		554,241
365 Court Juvenile Management	18,586	52,030	58,806	11,810
370 Municipal Channel	616,698	301,000	131,281	786,417
375 U of H Operating*				
376 U of H Capital Renewal*				
380 Regional Detention*				
510 Lower Kirby*	279,517			279,517
TOTAL	\$ 7,477,778	\$ 2,864,256	\$ 2,694,825	\$ 7,647,209

* These Funds have no budgeted activity for FY 2018.

**CITY OF PEARLAND
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
ANALYSIS OF FUND BALANCE AND CASH EQUIVALENTS**

GOVERNMENTAL CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

FUND		FY 2018 PROPOSED BEG BALANCE	FY 2018 PROPOSED REVENUES	FY 2018 PROPOSED EXPENDITURES	FY 2018 PROPOSED END BALANCE
500	Capital Projects General	\$ 378,987	\$ 205,000	\$ 413,721	\$ 170,266
501	Capital Projects-CO	2,971,637	12,367,216	15,192,251	146,602
502	Mobility Bonds	47		47	
503	Certificates of Obligation Series 2006	29,045			29,045
505	GO Series 2007A				
506	Capital Projects-GO	(1,681,339)	22,682,000	20,618,350	382,311
TOTAL		\$ 1,698,377	\$ 35,254,216	\$ 36,224,369	\$ 728,224

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

FUND		FY 2018 PROPOSED BEG BALANCE	FY 2018 PROPOSED REVENUES	FY 2018 PROPOSED EXPENDITURES	FY 2017* PROPOSED END BALANCE
600	Water & Sewer Fund	\$ 13,054,936	\$ 49,499,057	\$ 48,819,332	\$ 12,351,874 *
610	Solid Waste Fund	439,098	7,389,414	7,384,239	444,273
TOTAL		\$ 13,494,034	\$ 56,888,471	\$ 56,203,571	\$ 12,796,147

*Net of any reserve requirements.

PROPRIETARY CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

FUND		FY 2018 PROPOSED BEG BALANCE	FY 2018 PROPOSED REVENUES	FY 2018 PROPOSED EXPENDITURES	FY 2018 PROPOSED END BALANCE
550	Utility Impact Fee Fund	\$ 17,885,110	\$ 36,205,000	\$ 35,422,732	\$ 18,667,378
555	Shadow Creek Impact Fee	2,072,676	915,000	700,000	2,287,676
560	Certificates of Obligation 1998	28,021			28,021
565	W & S Revenue Bonds	365,805	15,392,120	15,644,720	113,205
570	Water/Sewer Pay As You Go CIP	242,151	2,137,710	2,275,270	104,591
575	MUD 4 Capital Program	188			188
TOTAL		\$ 20,593,951	\$ 54,649,830	\$ 54,042,722	\$ 21,201,059

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

FUND		FY 2018 PROPOSED BEG BALANCE	FY 2018 PROPOSED REVENUES	FY 2018 PROPOSED EXPENDITURES	FY 2018 PROPOSED END BALANCE
700	Property Liability Insurance	\$ 434,095	\$ 984,331	\$ 1,268,332	\$ 150,094
702	Medical Self-Insurance	2,657,561	7,580,534	7,758,680	2,479,415
TOTAL		\$ 3,091,656	\$ 8,564,865	\$ 9,027,012	\$ 2,629,509

PEARLAND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (PEDC)

FUND		FY 2018 PROPOSED BEG BALANCE	FY 2018 PROPOSED REVENUES	FY 2018 PROPOSED EXPENDITURES	FY 2018 PROPOSED END BALANCE
900	Economic Development Fund	\$ 20,365,619	\$ 11,349,972	\$ 14,985,428	\$ 16,730,163
TOTAL		\$ 20,365,619	\$ 11,349,972	\$ 14,985,428	\$ 16,730,163



Section Four
Multi-Year Forecast

CITY OF PEARLAND MULTI-YEAR FORECAST FISCAL YEARS 2018 - 2020

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Financial Forecast for the City of Pearland over a three-year timeframe includes the City's Debt Service (DS) Fund, General (GF) Fund, Water and Sewer (W&S) Fund, and Pearland Economic Development Corporation (PEDC). This is an update to the City's annual comprehensive and integrated forecast of these funds based on a set of assumptions and is intended to:

- ◆ Provide insight into the long-term financial implications of current policies, programs, and priorities;
- ◆ Provide an understanding of available funding, financial risk, assess the likelihood that services can be sustained, assess the level at which capital investment can be made, identify future commitments and resource demands, and identify variables that may cause changes in the level of revenues;
- ◆ Provide an early warning system for potential problem areas to watch where alternative strategies may need to be developed or where issues can be proactively addressed and planned for;
- ◆ Assist in strategic decision-making and long-range planning efforts by allowing City Council, management, and departments to see how programs fit within the overall context of City finances; and
- ◆ Provide City Council and City management a meaningful tool in establishing priorities, allocating resources, and providing direction and strategies in the administration of City government.

The forecast provides a solid planning tool by building upon the proposed 2017-2019 budget and then projects future resources and expenditures based upon known reasonable trends and continuing the City's current services and service levels. The forecast for each fund also incorporates the debt and operating costs associated with capital improvement projects in the City's Five-Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP), thus, these forecasts provide City Council and management the opportunity to "gaze" into the future based on today's and past decisions and apply strategies and sound fiscal management to maintain the strong financial health of the City.

This forecast is not intended as a budget. Rather, the multi-year forecast is a valuable tool, based on a set of well-reasoned assumptions, upon which policy and strategy may be formulated. The forecast is a vital component of the City's financial management strategy.

OVERVIEW

The Debt Service, General Fund, Water & Sewer Fund and PEDC forecasts form the "core" of this document.

The DS Fund accounts for the issuance of debt and provides for the payment of debt principal, interest and tax rebates to in-city municipal utility districts. In this fund, an ad valorem (property) tax rate and tax levy are required to be computed and levied, which will be sufficient to produce the money to satisfy annual debt service requirements.

The GF is the general operating fund of the City and is used to account for all financial activity not reflected in other funds. The fund consists of the following major departments: General Government, Public Safety, Parks & Recreation, Public Works, and Community Services.

The W&S Fund includes water and sewer system operations and is operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where services to the public are financed primarily through user charges. This fund consists of the following major functions: Lift Stations, Wastewater Treatment, Water Production, Distribution and Collection, Construction, Meter Services, and Billing and Collections.

The PEDC, established in 1995 by the voters under the Texas Development Corporation Act of 1979, provides guidance and funding for the operations of the City's economic development program and provides business incentives to support and promote the growth and diversification of the City's economic base.

It is important to note that the numbers in these multi-year forecasts are estimates based on various assumptions and are not representation of fact. The picture reflected in this forecast portrays a scenario if all assumptions hold true. Therefore, the importance of the forecasts lies not in the numbers, but in the discussion it encourages on the policy issues and strategies that can be implemented in the event these scenarios become reality.

Based upon these assumptions, the forecast shows that the City will be able to accomplish the following:

- ◆ Fund existing services at current service levels
- ◆ Meet current and future anticipated debt service obligations
- ◆ Fund a Multi-Year Capital Improvement Program and associated operating expenditures
- ◆ Meet cash reserve and bond coverage requirements
- ◆ Meet a 10% reserve policy in the DS Fund
- ◆ Operate and maintain new and existing City facilities
- ◆ Maintain business incentives to attract capital investments to the City

However, in order to do so,

- ◆ The overall FY 18 tax rate decreased from \$0.6812 to \$0.6800 per \$100 valuation; a \$0.0088 increase in the O&M tax rate and a decrease in the debt service portion of \$0.0100. The total tax rate is anticipated to increase in FY 19 by \$0.003, all in the O&M rate, and in FY 20 by \$0.04; \$0.02 in the O&M rate and \$0.02 in the Debt Service rate.
- ◆ The tax impact analysis done for the 2007 bond referendum showed an impact of \$0.0750 and an additional \$0.055 to complete projects from the 2001 referendum, for a total tax rate increase of \$0.13. By FY 20, the total tax rate is expected to increase \$0.0703 from 2007.
- ◆ Revenue increases of 10.0% are needed in fiscal year 2017 in the water/sewer fund. Additional increases are needed in fiscal years 2019 and 2020 of 18.4% and 15.6%, respectively, in order to meet cash reserve and bond coverage requirements.

FORECAST METHODOLOGY

As part of the formulation of these forecasts, the forecast methodology includes estimating the future values of revenues and expenditures. The forecast provides an estimate of how much revenue will be needed/required in order to meet expenditures and reserve and bond coverage requirements over the forecast period. The value of forecasts is in estimating whether, given assumptions about financial policies and economic trends, the City will have sufficient resources to meet the resource requirements of ongoing, planned or mandated programs.

In the City's forecasts, there are a mixture of methodologies, including historical and factual information, knowledge of anticipated events, and judgment. The methodologies incorporate information gathered on anticipated population growth and building permits. Anticipated sales tax from retail sales, anticipated valuations, and other variables were identified to try to minimize the risk of overstating or understating revenue.

Much like revenue, the expenditure projections for the General Fund and Water Sewer Fund are based on historical trends, anticipated events, assumptions about the future, and other judgments staff deemed appropriate. Salary projections are based on anticipated merit and salary adjustments, and benefits were broken out separately to account for the aberrant behavior of certain benefits, such as TMRS and health care benefits.

The City may attempt to enact some controls to prevent the anticipated growth of operating expenses, but such controls are assumed in the plan. The Debt Service Fund expenditure forecast is based upon current debt service payments, as well as anticipated debt from new debt issuances based on the City's Five-Year CIP and MUD rebates.

General Fund and Debt Service revenues are dependent on the net assessed property valuation assumptions which are derived from anticipated residential and commercial development, revaluation of existing property, and the scheduled roll-off of tax abatements. The forecast assumes the following property valuation growth.

	FY 18	FY 19	FY 20
Property Valuation	8,104,683,070	\$8,753,057,716	\$9,278,241,179
Growth	7.88%	8%	6%

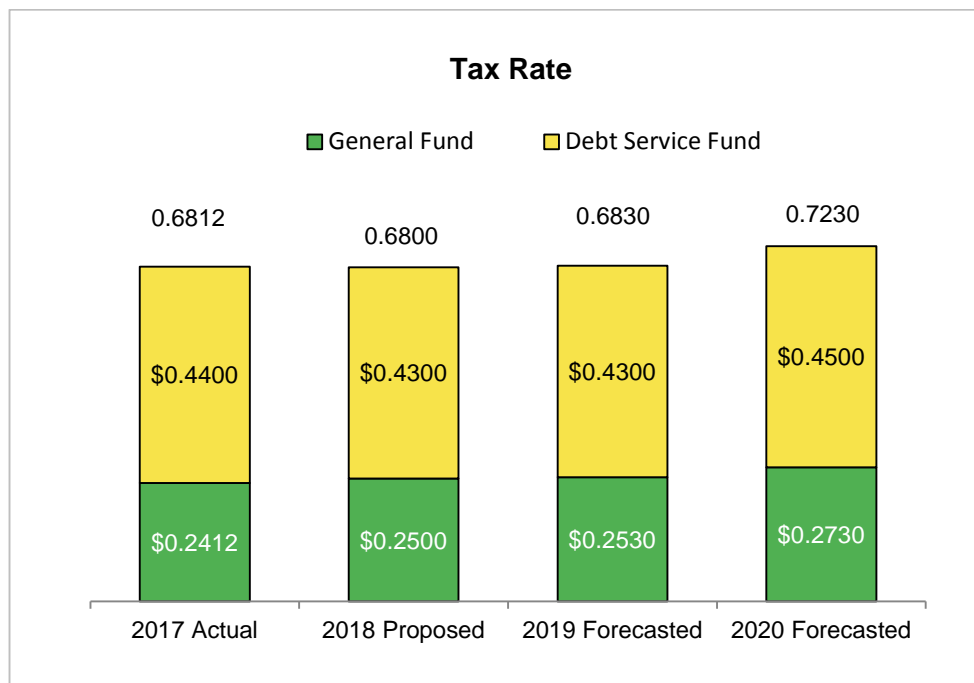
INDIVIDUAL FUND OVERVIEWS

Tax Rate

In FY 17, the proposed tax rate of \$0.6800, a decrease of \$0.012, allocates \$0.2500, or 36.8% to the General Fund and \$0.4300 or 63.2% to the Debt Service Fund. The chart below presents the total tax rate required to meet obligations and the allocation between Debt Service and O&M. The General Fund O&M effective tax rate plus 8% establishes the rollback rate. City Council determines the actual tax rate each year. Going above the rollback tax rate is subject to petition for a vote by the citizens.

As shown on the table below, by FY 20, the total tax rate is \$0.7230; 37.8% to the General Fund and 62.2% to the Debt Service Fund, which represents an increase of \$0.0318 to the General Fund and an increase of \$0.01 to the Debt Service Fund from the FY 17 adopted tax rate. The Debt Service Fund tax rate for FY 18 decreased from \$0.4400 in FY 17 to \$0.4300 and the General Fund tax rate increased from \$0.2412 to \$0.2500.

As compared to last year's multi-year forecast, the FY 18 tax rate is \$0.0112 lower than anticipated.



Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund can meet all current and future obligations based on the City's Multi-Year Forecast and Five-Year CIP. The issuance of debt is factored in based on the Five-Year CIP. All new debt issued is assumed to be issued with a 20-year maturity level principal payment.

In order to fund obligations and implement the fiscal year CIP, the Debt Service tax rate will need to increase by \$0.0200 from the proposed FY 18 tax rate of \$0.4300 to the FY 20 tax rate of \$0.4500.

From FY 18 to FY 20, total revenues are anticipated to increase 18.6%.

General Fund

The General Fund is structurally balanced for FY 18 whereby expenses are greater than revenues. The policy reserve requirement of 2 months recurring operating expenditures increases from \$11,884,574 in FY 18 to \$13,446,335 in FY 20. In order to fund services and meet fund balance policy requirements, the O&M tax rate will increase from \$0.2500 in FY 2017/18 to \$0.2730 in 2020, though limited by truth-in-taxation laws.

Full-time equivalents in the General Fund will increase from 632 in fiscal year 2018 to 655 for fiscal year 2019 and 674 by fiscal year 2020, an increase of 42 positions over the three-year period. Population is expected to increase annually, not including the day-time or weekend populations from continued retail development.

An increase of 42 positions from 2018 – 2020 are associated with completed CIP projects for base services and growth. The CIP staff additions include 1 for Independence Park Phase I and 3 for the Delores Fenwick Nature Center in fiscal year 2019 and 1 for Trail Connectivity Phase II. The positions are built in for base growth which includes 4 scheduled police officers per year. In order to gear up to the number of firefighters needed to house Fire station #8 to in 2020, there are 12 firefighters built in to fiscal year 2019 and 2020. The Multi-Year Budget also includes \$150,000 in both FY 19 and 20 for future implementation of the Compensation & Classification Study. This number is net of the existing 2% annual COLA.

Property and Sales Tax are a major revenue component funding these expenditures. Revenues from property tax, as a percent to total revenues, are 26% in FY 18. General Fund property tax revenues as a percentage of total increases to 27% in FY 19 and increases to 28% in FY 20. Sale tax receipts, remain relatively stable. The City is projected to see an increase in sales tax growth from 4% in FY 18 to 5% in FY 19 and 20.

Water & Sewer Fund

The Water & Sewer Fund can meet all of its operating expenses, annual debt service, and bond coverage requirements of 1.4 times net operating revenues. Cash reserve requirement of 25% is met in all years of the forecast. Strategies used in the generation of the forecast are aimed to ensure that the fund is self-supporting.

A water and sewer revenue increase is needed in 2017/18 of 10% to meet cash reserve ratios as the City is issuing debt of \$45.77 million to begin design on the expansion two water reclamation facilities (Barry Rose and JHEC), design of the Surface Water Plant, and other water and sewer line replacements. Revenue increases are also needed of 18.4% and 15.6% for 2018/19 and 2019/20 due to additional plant expansions and resulting debt service. Revenue bonds sold over the three-year period 2018 – 2020, total \$236 million.

The utility system users generate the revenues that support the system. Annual water and sewer charges by 2019/20 total \$69.1 million, an increase of \$19.6 million from fiscal year 2017/18, and include growth in the number of connections, as well as two revenue increases needed. The growth in the number of connections average 2.5% annually over the multi-year forecast.

Total expenditures increase to \$64.1 million in fiscal year 2020, up from \$48.8 million in fiscal year 2018. Debt service increases over the forecast period, from \$19.7 million in fiscal year 2017 to \$26.6 million in fiscal year 2020. Revenues generate about \$2.3 million in pay-as-you go funding for capital projects.

With the implementation of the revenue increases included in the forecast, the system can continue to be self-supporting and financially sound.

Pearland Economic Development Corporation (PEDC)

The Corporation can fund its current operations and provide funding for the strategic priorities of the Pearland 20/20 Community Strategic Plan, including business recruitment, Lower Kirby, SH 35 and FM 518 corridors, SH 288 corridor enhancements and beautification. Through the 2020 forecast period, the ending fund balance is projected to be \$1 million in FY 2020, a decrease of \$14.6 million due to the above listed strategic priorities of the Pearland 20/20 Community Strategic Plan.

Sales tax revenue is a major component of funding for the Corporation. Revenues from sales taxes increased by 10.3% through the forecast period, from \$10.7 million in fiscal year 2018 to \$11.8 million in fiscal year 2020. The sales tax revenues are 94.7% of the total revenues in 2018 and 78.8% in 2020.

CONCLUSION

The proposed forecast is conservative and only includes developments that are anticipated based on current knowledge. If certain economic development projects are successful and come to fruition, or if new developments not currently known take place, then this forecast will substantially change. This forecast will be updated annually as any new developments that will impact revenue or expenditures are identified as “concrete,” or likely to happen. There are external factors outside of the City, such as the legislature, anticipated TxDOT funding of capital projects, and weather, that could impact the forecast and significantly affect the City’s ability, despite having a prudent financial plan in place, to continue to provide the highest quality service and provide for those capital projects which provide a high quality of life. Our objective is to provide City Council and management a prudent financial plan in order to make decisions to benefit our current and future residents.

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2017-20
DEBT SERVICE

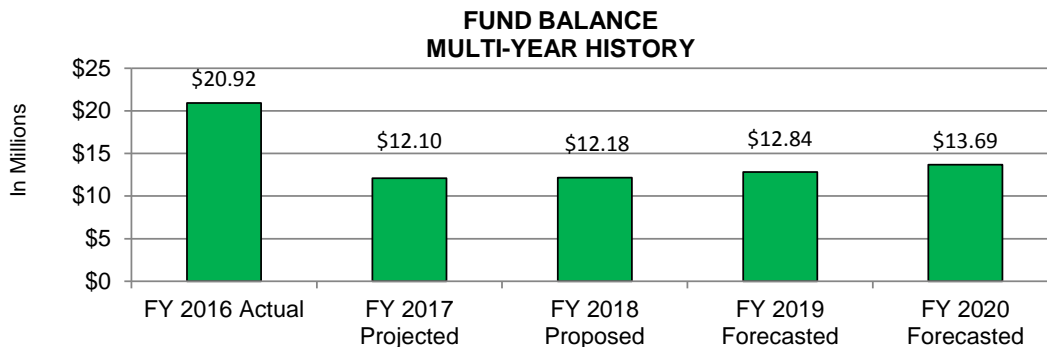
DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2016	PROJECTED 2017	PROPOSED 2018	FORECASTED	
				2019	2020
Revenues					
Property Taxes					
Property Taxes	\$30,973,575	\$ 32,686,979	\$ 34,501,636	\$ 37,261,767	\$ 41,334,564
Delinquent Taxes	203,995	147,000	150,000	172,508	186,309
Penalty & Interest	189,147	140,000	140,000	138,007	149,047
	31,366,717	32,973,979	34,791,636	37,572,282	41,669,920
Miscellaneous Revenue					
Lease Income - UofH	1,168,556	838,736	815,275	794,914	771,581
Interest Income	97,444	75,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
	1,266,000	913,736	895,275	874,914	851,581
Bond Proceeds					
Bond Proceeds on Refunding	29,325,323	33,272,438			
	29,325,323	33,272,438			
Transfers					
Transfer In	804,331	572,961	548,132	444,607	440,967
	804,331	572,961	548,132	444,607	440,967
Total Revenues	\$62,762,371	\$ 67,733,114	\$ 36,235,043	\$ 38,891,803	\$ 42,962,468

**MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2017-20
DEBT SERVICE**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2016	PROJECTED 2017	PROPOSED 2018	FORECASTED 2019	FORECASTED 2020
Expenditures					
Miscellaneous Services					
Arbitrage Services	\$ 36,835	\$ 42,385	\$ 92,000	\$ 95,000	\$ 98,000
	36,835	42,385	92,000	95,000	98,000
MUD Rebates					
MUD Rebates	4,847,103	7,200,476	7,710,558	7,787,660	7,865,536
	4,847,103	7,200,476	7,710,558	7,787,660	7,865,536
Bond Payment					
Current Debt Service Principal	12,535,000	13,735,000	15,220,000	17,615,000	18,090,000
Current Debt Service Interest	11,862,836	12,577,322	12,684,304	11,767,046	11,140,610
Future Debt Issuances					
General Obligation 2018				699,067	640,600
General Obligation 2019					2,391,925
General Obligation 2020					
CO's Series 2018				822,033	747,600
CO's Series 2019					1,335,525
CO's Series 2020					
Fiscal Fees	11,750	21,000	46,000	47,500	49,000
Bond Issuance Costs	329,243	326,027			
Escrow Agent/Issuance	28,967,231	32,944,162			
	53,706,060	59,603,511	27,950,304	30,950,646	34,395,260
Short-Term Note					
Current Lease/Purchase (P&I)	929,569	1,911,502			
Future Lease/Purchase				565,763	565,763
	929,569	1,911,502		565,763	565,763
Total Expenditures	\$59,519,567	\$ 70,252,874	\$ 35,752,862	\$ 39,399,069	\$ 42,924,559
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	3,242,804	(2,519,760)	482,181	(507,267)	37,909
Beginning Fund Balance	5,033,615	8,276,420	5,756,659	6,238,841	5,731,574
Ending Fund Balance	8,276,420	5,756,659	6,238,840	5,731,574	5,769,483
10% Reserve Requirement	3,022,309	3,698,269	3,575,286	3,939,907	4,292,456
Amount over 10% Reserve	5,254,110	2,058,391	2,663,554	1,791,667	1,477,027
DS Tax Rate	0.4828	0.4400	0.4300	0.4300	0.4500
DS Tax Rate Change			(0.0100)		0.0200
General Obligation - 2007		21,890,000	7,312,720	17,207,005	7,071,553
General Obligation - 2019					
Certificates of Obligation		5,690,000	8,583,983	13,146,867	21,304,314
Total by Year		27,580,000	15,896,703	30,353,872	28,375,867

**MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2017-20
GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW**

DESCRIPTION	Actual 2016	Amended 2017	Proposed 2018	Forecasted 2019	Forecasted 2020
Revenues					
Property Taxes	14,607,848	17,887,489	20,299,091	22,223,784	25,388,802
Sales and Use Taxes	20,013,626	20,546,818	21,368,690	22,437,125	23,558,981
Franchise Fees	6,919,238	7,016,768	7,120,000	7,389,200	7,669,012
Licenses & Permits	5,677,531	5,977,255	5,590,150	5,757,855	5,930,590
Fines & Forfeitures	2,802,424	2,649,800	2,550,450	2,575,202	2,600,198
Charges for Service	14,853,315	15,593,760	16,628,820	17,867,697	19,217,246
Miscellaneous	2,368,225	1,321,249	1,158,475	1,177,989	1,197,937
Transfers in	4,111,522	3,792,394	3,824,407	3,939,139	4,057,313
Other Financing Sources	1,917,854				
Total Revenues	73,271,582	74,785,533	78,540,083	83,367,990	89,620,079
Expenditures					
General Government	11,049,461	12,544,723	11,812,738	12,774,418	13,291,281
Public Safety	38,516,992	44,163,751	42,251,770	43,661,946	46,929,269
Community Services	3,466,171	3,734,394	3,846,296	4,056,077	4,278,831
Public Works	11,717,303	14,729,299	13,398,676	13,671,883	14,921,460
Parks & Recreation	6,382,595	6,857,122	6,115,282	6,248,697	6,414,214
O&M for CIP				523,671	1,161,379
Total Operating Expenditures	71,132,522	82,029,289	77,424,762	80,936,692	86,996,434
Transfers Out	2,573,817	1,578,964	1,036,811	1,766,995	1,775,830
Total Expenditures	73,706,339	83,608,253	78,461,573	82,703,687	88,772,264
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenses	(434,757)	(8,822,720)	78,510	664,304	847,815
Beginning Fund Balance	21,354,237	\$20,919,480	\$12,096,760	\$12,175,270	\$12,839,575
Ending Fund Balance	20,919,480	\$12,096,760	\$12,175,270	\$12,839,575	\$13,687,390
Calculation of Fund Balance Policy:					
Ending Fund Balance	20,919,480	12,096,760	12,175,270	12,839,575	13,687,390
Less Policy Requirement	11,199,984	11,808,269	11,884,574	12,527,127	13,446,335
Excess funds available over policy	9,719,496	288,491	290,696	312,448	241,055
Tax Rate Variable:					
General Fund	\$ 0.2225	\$ 0.2412	\$ 0.2500	\$ 0.2530	\$ 0.2730
Debt Service Fund	\$ 0.4828	\$ 0.4400	\$ 0.4300	\$ 0.4300	\$ 0.4500
Total Tax Rate	\$ 0.7053	\$ 0.6812	\$ 0.6800	\$ 0.6830	\$ 0.7230



MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2017-20
GENERAL FUND REVENUE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	Actual 2016	Amended 2017	Proposed 2018	Projected	
				2019	2020
Property Taxes					
Current Taxes	14,273,819	17,666,557	20,059,091	21,923,784	25,076,302
Delinquent Taxes	94,946	15,000	50,000	100,000	107,000
Penalty & Interest	106,310	110,000	100,000	110,000	115,500
In Lieu of Property Taxes	132,773	95,932	90,000	90,000	90,000
Total Property Taxes	14,607,848	17,887,489	20,299,091	22,223,784	25,388,802
Sales Taxes					
Sales Taxes	19,741,487	20,286,818	21,098,290	22,153,205	23,260,865
Mix Drink Taxes	272,139	260,000	270,400	283,920	298,116
Total Sales Taxes	20,013,626	20,546,818	21,368,690	22,437,125	23,558,981
Franchise Fees					
Gas	290,450	257,302	255,000	257,550	260,126
Electric	3,161,479	3,319,551	3,400,000	3,536,000	3,677,440
Telephone	276,833	265,000	265,000	267,650	270,327
Cable	1,560,126	1,490,000	1,500,000	1,560,000	1,622,400
Sanitation	1,630,351	1,684,915	1,700,000	1,768,000	1,838,720
Total Franchise Fees	6,919,238	7,016,768	7,120,000	7,389,200	7,669,012
Licenses & Permits					
Building Permit	586,283	1,250,000	1,050,000	1,081,500	1,113,945
BP Plan & Zone Adjustment	12,445	53,000	50,000	51,500	53,045
Platting Fees	143,106	125,000	125,000	128,750	132,613
Beer Permits	26,045	15,750	15,000	15,450	15,914
Moving Permits	5,840	4,000	4,000	4,120	4,244
Peddlers & Solicitors	4,935	4,275	4,300	4,429	4,562
Health Certificate Fees	129,302	130,000	130,000	133,900	137,917
Wrecker Permits	3,900	5,200	5,000	5,150	5,305
Bldg Plan Check Fee	1,513,713	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,236,000	1,273,080
Occupancy Permit	10,680	10,800	10,000	10,300	10,609
Demolition Permit	1,780	2,400	2,000	2,060	2,122
Building Site Work Permit	61,001	16,000	16,000	16,480	16,974
Alarm Permit	40,137	32,000	34,500	35,535	36,601
Food Handlers 1 Year					
Sign Permit	19,810	12,000	11,000	11,330	11,670
Ambulance Permit	14,450	18,000	18,000	18,540	19,096
Taxi Cab Permit	1,840	1,800	2,000	2,060	2,122
Temporary Structures	1,650	100	500	515	530
Recordation & Courier Fee	4,123	4,300	4,000	4,120	4,244
Miscellaneous	5,304	3,157	3,000	3,090	3,183
Electrical Permit	22,260	59,749	50,000	51,500	53,045
Plumbing & Gas Permit	17,204	56,209	50,000	51,500	53,045
Mechanical Permit	37,405	49,000	45,000	46,350	47,741
Precious Metal Dealer	200				
Non Business / Building Permit	1,621,940	1,800,000	1,700,000	1,751,000	1,803,530
Bp Plan & Zone Adjustment	13,850				
Garage Sale Permit	34,669	34,000	33,000	33,990	35,010
Animal License	35,955	33,000	33,000	33,990	35,010
Foster Home Inspection	950		1,000	1,030	1,061
Permits Mowing Lien	477	530	500	515	530
Electrical Permit	361,469	260,400	250,000	257,500	265,225
Plumbing & Gas Permit	361,739	268,000	250,000	257,500	265,225

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2017-20
GENERAL FUND REVENUE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	Actual 2016	Amended 2017	Proposed 2018	Projected	
				2019	2020
Mechanical Permit	341,988	250,000	240,000	247,200	254,616
Processing Fee	112,429	200,000	180,000	185,400	190,962
Reinspect/Inspect License	40,940	19,000	19,000	19,570	20,157
Fire Alarm	7,796	8,100	8,500	8,755	9,018
Fire Protection	5,351	6,235	5,500	5,665	5,835
Fire Sprinkler	15,491	18,500	15,000	15,450	15,914
Fire Sprinkler-Alteration	94	350	100	103	106
Fireworks					
Irrigation	29,017	20,500	20,000	20,600	21,218
Swimming Pool	24,665				
Dirt Grading Permit	1,750	1,900	1,500	1,545	1,591
Ambulance Permit Fee	3,550	4,000	3,750	3,863	3,978
Total Licenses & Permits	5,677,531	5,977,255	5,590,150	5,757,855	5,930,590
Fines & Forfeiture					
Fines & Forfeitures	2,618,556	2,510,000	2,400,000	2,424,000	2,448,240
Child Safety	47,526	35,000	40,000	40,200	40,401
Child Safety-Harris Co.	5,819	5,100	5,000	5,025	5,050
Commercial Carrier Fines	46,221	38,000	50,000	50,250	50,501
Time Efficiency	(8,473)	(8,000)	(10,000)	(10,050)	(10,100)
Animal Cruelty		350			
Omnibase	12,176	10,500	11,000	11,055	11,110
State/Service Fee Recoup	70,679	49,000	45,000	45,225	45,451
Code Enforcement Fines	75	150			
Bond Forfeitures	8,966	8,700	8,700	8,744	8,787
Teen Court	880	1,000	750	754	758
Total Fines & Forefeitures	2,802,424	2,649,800	2,550,450	2,575,202	2,600,198
Service Charges					
Animal Shelter	41,673	40,000	40,000	41,200	42,436
Facility Rentals	104,796	115,000	125,000	128,750	132,613
Facility Rental - UofH					
Tirz Administration Fees	8,501,110	9,410,961	10,453,745	11,499,120	12,649,031
Special Event Permit Fees	250	150	100	103	106
Permits Inspection Fee	14,475	29,000	20,000	20,600	21,218
Fire Inspection Fee After Hours		400			
Traffic Impact Analysis	700	1,500	1,000	1,030	1,061
Events & Programs	546,842	460,000	500,000	515,000	530,450
Swimming Pool	28,002				
Natatorium	124,567	175,000	175,000	180,250	185,658
Recreation Center	74,501	50,000	45,000	46,350	47,741
Hickory Slough Sports Complex	18,253	25,430	10,000	10,300	10,609
Memberships	1,616,390	1,900,000	1,890,000	1,946,700	2,005,101
Discounts	(469,595)	(665,000)	(670,000)	(690,100)	(710,803)
Ambulance Service Fee	2,554,047	2,375,000	2,300,000	2,369,000	2,440,070
Mud Fire/Ems Collections	176,541	170,000	150,000	154,500	159,135
Spa - Fire/Ems	421,765	436,000	450,000	463,500	477,405
False Alarm Fee	96,319	51,000	70,000	72,100	74,263
Arrest Fees	4,528	3,300	3,000	3,090	3,183
Clearance Letter Fee	405	350	350	361	371
Subpoena	45	100	100	103	106
Offense Report Copies		50	25	26	27
Accident Report Copies	8,100	7,000	6,500	6,695	6,896

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2017-20
GENERAL FUND REVENUE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	Actual 2016	Amended 2017	Proposed 2018	Projected	
				2019	2020
Other Copies	2,000				
Sro Equipment	96,847	90,519	100,000	103,000	106,090
Sro Personnel	763,415	780,000	825,000	858,000	892,320
PS/Non Emerg Ambulance Transp	735	500	500	515	530
Non Emergency Ems Service	1,650	4,000	3,500	3,605	3,713
Training Tuition	5,105	6,000	5,000	5,150	5,305
Engineering Inspect Fee	119,850	127,500	125,000	128,750	132,613
TCLEOSE Funds					
Total Service Charges	14,853,315	15,593,760	16,628,820	17,867,697	19,217,246
Interest					
Interest Income	147,279	220,000	220,000	226,600	233,398
Unrealized Capital Gain(Loss)	100,819				
Total Interest	248,098	220,000	220,000	226,600	233,398
Intergovernmental					
TX Dept of Transportation	1,372,143				
Total Intergovernmental	1,372,143				
Miscellaneous					
Building Rent	15,353	14,153	15,000	15,450	15,914
Other Victims Program	1,922	9,500	5,000	5,150	5,305
Phone & Fax Reimbursement	8,671	8,820	8,000	8,240	8,487
Street Lighting	90,752	50,000	50,000	51,500	53,045
Recycle	21,499	2,738			
Waiver of Encroachment		750	250	258	265
Other Xerox Copies	28,412	9,000	8,000	8,240	8,487
Sale of Property	84,550	60,000	60,000	61,800	63,654
Cash Over/Short	(1,299)				
Court Bonds	(1,747)		1,000	1,030	1,061
NSF Fees	1,060	500	500	515	530
Jail Phone		1,500	1,200	1,236	1,273
Suspense Revenue					
Sign Revenue	34,810	23,000	15,000	15,450	15,914
Insurance Reimbursements	55,820				
Miscellaneous	381,166	908,688	762,000	769,620	777,316
Public Safety Miscellaneous	15,217	100			
Storm Sewer Outfall Parkside	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,300	10,609
Parks Miscellaneous	1,800	2,500	2,525	2,601	2,679
Total Miscellaneous	747,985	1,101,249	938,475	951,389	964,539
Transfers					
Transfers In	4,111,522	3,792,394	3,824,407	3,939,139	4,057,313
Total Transfers In	4,111,522	3,792,394	3,824,407	3,939,139	4,057,313
Other Financing Sources					
Capital Lease Proceeds	1,917,854				
Total Other Financing Sources	1,917,854				
Total Revenues	73,271,582	74,785,533	78,540,083	83,367,990	89,620,079

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2017-20
GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	Actual 2016	Amended 2017	Proposed 2018	Forecasted	
				2019	2020
General Government					
City Council	98,770	125,814	141,818	153,553	155,994
City Manager	789,941	1,045,252	1,023,623	1,050,515	1,082,158
Legal	715,614	759,480	771,508	800,611	821,783
City Secretary	392,852	408,009	353,717	364,500	375,834
Human Resources	903,636	1,088,361	1,037,909	1,103,158	1,129,278
Finance	2,198,138	2,403,020	2,152,106	2,212,702	2,276,613
Information Systems/GIS	3,826,671	3,928,434	2,882,950	2,951,167	3,007,134
Other Requirements	1,720,511	2,365,858	3,042,475	3,729,548	3,931,375
Library	403,328	420,495	406,632	408,665	412,752
NEW POSITIONS					98,360
New Lease/Purchases					
Total General Government	11,049,461	12,544,723	11,812,738	12,774,418	13,291,281
Public Safety					
Police Administration	1,501,011	1,806,782	1,775,381	1,820,692	1,863,138
Patrol	13,559,235	16,511,718	14,943,653	14,562,658	15,511,229
Commercial Vehicle Encfmt	273,441	253,922	250,990	259,715	269,023
Investigations	2,955,595	3,345,956	3,583,766	3,370,413	3,480,224
Community Serv	826,010	1,060,026	911,230	941,217	973,292
Training	279,963	305,096	308,700	310,244	313,346
SRO	1,310,270	1,348,005	1,337,531	1,377,840	1,420,197
Police Communications/Records	1,963,259	2,154,132	2,192,962	2,346,204	2,419,607
Jail	1,075,480	1,143,649	1,182,110	1,255,780	1,298,324
Animal Control	921,127	935,781	891,962	918,278	945,347
Police (Total)	24,665,391	28,865,067	27,378,285	27,163,039	28,493,728
Fire Administration	1,070,654	1,175,616	1,137,080	1,167,663	1,202,071
Fire Operations	11,323,182	12,402,322	12,107,553	13,090,592	14,375,733
Fire Marshal	852,643	969,651	799,567	822,964	851,319
Emergency Management	32,623	128,784	211,485	216,450	221,632
Health/Code Enforcement	572,499	622,311	617,800	668,721	695,233
NEW POSITIONS				532,517	1,089,553
Total Public Safety	38,516,992	44,163,751	42,251,770	43,661,946	46,929,269
Community Services					
Community Development Admin.	369,016	422,602	373,140	385,901	399,272
Planning	1,371,816	645,193	669,072	737,409	757,855
Permits & Inspections	539,012	1,388,016	1,477,299	1,464,482	1,508,822
Communications	487,749	531,678	519,306	533,688	547,699
Municipal Court	698,577	746,905	807,479	838,644	868,671
NEW POSITIONS				95,953	196,512
Total Community Services	3,466,171	3,734,394	3,846,296	4,056,077	4,278,831
Public Works					
Public Works Engineering Admin.	249,786				
Engineering	1,066,721	1,552,124	1,509,009	1,552,061	1,597,731
Capital Projects	900,039	997,825	1,187,223	1,220,542	1,255,656
Public Works Operations Admin.	177,014	176,213	179,723	184,106	188,935
Facilities Maintenance	1,184,339	2,290,918	1,710,300	1,677,445	1,706,779
Custodial Services	404,429	474,573	478,393	485,564	494,768
Fleet Maintenance	444,302	345,044	423,380	437,019	451,412
Traffic Operations & Maintenance	4,780,552	1,141,405	1,111,748	1,131,475	1,155,719
Streets & Drainage	1,165,754	6,213,564	5,132,551	5,257,139	6,222,110

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2017-20
GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	Actual 2016	Amended 2017	Proposed 2018	Forecasted	
				2019	2020
Right-of-Way Maintenance	1,344,367	1,537,633	1,666,349	1,630,580	1,651,913
NEW POSITIONS				95,953	196,437
Total Public Works	11,717,303	14,729,299	13,398,676	13,671,883	14,921,460
Parks & Recreation					
Administration	725,649	609,738	760,375	783,560	808,672
Recreation Center/Natatorium	2,592,470	2,524,682	424,459	445,329	456,090
Athletics	257,168	287,162	370,514	384,349	393,857
Special Events	344,643	387,975	399,484	368,918	377,291
Senior Programs	274,759	280,759	281,642	292,955	301,352
Parks	1,929,141	2,455,999	1,893,099	1,905,273	1,966,824
Natural Resources	66,828	286,411	328,509	308,223	316,639
Aquatics	97,654	22,404	536,250	583,813	595,416
Recycling	94,283	1,992	1,525		
Recreation Operations			1,119,425	1,176,277	1,198,072
NEW POSITIONS					
Total Parks & Recreation	6,382,595	6,857,122	6,115,282	6,248,697	6,414,214
O&M FOR CIP				261,142	890,974
Personnel Services				262,529	270,405
Total CIP O&M				523,671	1,161,379
SUBTOTAL	59,673,916	82,029,289	77,424,762	80,936,692	86,996,434
Transfers	2,573,817	1,578,964	1,036,811	1,766,995	1,775,830
Total Transfers	2,573,817	1,578,964	1,036,811	1,766,995	1,775,830
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	62,247,733	83,608,253	78,461,573	82,703,687	88,772,264

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2017-20
GENERAL FUND O & M / NEW PERSONNEL ASSUMPTIONS

DESCRIPTION	Forecasted	
	2019	2020
CIP Operation & Maintenance		
Cullen/FM 518 Detention Pond		35,000
Southeast Quadrant of Old Townsite Drainage	6,100	6,100
Corrigan Ditch Sub-Basin of Mary's Creek Drainage Improvements	1,525	1,525
D. L. Smith Detention Pond Expansion Phase I		30,500
Independence Park Phase I	17,905	18,800
Delores Fenwick Nature Center	120,972	96,575
Trail Connectivity Phase II (Centennial Park to Pearland Parkway)	12,523	13,150
Shadow Creek Ranch Trail (Nature Park to Kirby Dr)	5,460	11,466
Green Tee Terrace Trail	9,800	17,640
JHEC Nature Trails Phase II		11,415
Orange Street Service Center Phase 1	6,800	6,800
Fire Station #8		338,831
Old Alvin Road Widening - Plum Street to McHard Road	18,720	18,720
Max Road	40,523	42,549
McHard Road Extension (Mykawa Road to Cullen Parkway)		204,527
Smith Ranch Road Expansion (CR 94)	15,057	31,620
East Orange Street Reconstruction - Main St. to Schlieder Dr.	5,757	5,757
Total	\$261,142	\$890,974
CIP Personnel Services		
Independence Park Ph 1	\$49,440	\$50,923
<i>Number of FTE</i>	1	
Delores Fenwick Nature Center	\$163,770	\$168,683
<i>Number of FTE</i>	3	
Trail Connectivity Phase II (Centennial Park to Pearland Parkway)	\$49,319	\$50,799
<i>Number of FTE</i>	1	
Total	\$262,529	\$270,405
Number of FTE	5	0
Base Personnel		
General Government	0	1
Public Safety	16	16
Community Services	1	1
Public Works	1	1
Parks	0	0
Base Personnel Increase \$	\$1,124,422	\$2,321,862
Number of FTE	18	19
Total Personnel Increase \$	\$1,386,951	\$2,592,267
Number of Total FTE	23	19
Future Compensation Considerations		
Compensation & Class Study (net of COLA)	500,000	150,000
Total	\$500,000	\$150,000
CIP Cash Funded Projects		
Fiber Backbone	75,000	50,000
Facilities Assessment	250,000	
Multi-Modal	400,000	
Total	\$725,000	\$50,000
Streets and Sidewalks		
Sidewalks	700,000	850,000
Streets	1,100,000	1,250,000

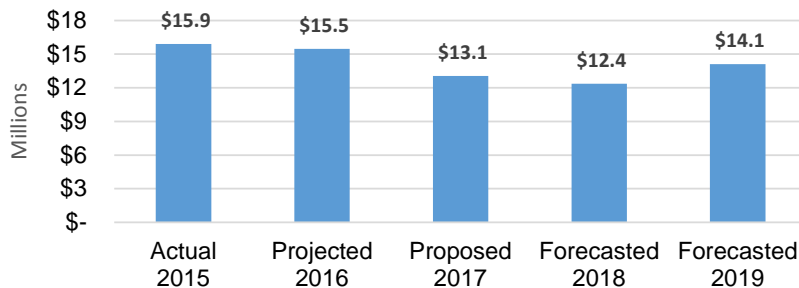
MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2017-20
WATER & SEWER FUND DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	Actual 2016	Projected 2017	Proposed 2018	Forecasted	
				2019	2020
Charges for Service					
Water/Sewer Charges	35,342,064	41,400,000	44,607,557	54,087,489	63,994,837
Sanitation Billing Fee	397,498	410,000	415,000	419,150	423,342
Connection Fee	191,190	185,000	180,000	181,800	183,618
Water/Sewer Tap Fee	483,955	485,000	485,000	489,850	494,749
Late Payment Fee	574,207	525,000	550,000	555,500	561,055
Meter Set Fee	2,750	3,000	3,000	3,030	3,060
Curb Stop Replacement Fee					
Grease Trap Fee	47,265	59,000	60,000	60,600	61,206
Reconnect Fee	39,835	50,000	50,000	50,500	51,005
Miscellaneous	210	1,000	1,000	1,010	1,020
Total Charges For Service	37,078,974	43,118,000	46,351,557	55,848,929	65,773,891
Miscellaneous Revenue					
NSF Fees	10,100	11,000	10,000	10,100	10,201
Reimbursements	3,172	3,500	3,500	3,535	3,570
Miscellaneous	61,228	75,000			
Total Miscellaneous	74,499	89,500	13,500	13,635	13,771
Interest					
Interest	142,719	175,000	175,000	176,750	178,518
Total Interest	142,719	175,000	175,000	176,750	178,518
Transfers in					
Transfers in	2,582,700	2,650,000	2,950,000	3,100,000	3,100,000
Total Interfund Transfers	2,582,700	2,650,000	2,950,000	3,100,000	3,100,000
Other Financing Sources					
Sale of Property	15,094	-	9,000	9,090	9,181
Miscellaneous	76,190	-	-	-	-
Capital Lease Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources	91,284	-	9,000	9,090	9,181
Total Revenues	39,970,176	46,032,500	49,499,057	59,148,404	69,075,361

**MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2017-20
WATER & SEWER FUND DETAIL**

DESCRIPTION	Actual 2016	Projected 2017	Proposed 2018	Forecasted 2019	Forecasted 2020
EXPENDITURES					
Public Works					
Administration	592,510	711,496	1,047,853	1,080,298	1,114,034
Lift Stations	1,258,433	2,278,640	1,499,626	1,546,123	1,594,300
Wastewater Treatment Plant	5,511,431	6,231,895	5,216,609	5,377,230	5,543,337
Water Production	8,782,017	10,027,713	9,605,797	9,840,630	10,082,075
Distribution and Sewer Collection	2,393,520	2,549,873	2,584,630	2,670,714	2,760,521
Construction	740,605	916,080	1,079,043	1,113,978	1,150,344
Water Meter Services	1,255,138	1,764,116	1,381,287	1,425,129	1,470,584
ROW Mowing	411,797	415,016	578,656	598,067	618,299
Information Technology Administration	47,163	540,921	728,254	750,926	774,428
Information Technology - GIS	186,313	-	-	-	-
Utility Billing	\$ 1,184,464	\$ 1,200,995	\$ 1,349,380	\$ 1,393,087	\$ 1,438,693
Other Requirements	15,146,683	21,453,564	23,748,197	30,061,120	37,584,397
Total Expenditures	37,510,075	48,090,309	48,819,332	55,857,302	64,131,013
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	2,460,101	(2,057,809)	679,725	3,291,102	4,944,348
Beginning Cash Equivalents	\$ 15,624,805	\$ 18,729,709	\$ 16,671,900	\$ 17,351,625	\$ 20,642,728
Reserve for Debt Service	\$ 2,623,222	\$ 3,616,964	\$ 4,999,751	\$ 6,523,659	\$ 9,458,113
Ending Cash Equivalents	15,461,684	13,054,936	12,351,874	14,119,069	16,128,963
Bond Coverage - 1.4	2.08	1.64	1.79	1.81	1.89
Cash Reserve Ratio - 25%	41%	27%	25%	25%	25%
Number of Connections	35,204	36,146	37,034	37,944	38,877
% Revenue Increase Needed	16.0%	15.6%	10.0%	18.4%	15.6%
Revenue Bonds to be Issued		\$ 38,093,000	\$ 47,168,120	\$ 108,455,000	\$ 81,847,000
Debt Service Coverage					
Revenues	\$ 39,970,176	\$ 46,032,500	\$ 49,249,057	\$ 59,148,404	\$ 69,075,361
Less Operating Expenses	\$ 25,422,203	\$ 30,331,454	\$ 28,394,815	\$ 28,846,648	\$ 29,600,215
Net Revenues available for Debt Service	\$ 14,547,973	\$ 15,701,046	\$ 20,854,242	\$ 30,301,756	\$ 39,475,146
Total Average Annual Debt Service (less GO)	\$ 7,005,802	\$ 9,571,444	\$ 11,619,281	\$ 16,714,108	\$ 20,852,782

**CASH EQUIVALENTS
MULTI-YEAR HISTORY - FORECAST**



MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2018-20
PEARLAND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

DESCRIPTION	Amended 2016-17	Proposed 2017-18	Projected	
			2018-19	2019-2020
Revenues				
Sales Tax	\$10,240,926	10,752,972	11,290,621	11,855,152
Interest Income	110,000	110,000	178,592	91,141
Intergovernmental	3,753,867			1,949,099
Miscellaneous	487,500	487,000	802,000	1,137,333
Bond Proceeds				
Total Operating Revenues	\$14,592,293	\$11,349,972	\$12,271,213	\$15,032,725
Expenditures				
Operating Expenditures	\$1,948,079	\$2,718,066	\$2,712,514	\$2,822,490
Bond Payments	1,230,286	\$1,231,000	\$1,229,500	\$1,233,142
Infrastructure/Redevelopment/SH35/ FM518	658,600	\$3,653,413	\$4,984,897	\$2,204,683
Incentives	840,929	\$2,037,890	\$2,595,890	\$2,305,890
288 Corridor Improvements	2,960,000	\$740,000	\$6,950,000	\$6,750,000
Office Buildout	536,768	\$63,232	\$0	\$0
Lower Kirby	5,333,818	\$4,391,827	\$2,250,000	\$4,100,000
Corridor Enhancements/Entryways	720,305	\$150,000	\$350,000	\$150,000
Total Operating Expenditures	\$14,228,785	\$14,985,428	\$21,072,801	\$19,566,205
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenses	363,508	(3,635,456)	(8,801,588)	(4,533,480)
Beginning Fund Balance	\$20,002,111	\$20,365,619	\$16,730,163	\$7,928,575
Ending Fund Balance	\$20,365,619	\$16,730,163	\$7,928,575	\$3,395,095



Section Five
Property Taxes

FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET PROPERTY TAX COLLECTIONS

OVERVIEW

The City's property tax is levied each October 1 on the certified assessed value as of January 1 for all real and personal property. The appraisal of property is the responsibility of the Brazoria, Fort Bend and Harris County Central Appraisal Districts, as the City lies in all three Districts. Appraisals may be challenged through various appeals and, if necessary, legal action. The City is permitted by the State of Texas Constitution to levy taxes up to \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general government services including the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt. In tax year 1998, TIRZ #2 was formed, which is the Shadow Creek Ranch development. Taxes assessed and collected by the participating entities over and above the base value of the property upon creation of the TIRZ are deposited to the benefit of the TIRZ to support improvements within the TIRZ. The City contracts with Brazoria County for the billing and collection of property taxes. The budget, as filed, is based on certified values from all three counties.

Property valuation is based on a snapshot of properties and development as of January 1 of each year. New construction value added after January 1 is not included in the City's valuation until January 1 of the following year, therefore not taxed until the subsequent year.

The net taxable value totals \$10,589,233,296, an 8.8% or \$855.9 million increase over the current adjusted tax roll. New value added to the roll totals \$300,772,651.

In 1998, when the TIRZ was formed, the base property value for the City was \$7.1 million. Today, sitting at nearly \$2.5 billion in property value, the TIRZ shows the success of the public-private partnership that was entered into years ago. The TIRZ increment value added is \$374,910,910 or 15% over the current adjusted roll.

Pursuant to the participation agreement, the City remits 100% of its property tax levy to the TIRZ, however, the City receives an administrative fee of 64% for the provision of services to serve the area. For FY 2018, the administrative fee totals \$10.5 million, shown as Charges for Services versus Property Taxes in the City's General Fund.

The tax rate for the proposed budget totals \$0.6800 per \$100 of valuation, a \$0.0012 total decrease from the fiscal year 2017 tax rate of \$0.6812. This decrease represents a reduction of \$0.0100 to the rate dedicated for debt service, from the current \$0.4400 to \$0.4300, and an increase to General Fund operations, from \$0.2412 to \$0.2500. The proposed fiscal year 2018 tax rate takes the City's property tax rate below the rollback rate of \$0.68506.

The tax analysis prepared in 2007 for the \$162 million bond referendum approved by the voters in May 2007, showed that a 7.5 cent tax rate increase was needed for the implementation of the 2007 bond referendum. At that time an additional 5.5 cents increase was also estimated to complete the 2001 bond referendum, for a total estimated tax rate increase of 13 cents from 2007. The actual increase in the tax rate is lower than what was estimated at the time of the bond referendum; a tax rate increase of only 2.73 cents since 2007.

Based on these assumptions and overall collection rate of 99.0%, a tax levy of \$16,725,993 will be conveyed to the TIRZ and \$54,560,727 will remain with the City.

**CITY OF PEARLAND
TAX COLLECTIONS**

	FY 2017 BUDGETED LEVY	FY 2017 ADJUSTED LEVY	FY 2017 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2018 CERTIFIED ROLL
REVENUES				
City Levy	51,932,495	50,826,539	50,353,536	55,111,845
TIRZ	14,370,863	14,178,343	14,893,304	16,894,942
TOTAL	66,303,358	65,004,882	65,246,840	72,006,787

City Collection Rate 99.0%

ALLOCATION:

General Fund	18,222,817	17,996,713	17,666,557	20,059,091
Debt Service Fund	33,242,286	32,829,826	32,686,979	34,501,636
TIRZ	14,241,525	14,178,343	14,893,304	16,725,993
TOTAL ALLOCATION	65,706,628	65,004,882	65,246,840	71,286,720

Tax Year	Budgeted 2017	Adjusted 2017	Certified 2018
Total Taxable Value	9,733,317,309	9,726,179,119	10,589,233,296
Less: TIRZ Added Value	2,109,639,316	2,081,377,447	2,484,550,226
Taxable Value to City	7,623,677,993	7,644,801,672	8,104,683,070

Tax Rate per \$100

General Fund	0.2412	0.2500
Debt Service Fund	0.4400	0.4300
Total Tax Rate	0.6812	0.6800

Tax Rate Split

General Fund	35.41%	36.76%
Debt Service Fund	64.59%	63.24%
Total	100.00%	100.00%

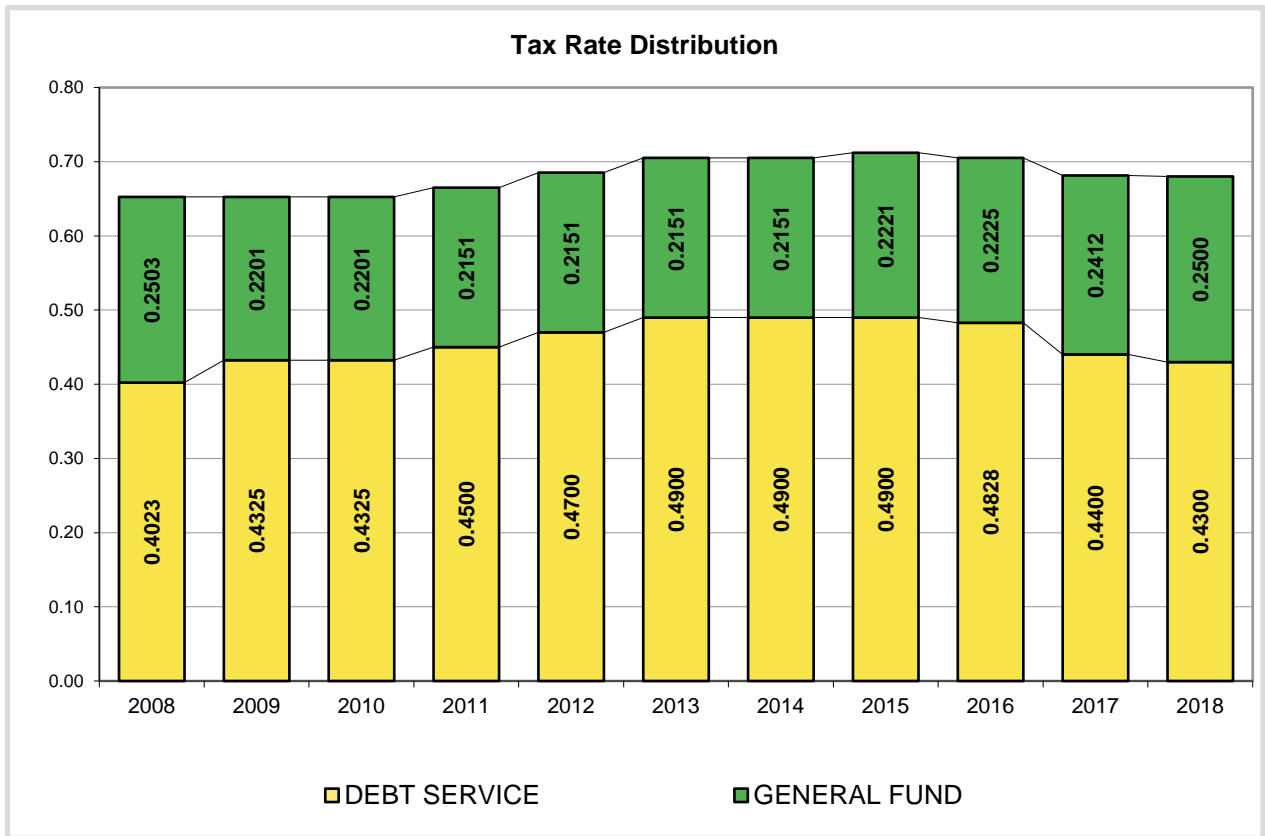
TAX RATE DISTRIBUTION

**CURRENT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017
PROPOSED FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018**

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>GENERAL FUND</u>	<u>DEBT SERVICE</u>	<u>TOTAL TAX RATE</u>
2008	0.2503	0.4023	0.6526
2009	0.2201	0.4325	0.6526
2010	0.2201	0.4325	0.6526
2011	0.2151	0.4500	0.6651
2012	0.2151	0.4700	0.6851
2013	0.2151	0.4900	0.7051
2014	0.2151	0.4900	0.7051
2015	0.2221	0.4900	0.7121
2016	0.2225	0.4828	0.7053
2017	0.2412	0.4400	0.6812
2018	0.2500	0.4300	0.6800

Notes:

1. The maximum tax rate for the City of Pearland is \$2.50 per \$100 assessed valuation. Within this \$2.50 maximum there is no legal limit upon the amount of taxes, which may be levied for debt.
2. The City does not have legal debt margin as the law does not mandate any debt limit on the City.



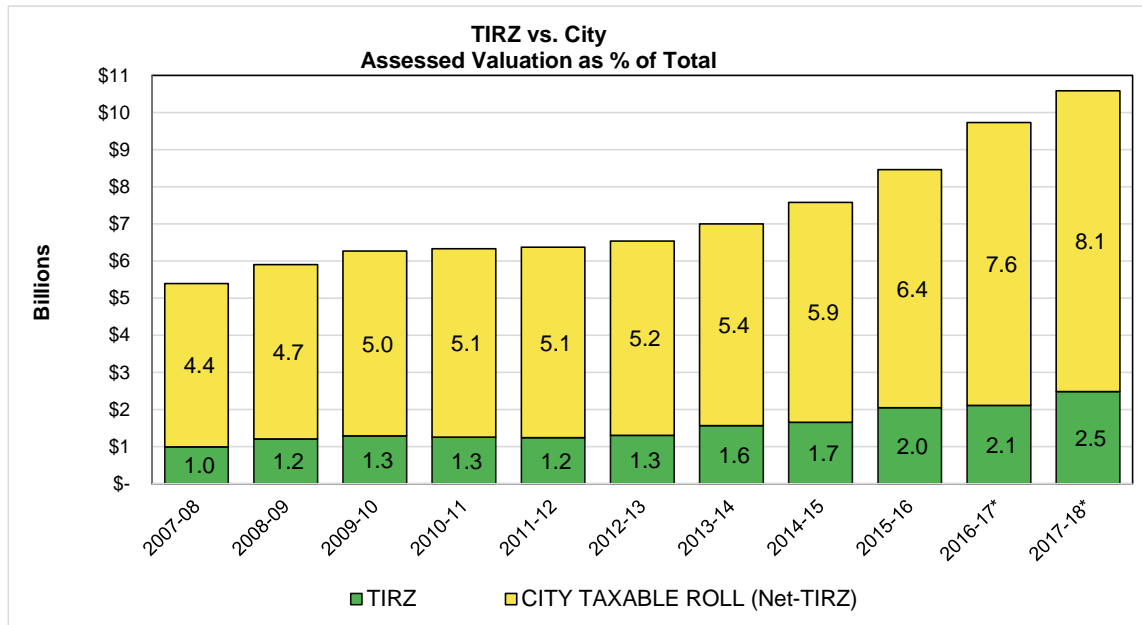
ASSESSED VALUATION, TAX LEVIED AND TAXES COLLECTED

PROJECTED FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017
AND PROPOSED FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

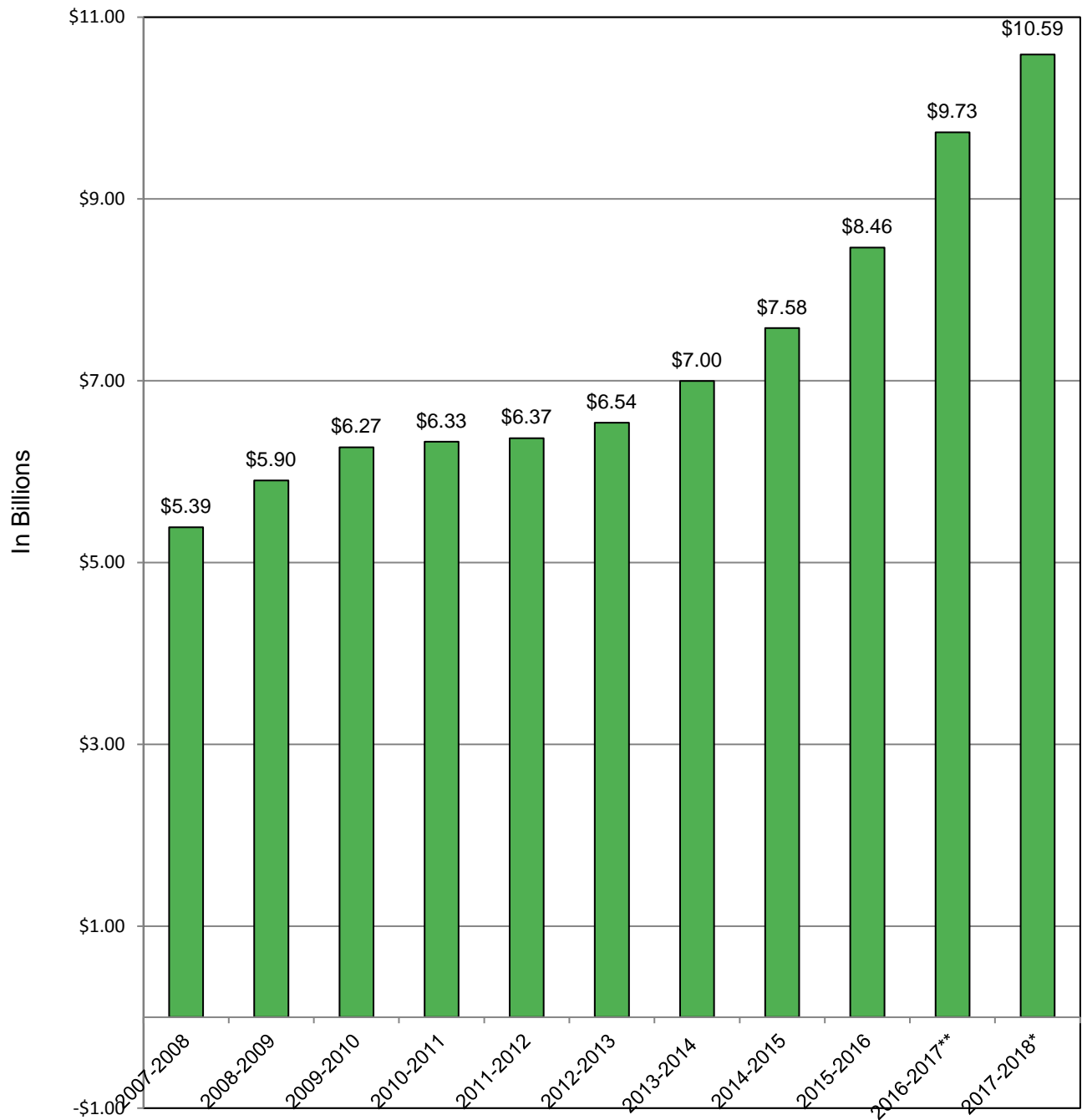
FISCAL YEAR	TAX YEAR	TIRZ	NET ASSESSED VALUATION	% Change	CITY TAXABLE ROLL (Net-TIRZ)	% Change	Operations and Maint. Rate	Debt Service Rate	TOTAL CITY PROPERTY TAX RATE	TOTAL TAX LEVY	CURRENT TAX COLLECTIONS	% OF CURRENT TAXES COLLECTED	DELINQUENT TAX COLLECTION
2006-2007	2006	\$ 643,473,510	\$ 4,412,821,949	23.4%	\$ 3,769,348,439	21.8%	0.2990	0.3537	0.6527	\$ 28,819,229	\$ 28,235,276	98.0%	\$ 276,124
2007-2008	2007	\$ 992,132,281	\$ 5,389,790,165	22.1%	\$ 4,397,657,884	16.7%	0.2503	0.4023	0.6526	\$ 35,035,569	\$ 34,461,652	98.4%	\$ 310,112
2008-2009	2008	\$ 1,208,429,744	\$ 5,904,826,560	9.6%	\$ 4,696,396,816	6.8%	0.2201	0.4325	0.6526	\$ 38,368,354	\$ 37,820,603	98.6%	\$ 592,199
2009-2010	2009	\$ 1,288,879,780	\$ 6,269,047,937	6.2%	\$ 4,980,168,157	6.0%	0.2201	0.4325	0.6526	\$ 41,081,407	\$ 40,590,543	98.8%	\$ 274,230
2010-2011	2010	\$ 1,257,526,416	\$ 6,331,723,029	1.0%	\$ 5,074,196,613	1.9%	0.2151	0.4500	0.6651	\$ 41,968,046	\$ 41,594,389	99.1%	\$ 318,250
2011-2012	2011	\$ 1,242,672,175	\$ 6,369,626,981	0.6%	\$ 5,126,954,806	1.0%	0.2151	0.4700	0.6851	\$ 43,441,792	\$ 43,110,373	99.2%	\$ 201,453
2012-2013	2012	\$ 1,306,088,463	\$ 6,537,976,038	2.6%	\$ 5,231,887,575	2.0%	0.2151	0.4900	0.7051	\$ 45,850,625	\$ 45,509,522	99.3%	\$ 362,129
2013-2014	2013	\$ 1,562,848,106	\$ 6,996,973,518	7.0%	\$ 5,434,125,412	3.9%	0.2151	0.4900	0.7051	\$ 49,096,473	\$ 48,802,720	99.4%	\$ 262,967
2014-2015	2014	\$ 1,651,897,101	\$ 7,580,556,989	8.3%	\$ 5,928,659,888	9.1%	0.2221	0.4900	0.7121	\$ 53,463,919	\$ 52,744,990	98.7%	\$ 187,075
2015-2016	2015	\$ 2,048,031,760	\$ 8,464,775,289	11.7%	\$ 6,416,743,529	8.2%	0.2225	0.4828	0.7053	\$ 60,290,271	\$ 58,985,648	97.8%	\$ 267,000
2016-2017**	2016	\$ 2,109,639,316	\$ 9,733,317,309	15.0%	\$ 7,623,677,993	18.8%	0.2412	0.4400	0.6812	\$ 65,004,882	\$ 64,119,668	98.6%	\$ 162,000
2017-2018*	2017	\$ 2,484,550,226	\$ 10,589,233,296	8.8%	\$ 8,104,683,070	6.3%	0.2500	0.4300	0.6800	\$ 71,455,668	\$ 71,286,720	99.8%	\$ 200,000

*Estimated

**YTD Collections as of 6/31/2017



NET ASSESSED VALUATION



* Net assessed valuation

** Certified Value for tax year 2018



Section Six
Debt Service Fund

DEBT SERVICE FUND SUMMARY FY 2017 ADOPTED BUDGET

OVERVIEW

The Debt Service Fund, also known as the interest and sinking fund, is established by ordinance and accounts for the issuance of debt and provides for the payment of debt, including principal, interest and tax rebates to in-city municipal utility districts as payments become due. In the Debt Service Fund, an ad valorem (property) tax rate and tax levy are required to be computed and levied, which will be sufficient to produce the money to satisfy annual debt service requirements. The City of Pearland has no general obligation legal debt limit other than a ceiling on the tax rate specified by the State of Texas. Under the rules of the Texas Attorney General, the City may issue general obligation debt in an amount no greater than that which can be serviced by a debt service tax rate of \$1.50 per \$100 assessed valuation, based on a 90% collection rate.

Based on the property values estimated, the budget as proposed assumes a Debt Service tax rate of \$0.4300 per \$100 assessed valuation, a \$0.01 decrease from the FY 2017 debt service tax rate, to meet fiscal year 2018 obligations.

In fiscal year 2017, the City refunded \$35.01 million in existing bonds, comprised of five different issues, to take advantage of lower interest rates in order to achieve interest cost savings. The refunding saved \$5.2 million in interest over 18 years or savings of \$288,807 annually. The net present value savings of the refunding totaled \$4.0 million or 13.85%, over the 3% net present value savings as a minimum for refunding in the City's Financial Management Policy Statements.

The Debt Service tax rate generates \$34,501,636 in current property taxes at a 99.0% collection rate. Revenues include \$815,275 from the University of Houston-Clear Lake System for debt service associated with the construction of the University of Houston-Clear Lake Pearland Campus, which they occupy. Revenues also include transfers from the Water-Sewer Fund in the amount of \$447,987 for some of the debt associated with water/sewer activities.

Expenditures total \$35,752,862 for fiscal year 2018 and include \$27,904,304 in bond principal and interest payments. Debt (General Obligation and Certificates of Obligation) anticipated to be issued includes \$15.89 million in fiscal year 2018 pursuant to the City's capital improvement program. After the General Obligation issuances in 2018, there will remain \$24.3 million in bonds yet to be issued at September 30, 2018 out of the \$162.0 million voted in 2007. Total principal outstanding paid from property taxes at September 30, 2018 is anticipated to be \$320 million (this excludes new debt and property tax backed debt paid by the water/sewer fund).

Net debt per capita is \$2,640 at September 30, 2018, up from \$2,617 in fiscal year 2017, and up from \$2,163 in fiscal year 2006, the year before the \$162 million in bonds were voted. Net debt per capita has grown 24%, while population has grown 51% during the same time period, from 79,322 to projected 119,700 in fiscal year 2018. This population growth has generated the need for increased and enhanced services resulting in a significant capital improvement program; principal outstanding growing from \$172 million in fiscal year 2006 to the \$320 million at September 30, 2017, an 86% growth in debt outstanding. Despite high debt levels, due to a strong regional economy and prudent financial management, Moody's Investor Services and Fitch Ratings have assigned bond ratings of Aa2 and AA respectively.

Tax rebates to in-city MUD's total \$7,710,558, an increase of \$510,082 from fiscal year 2017 year-end projections, as newer districts continue to develop as well as increase in valuations.

With the FY 2017 bond refunding and debt defeasance, the FY 2018 Debt Service ending fund balance at September 30, 2018 is projected to be \$6,238,840 and is \$2,663,554 over the reserve policy of \$3,575,286. A tax rate increase may be needed in fiscal years 2019 and 2020 due to the continued issuance of voter approved bonds to complete capital projects as well as a potential 2019 new bond referendum of approximately \$70.7 million currently incorporated into the forecast with the first issuance in 2019.

**DEBT SERVICE FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
OPERATING REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 31,366,717	\$ 33,532,286	\$ 32,973,979	\$ 34,791,636
Miscellaneous	1,266,000	888,736	913,736	895,275
Transfers	804,331	553,766	572,961	548,132
Bond Proceeds	29,325,323		33,272,438	
TOTAL	62,762,371	34,974,788	67,733,114	36,235,043
OPERATING EXPENDITURES				
Rebates & Miscellaneous	4,883,938	6,687,537	7,242,861	7,802,558
Bond Payment	53,706,060	27,508,322	61,098,511	27,950,304
Short-Term Note	929,569	1,911,500	1,911,502	
TOTAL	59,519,567	36,107,359	70,252,874	35,752,862
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	3,242,805	(1,132,571)	(2,519,760)	482,181
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	5,033,615	6,410,451	8,276,420	5,756,659
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 8,276,420	\$ 5,277,880	\$ 5,756,659	\$ 6,238,840
Reserve 10%	\$ 3,022,309	\$ 3,460,736	\$ 3,698,269	\$ 3,575,286
Over Policy	\$ 5,254,110	\$ 1,817,144	\$ 2,058,391	\$ 2,663,554

**DEBT SERVICE FUND
REVENUES
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
200-000-000-3000.010	CURRENT TAXES	30,973,575	33,242,286	32,686,979	34,501,636
200-000-000-3000.020	DELINQUENT TAXES	203,662	150,000	147,000	150,000
200-000-000-3000.030	PENALTY & INTEREST	189,147	140,000	140,000	140,000
200-000-000-3000.100	MUD ANNEX DELINQUENT TAX	333			
*TAXES		31,366,717	33,532,286	32,973,979	34,791,636
200-000-000-3600.010	INTEREST INCOME	50,299	50,000	75,000	80,000
200-000-000-3600-040	UNREALIZED CAP GAIN (LOSS)	47,145			
200-000-000-3800.270	MISCELLANEOUS -- U of H	1,168,556	838,736	838,736	815,275
*MISCELLANEOUS		1,266,000	888,736	913,736	895,275
200-000-000-3900	FROM FUND 600	453,837	450,977	450,977	447,987
200-000-000-3900	FROM FUND 100	178,982	102,789	103,029	100,145
200-000-000-3900	FROM FUND 380	171,512		18,955	
*GRANT, ISSUANCE, TRANSFER		804,331	553,766	572,961	548,132
200-000-000-4000.010	BOND PROCEEDS	27,080,000		29,840,000	
200-000-000-4000.020	PREM/DISCT ON BONDS	2,245,323		3,432,438	
*BOND PROCEEDS		29,325,323		33,272,438	
TOTAL		62,762,371	34,974,788	67,733,114	36,235,043

**DEBT SERVICE FUND
EXPENDITURES
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
200-150-900.5890.010	ARBITRAGE FEES	36,835	42,385	42,385	92,000
*MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES		36,835	42,385	42,385	92,000
200-150-900-5500.010	BRAZ/FT BEND MUD 1	978,027	1,365,830	1,705,964	1,764,956
200-150-900-5500.020	MUD 17	580,704	724,838	688,395	751,175
200-150-900-5500.030	MUD 18	593,130	711,420	887,220	1,096,543
200-150-900-5500.040	MUD 19	645,993	814,070	813,864	841,748
200-150-900-5500.050	MUD 23	304,009	360,226	351,916	379,939
200-150-900-5500.060	MUD 26	924,271	1,089,585	1,198,372	1,207,282
200-150-900-5500.070	MUD 28	317,636	687,550	705,462	728,554
200-150-900-5500.080	MUD 34	378,844	633,905	656,724	724,654
200-150-900-5500.090	MUD 35	91,163	174,778	116,608	130,379
200-150-900-5500.095	MUD 509	33,327	82,950	75,951	85,328
*MUD REBATES		4,847,103	6,645,152	7,200,476	7,710,558
200-150-900-5800.010	PRINCIPAL	12,535,000	13,410,000	13,735,000	15,220,000
200-150-900-5850.010	INTEREST	11,862,836	12,577,322	12,577,322	12,684,304
200-150-900-5890.020	FISCAL AGENT FEES	11,750	21,000	21,000	46,000
200-150-900-5875.010	ISSUANCE COSTS	329,243		326,027	
200-150-900-5890.040	PAYMENT TO ESCROW AGENT	28,967,231	1,500,000	32,944,162	
200-150-900.5890.050	DEFEASANCE			1,495,000	
*BOND PAYMENT		53,706,060	27,508,322	61,098,511	27,950,304
200-150-900-5800.020	PRINCIPAL				
200-150-900-5850.130	INTEREST				
200-150-900-5800.030	PRINCIPAL - OSSI/FY2009	319,320	163,960	163,960	
200-150-900-5850.140	INTEREST	14,469	2,935	2,935	
200-150-900-5800.040	PRINCIPAL - FY2010	61,896	63,404	63,404	
200-150-900-5850.150	INTEREST	2,662	1,155	1,155	
200-150-900-5800.050	PRINCIPAL - FY2011	125,454	261,825	261,825	
200-150-900-5850.160	INTEREST	8,924	7,074	7,074	
200-150-900-5800.060	PRINCIPAL - FY2012	108,842	271,610	271,611	
200-150-900-5850.170	INTEREST	4,558	5,760	5,760	
200-150-900-5800.070	PRINCIPAL - FY2013	257,438	1,083,539	1,083,540	
200-150-900-5850.180	INTEREST	26,006	50,238	50,238	
*SHORT TERM NOTE		929,569	1,911,500	1,911,502	
TOTAL		59,519,567	36,107,359	70,252,874	35,752,862

**GOVERNMENTAL DEBT MATURITY SCHEDULE
AS OF 9/30/2017
GENERAL LONG-TERM DEBT***

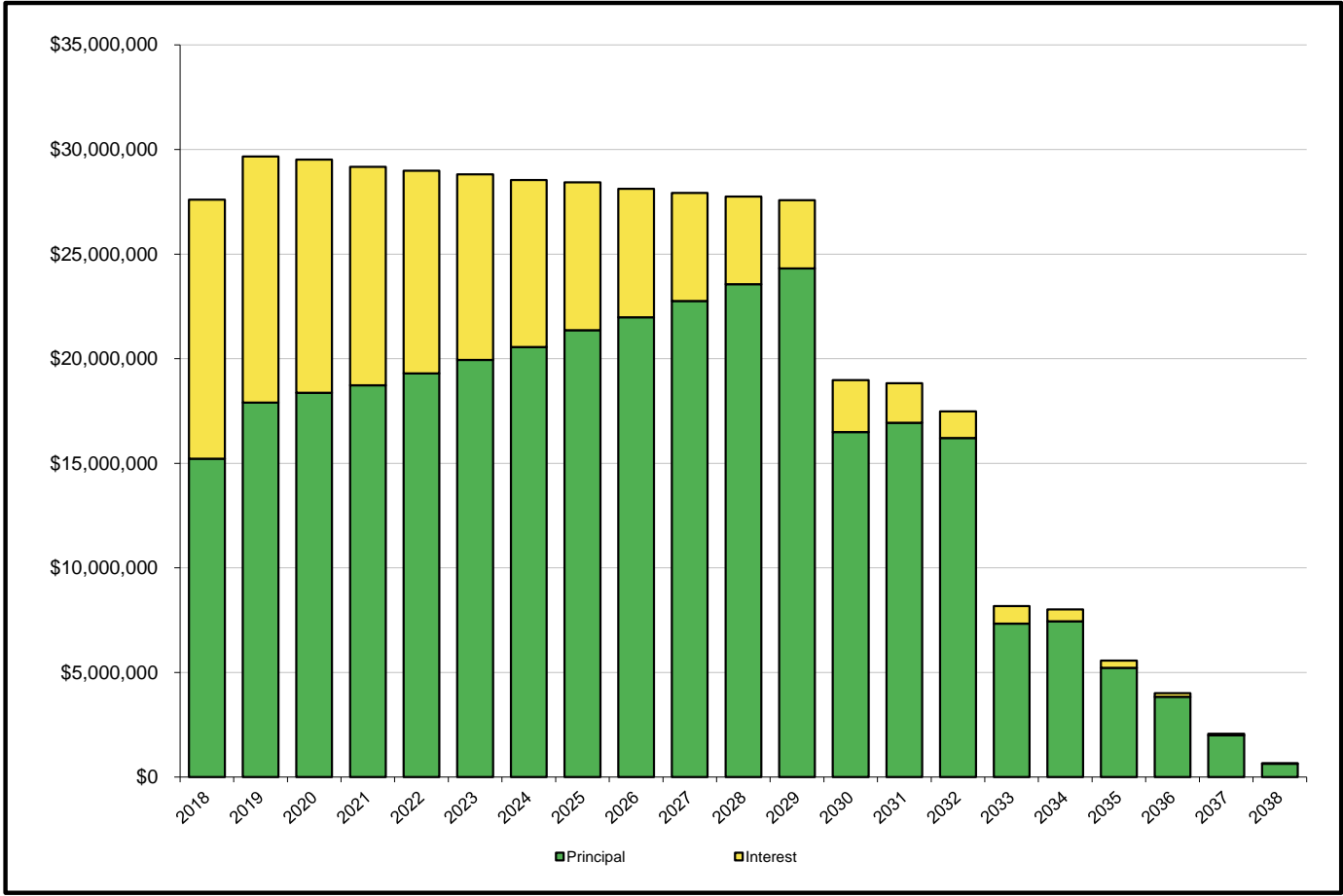
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2017-2018	15,220,000	12,379,934	27,599,934
2018-2019	17,900,000	11,767,046	29,667,046
2019-2020	18,375,000	11,140,610	29,515,610
2020-2021	18,730,000	10,442,783	29,172,783
2021-2022	19,295,000	9,690,245	28,985,245
2022-2023	19,945,000	8,871,083	28,816,083
2023-2024	20,560,000	7,978,289	28,538,289
2024-2025	21,365,000	7,061,939	28,426,939
2025-2026	21,980,000	6,138,283	28,118,283
2026-2027	22,760,000	5,160,689	27,920,689
2027-2028	23,555,000	4,192,353	27,747,353
2028-2029	24,320,000	3,257,861	27,577,861
2029-2030	16,495,000	2,480,183	18,975,183
2030-2031	16,940,000	1,881,749	18,821,749
2031-2032	16,205,000	1,275,424	17,480,424
2032-2033	7,340,000	829,919	8,169,919
2033-2034	7,450,000	568,594	8,018,594
2034-2035	5,220,000	341,572	5,561,572
2035-2036	3,835,000	171,372	4,006,372
2036-2037	2,000,000	65,838	2,065,838
2037-2038	640,000	14,800	654,800
TOTAL	320,130,000	105,710,565	425,840,565

Series Name	Principal Amount
Certificates of Obligation Series 2007	3,285,000
Permanent Improvement Bonds Series 2008	765,000
Certificates of Obligation Series 2008	350,000
Permanent Improvement and Refunding Bonds Series 2009*	1,660,000
Certificates of Obligation Series 2009	900,000
Certificates of Obligation Series 2009-A	1,915,000
Permanent Improvement Bonds Series 2010A	9,855,000
Permanent Improvement and Refunding Series 2010B	90,000
Permanent Improvement Bonds Series 2011	4,585,000
Certificates of Obligation Series 2011	840,000
BC MUD 4 Series 2011	390,000
Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds Series 2012*	38,310,000
Permanent Improvement Bonds Series 2013	8,145,000
Certificates of Obligation Series 2013	2,415,000
Permanent Improvement and Refunding Bonds Series 2014	37,120,000
Certificates of Obligation Series 2014	3,930,000
Permanent Improvement and Refunding Bonds Series 2015	46,845,000
Permanent Improvement Bonds Series 2015	7,645,000
Certificates of Obligation Series 2015	4,370,000
Permanent Improvement and Refunding Bonds Series 2015A	9,105,000
Permanent Improvement and Refunding Bonds Series 2016A	32,455,000
Certificates of Obligation Series 2016	13,295,000
Permanent Improvement and Refunding Bonds Series 2016B	29,270,000
Permanent Improvement and Refunding Bonds Series 2017	56,900,000
Certificates of Obligation Series 2017	5,690,000
TOTAL	320,130,000

Does not include new debt anticipated to be issued.

* Excludes refunding portion associated with Water/Sewer

**GOVERNMENTAL DEBT TO MATURITY
AS OF 9/30/2017**



**GENERAL DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT ISSUED	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	PAYMENT TOTAL	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING AS OF 9/30/18
3/1/2018	Series 2007 Certificates of	23,250,000		53,381	53,381	
9/1/2018	Obligation			53,381	53,381	
	Fiscal Year Total		<u>0</u>	<u>106,763</u>	<u>106,763</u>	<u>3,285,000</u>
3/1/2018	Series 2008 Permanent Improvement	22,835,000	360,000	19,125	379,125	
9/1/2018	Bonds			10,125	10,125	
	Fiscal Year Total		<u>360,000</u>	<u>29,250</u>	<u>389,250</u>	<u>405,000</u>
3/1/2018	Series 2008 Certificates of	9,000,000	165,000	7,000	172,000	
9/1/2018	Obligation			3,700	3,700	
	Fiscal Year Total		<u>165,000</u>	<u>10,700</u>	<u>175,700</u>	<u>185,000</u>
3/1/2018	Series 2009 Permanent Improvement	14,580,000	455,000	30,261	485,261	
9/1/2018	and Refunding Bonds*			20,024	20,024	
	Fiscal Year Total		<u>455,000</u>	<u>50,285</u>	<u>505,285</u>	<u>1,205,000</u>
3/1/2018	Series 2009 Certificates of	8,520,000		17,681	17,681	
9/1/2018	Obligation		255,000	17,681	272,681	
	Fiscal Year Total		<u>255,000</u>	<u>35,363</u>	<u>290,363</u>	<u>645,000</u>
3/1/2018	Series 2009A Certificates of	12,145,000	640,000	33,161	673,161	
9/1/2018	Obligation			21,199	21,199	
	Fiscal Year Total		<u>640,000</u>	<u>54,360</u>	<u>694,360</u>	<u>1,275,000</u>
3/1/2018	Series 2010A Permanent Improvement	12,415,000	400,000	186,426	586,426	
9/1/2018	Bonds			180,426	180,426	
	Fiscal Year Total		<u>400,000</u>	<u>366,853</u>	<u>766,853</u>	<u>9,455,000</u>
3/1/2018	Series 2010B Permanent Improvement	1,630,000	90,000	1,350	91,350	
9/1/2018	Refunding Bonds				0	
	Fiscal Year Total		<u>90,000</u>	<u>1,350</u>	<u>91,350</u>	<u>0</u>
3/1/2018	Series 2011 Permanent Improvement	5,400,000	170,000	87,166	257,166	
9/1/2018	Bonds			83,766	83,766	
	Fiscal Year Total		<u>170,000</u>	<u>170,931</u>	<u>340,931</u>	<u>4,415,000</u>
3/1/2018	Series 2011 Certificates of	2,095,000	210,000	8,778	218,778	
9/1/2018	Obligation			6,584	6,584	
	Fiscal Year Total		<u>210,000</u>	<u>15,362</u>	<u>225,362</u>	<u>630,000</u>
3/1/2018	Series 2011 BC MUD 4	2,640,000	130,000	6,500	136,500	
9/1/2018	Refunding Bonds*			4,550	4,550	
	Fiscal Year Total		<u>130,000</u>	<u>11,050</u>	<u>141,050</u>	<u>260,000</u>
3/1/2018	Series 2012 Permanent Improvement	43,575,000	2,690,000	668,050	3,358,050	
9/1/2018	Refunding Bonds*			614,250	614,250	
	Fiscal Year Total		<u>2,690,000</u>	<u>1,282,300</u>	<u>3,972,300</u>	<u>35,620,000</u>
3/1/2018	Series 2013 Permanent	9,315,000	305,000	172,734	477,734	
9/1/2018	Improvement Bonds			166,634	166,634	
	Fiscal Year Total		<u>305,000</u>	<u>339,368</u>	<u>644,368</u>	<u>7,840,000</u>
3/1/2018	Series 2013 Certificates	2,745,000	85,000	53,119	138,119	
9/1/2018	of Obligation			51,844	51,844	
	Fiscal Year Total		<u>85,000</u>	<u>104,963</u>	<u>189,963</u>	<u>2,330,000</u>

**GENERAL DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT ISSUED	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	PAYMENT TOTAL	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING AS OF 9/30/18
3/1/2018	Series 2014 Permanent Improvement	40,410,000	1,085,000	807,441	1,892,441	
9/1/2018	Refunding Bonds*			795,791	795,791	
	Fiscal Year Total		1,085,000	1,603,231	2,688,231	36,035,000
3/1/2018	Series 2014 Certificates	4,625,000	230,000	58,409	288,409	
9/1/2018	of Obligation			56,109	56,109	
	Fiscal Year Total		230,000	114,519	344,519	3,700,000
3/1/2018	Series 2015 Permanent Improvement	47,165,000	775,000	1,045,259	1,820,259	
9/1/2018	Refunding Bonds			1,033,634	1,033,634	
	Fiscal Year Total		775,000	2,078,894	2,853,894	46,070,000
3/1/2018	Series 2015 Permanent Improvement	8,495,000	425,000	111,913	536,913	
9/1/2018	Bonds			107,663	107,663	
	Fiscal Year Total		425,000	219,575	644,575	7,220,000
3/1/2018	Series 2015 Certificates	4,860,000	245,000	64,500	309,500	
9/1/2018	of Obligation			62,050	62,050	
	Fiscal Year Total		245,000	126,550	371,550	4,125,000
3/1/2018	Series 2015A Permanent Improvement	10,210,000	550,000	132,488	682,488	
9/1/2018	Refunding Bonds			126,988	126,988	
	Fiscal Year Total		550,000	259,475	809,475	8,555,000
3/1/2018	Series 2016A Permanent Improvement	33,275,000	825,000	636,725	1,461,725	
9/1/2018	Refunding Bonds			628,475	628,475	
	Fiscal Year Total		825,000	1,265,200	2,090,200	31,630,000
3/1/2018	Series 2016 Certificates	13,995,000	700,000	167,925	867,925	
9/1/2018	of Obligation			160,925	160,925	
	Fiscal Year Total		700,000	328,850	1,028,850	12,595,000
3/1/2018	Series 2016B Permanent Improvement	29,840,000	2,085,000	672,050	2,757,050	
9/1/2018	Refunding Bonds			640,775	640,775	
	Fiscal Year Total		2,085,000	1,312,825	3,397,825	27,185,000
3/1/2018	Series 2017 Permanent Improvement	56,900,000	2,060,000	1,303,286	3,363,286	
9/1/2018	Refunding Bonds			1,188,634	1,188,634	
	Fiscal Year Total		2,060,000	2,491,920	4,551,920	54,840,000
3/1/2018	Series 2017 Certificates	5,690,000	285,000	152,184	437,184	
9/1/2018	of Obligation			152,184	152,184	
	Fiscal Year Total		285,000	304,367	589,367	5,405,000
	TOTAL	425,610,000	15,220,000	12,684,301	27,904,301	304,910,000

*Excludes Water/Sewer Component

Does not include new debt anticipated to be issued.

**GENERAL DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

DESCRIPTION	RATE	DATE	AMOUNT ISSUED	AMOUNT	ANNUAL	REQUIREMENTS
		ISSUE MATURITY		OUTSTANDING AS OF 9/30/18		
Certificates of Obligation Series 2007	3.25%,4.25%,5%,5.25%	2007	23,250,000	3,285,000	3/1/2018	- Principal
	4.30%	2034			3/1/2018	53,381 Interest
					9/1/2018	53,381 Interest
Permanent Imp. Bonds Series 2008	4%,4.5%,4.625%,5%	2008	22,835,000	405,000	3/1/2018	360,000 Principal
	5.25%,5.5%,4.78%	2034			3/1/2018	19,125 Interest
					9/1/2018	10,125 Interest
Certificates of Obligation Series 2008	3.75%,3.875%,4%,4.125%	2008	9,000,000	185,000	3/1/2018	165,000 Principal
	4.25%,4.3%, 4.375%,4.4%	2034			3/1/2018	7,000 Interest
	4.5%,5%,4.9%				9/1/2018	3,700 Interest
Permanent Imp. and Refunding Bonds Series 2009*	2.0%, 2.50%, 2.75%, 3.25%, 3.4%	2015	14,580,000	1,205,000	3/1/2018	455,000 Principal
	3.6%, 3.7%, 3.75%, 3.85%, 4.0%	2034			3/1/2018	30,261 Interest
	4.1%, 4.2%, 4.5%, 5.0%				9/1/2018	20,024 Interest
Certificates of Obligation Series 2009	4.5%,4.65%,4%,5%,	2009	8,520,000	645,000	3/1/2018	17,681 Interest
	5.25%,5.5%,2.25%,2.5%,	2034			9/1/2018	255,000 Principal
	3%,3.5%,3.75%,4.1%,				9/1/2018	17,681 Interest
	4.25%,4.4%,4.75%,4.625%					4.66%
Certificates of Obligation Series 2009A	4.5%, 4.2%, 4.1%, 4.0%	2009	12,145,000	1,275,000	3/1/2018	640,000 Principal
	3.85%, 3.75%, 3.7%,3.6%	2029			3/1/2018	33,161 Interest
	3.25%, 3.4%, 2.75%,2.5%				9/1/2018	21,199 Interest
	2.25%, 2.0%,3.78%,4.5%					
Permanent Imp. Bonds Series 2010A	2.0%, 3.0%, 3.25%, 3.50%	2011	12,415,000	9,455,000	3/1/2018	400,000 Principal
	3.625%,3.75%,3.90%,4.0%	2035			3/1/2018	186,426 Interest
	4.25%,3.89%				9/1/2018	180,426 Interest
Permanent Imp. Bonds Refunding Series 2010B	2.0%, 3.0%, 3.25%, 3.50%	2011	1,630,000	-	3/1/2018	90,000 Principal
	3.625%,3.75%,3.90%,4.0%	2018			3/1/2018	1,350 Interest
	4.25%,3.05%				9/1/2018	- Interest
General Obligation Series 2011	2.125%,3.0%,3.25%,3.5%	2011	5,400,000	4,415,000	3/1/2018	170,000 Principal
	4.0%,4.125%,3.84%	2036			3/1/2018	87,166 Interest
					9/1/2018	83,766 Interest
Certificates of Obligation Series 2011	2.09%	2011	2,095,000	630,000	3/1/2018	210,000 Principal
		2021			3/1/2018	8,778 Interest
					9/1/2018	6,584 Interest
BC MUD 4 Series 2011	2.5%, 2.75%, 3.0%, 3.5%	2011	2,640,000	260,000	3/1/2018	130,000 Principal
	4.0%, 4.125%, 4.5%, 4.7%	2032			3/1/2018	6,500 Interest
	4.8%, 5.0%,4.42%				9/1/2018	4,550 Interest
Permanent Imp. Bonds Refunding Series 2012*	3.0%, 4.0%, 5.0%,3.44%	2012	43,575,000	35,620,000	3/1/2018	2,690,000 Principal
		2029			3/1/2018	668,050 Interest
					9/1/2018	614,250 Interest

**GENERAL DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

DESCRIPTION	RATE	DATE	AMOUNT ISSUED	AMOUNT	ANNUAL	REQUIREMENTS	
		ISSUE MATURITY		OUTSTANDING AS OF 9/30/18		3/1/2018	9/1/2018
Permanent Imp. Bonds Series 2013	3.0%,4.0%,4.125%,4.25%, 4.375%,4.4%,4.5%,4.625% 4.29%	2013	9,315,000	7,840,000	3/1/2018	305,000	Principal
		2038			3/1/2018	172,734	Interest
					9/1/2018	166,634	Interest
Certificates of Obligation Series 2013	3.0%,4.0%,4.25%,4.375%, 4.5%,4.625%,5.0%,4.05%	2013	2,745,000	2,330,000	3/1/2018	85,000	Principal
		2038			3/1/2018	53,119	Interest
					9/1/2018	51,844	Interest
Permanent Imp. Bonds Series 2014	3.25%, 3.5%, 3.625%, 3.75%, 3.875%, 4.0%, 4.1%, 4.125% 4.2%, 4.25%, 4.3%, 4.5%, 5.0%	2015	40,410,000	36,035,000	3/1/2018	1,085,000	Principal
		2034			3/1/2018	807,441	Interest
					9/1/2018	795,791	Interest
Certificates of Obligation Series 2014	2.0%, 3.0%, 3.125%, 3.25%, 3.375%, 4.0%	2014	4,625,000	3,700,000	3/1/2018	230,000	Principal
		2038			3/1/2018	58,409	Interest
					9/1/2018	56,109	Interest
Permanent Imp. Bonds Refunding Series 2015	2.0%,3.0%,3.125%,3.25%,4.0%, 5.0%	2015	47,165,000	46,070,000	3/1/2018	775,000	Principal
		2034			3/1/2018	1,045,259	Interest
					9/1/2018	1,033,634	Interest
Permanent Imp. Bonds Series 2015	2.0%, 2.5%, 3.0%, 3.2%, 3.25%, 4.00%	2016	8,495,000	7,220,000	3/1/2018	425,000	Principal
		2035			3/1/2018	111,913	Interest
					9/1/2018	107,663	Interest
Certificates of Obligation Series 2015	2.0%, 2.5%, 3.0%, 3.125%, 3.25%, 3.375%, 4.0%	2016	4,860,000	4,125,000	3/1/2018	245,000	Principal
		2035			3/1/2018	64,500	Interest
					9/1/2018	62,050	Interest
Permanent Imp. Bonds Refunding Series 2015A		2015	10,210,000	8,555,000	3/1/2018	550,000	Principal
		2029			3/1/2018	132,488	Interest
					9/1/2018	126,988	Interest
Permanent Imp. Bonds Refunding Series 2016A		2016	33,275,000	31,630,000	3/1/2018	825,000	Principal
		2036			3/1/2018	636,725	Interest
					9/1/2018	628,475	Interest
Certificates of Obligation Series 2016		2016	13,995,000	12,595,000	3/1/2018	700,000	Principal
		2036			3/1/2018	167,925	Interest
					9/1/2018	160,925	Interest
Permanent Imp. Bonds Refunding Series 2016B		2016	29,840,000	27,185,000	3/1/2018	2,085,000	Principal
		2036			3/1/2018	672,050	Interest
					9/1/2018	640,775	Interest
Permanent Imp. Bonds Refunding Series 2017		2017	56,900,000	54,840,000	3/1/2018	2,060,000	Principal
		2037			3/1/2018	1,303,286	Interest
					9/1/2018	1,188,634	Interest
Certificates of Obligation Series 2017		2017	5,690,000	5,405,000	3/1/2018	285,000	Principal
		2037			3/1/2018	152,184	Interest
					9/1/2018	152,184	Interest
TOTAL			425,610,000	304,910,000		27,904,301	

*Excludes Water/Sewer Component

**Does not include new debt anticipated to be issued.



Section Seven
General Fund

**GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

The General Fund provides the financing for all of the City of Pearland's basic services except water, sewer and solid waste, which is accounted for through the Water & Sewer and Solid Waste Funds. The principal sources of revenue include property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, licenses and permits, fines and forfeitures, and charges for services. Expenditures are comprised of five major functional areas: Public Works, Public Safety, General Government, Community Services, and Parks and Recreation. Public Safety provides all emergency services to the citizens of Pearland and accounts for 54.6% of total operating expenditures (excluding transfers). General Government includes departments such as Mayor and City Council, City Manager, Finance, Legal, and Human Resources. Expenditures include all personnel costs for 576 full-time employees and 113 part-time employees including paid volunteers, utilities, fuel, park and right-of-way maintenance, and street lighting, just to name a few.

	FY2016 ACTUAL	FY2017 ORIGINAL BUDGET	FY2017 YEAR END AMENDED	FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	14,607,848	18,502,590	17,887,489	20,299,091
Sales and Use Taxes	20,013,626	20,526,818	20,546,818	21,368,690
Franchise Fees	6,919,239	6,930,000	7,016,768	7,120,000
Licenses & Permits	5,677,532	5,183,830	5,977,255	5,590,150
Fines & Forfeitures	2,802,425	2,902,500	2,649,800	2,550,450
Charges for Service	13,993,054	15,250,614	14,723,241	15,703,820
Miscellaneous	3,228,488	1,591,153	2,191,768	2,083,475
Transfers in	4,111,521	3,262,272	3,792,394	3,824,407
Other Financing Sources	1,917,854	100,000		
TOTAL REVENUES	73,271,586	74,249,777	74,785,533	78,540,083
EXPENDITURES				
General Government	11,049,461	12,255,286	12,544,723	11,812,738
Public Safety	38,516,993	40,300,860	44,163,751	42,251,770
Community Services	3,466,170	3,577,288	3,734,394	3,846,296
Public Works	11,717,303	12,912,065	14,729,299	13,398,676
Parks & Recreation	6,382,594	6,205,747	6,857,122	6,115,282
Total Operating Expenditures	71,132,521	75,251,246	82,029,289	77,424,763
Transfers Out	2,573,817	1,202,789	1,578,964	1,036,811
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	73,706,338	76,454,035	83,608,253	78,461,574
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenses	(434,752)	(2,204,258)	(8,822,720)	78,509
Beginning Fund Balance	21,354,237	14,407,779	20,919,485	12,096,765
Ending Fund Balance	\$20,919,485	\$12,203,521	\$12,096,765	\$12,175,274
Policy - 2 months Recurring Oper.	11,199,984	11,582,786	11,808,269	11,884,575
Fund Balance over Policy	9,719,501	620,735	288,496	290,700

**GENERAL FUND
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW – FUND BALANCE

The City is anticipated to end fiscal year (FY) 2017 on September 30, 2017, with a fund balance of \$12,096,765, \$288,496 over fund balance policy. The proposed FY 2018 fund balance over policy is increased to \$290,700, with the proposed ending fund balance of \$12,175,274 for FY 2018.

REVENUES

Revenues in FY 2018 are anticipated to exceed those in 2017 in all categories except Licenses & Permits, Fines & Forfeitures and Miscellaneous revenues. Overall, the increase in total revenues from FY 2017 is 5%. Property tax, sales tax and charges for services are the three major revenue sources for the City.

Property Tax revenues increased in 2018 by 13.5% over FY17 year-end amended revenue, resulting in an increase in property tax revenues as a percent of total revenues, from 24% in FY 2017 to 26% in 2018, and a decrease in the overall property tax rate. FY 2018 sales tax revenue is projected to grow at 4%. Charges for Services include TIRZ administration fees, which are increasing by \$980,579 as a result of property values in the TIRZ increasing. Miscellaneous Revenues are decreasing due to a reduction in the Federal Medicaid Reimbursement. FY17 is projected to be a record year for Licenses & Permits, with \$5,977,255 projected in revenue; in FY18 revenues are projected to be \$5,590,150. FY18 revenues for Fines & Forfeitures are down as well, based on the trajectory of the last several years. All other revenue sources have minor changes.

Total Revenues

FY 2018 Recommended	\$78,540,083	
FY 2017 Amended	<u>\$74,785,533</u>	
Increase / (Decrease)	\$ 3,754,550	5.0% increase

EXPENDITURES

Fiscal year 2018 operating expenditures are \$77,424,763, 2.9% higher than the FY 2017 Adopted Budget. Salaries and benefits remain the major expenditure for FY 2018, at 70% of the total. The FY 2017 Adopted Budget salaries and benefits represented 67% of total expenditures.

Major changes in the General Fund are described in the Highlights section. Police and Fire remained the main focus of the supplemental funding. The Police Department will be adding two new Telecommunications Officers, one Jailer, as well as; two new Police Officers. The Fire Department will be beginning the process of “continuous onboarding” by bringing on three new firefighters per quarter beginning in January.

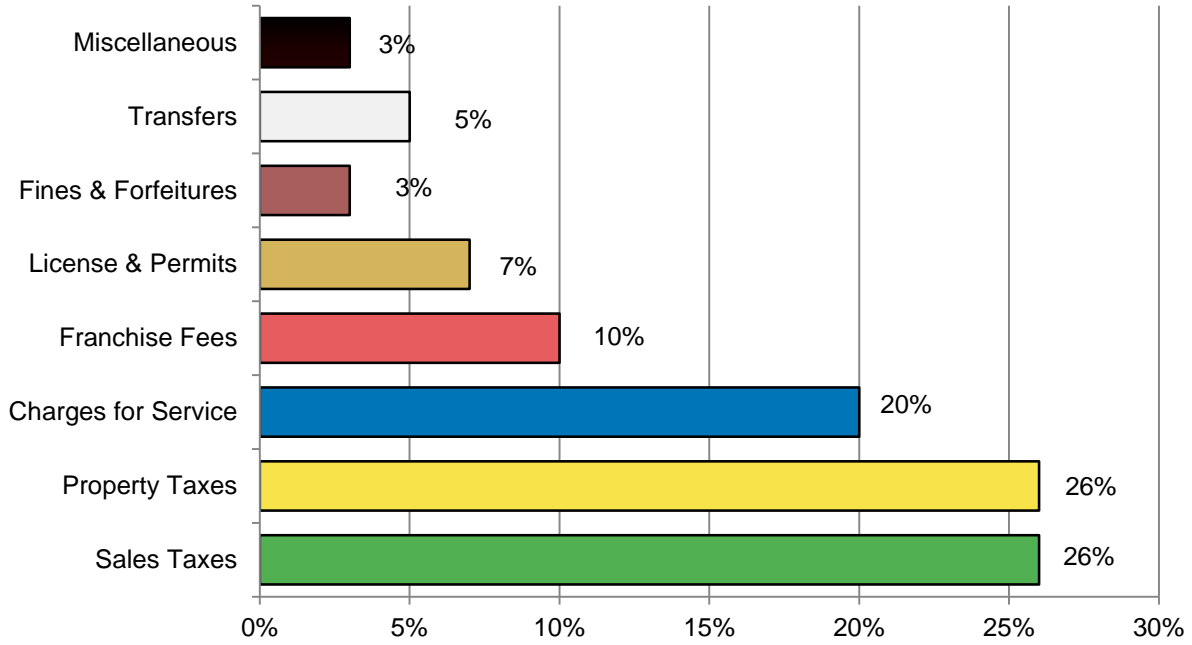
A 2% increase in salary is included for all personnel, to support recruitment and retention efforts. This is in addition to the annual 3% step increases for Certified Police Officers. The City will also invest \$494,986 in implementing the results of the Compensation & Classification Study to within 95% of market. The portion of the City’s medical premium payments is being passed on to employees for FY 2018 as a result of changing dependent coverage from 68% to 66%. The City was able to allocate a portion of fund balance to defray some of the plan cost.

Total Expenditures

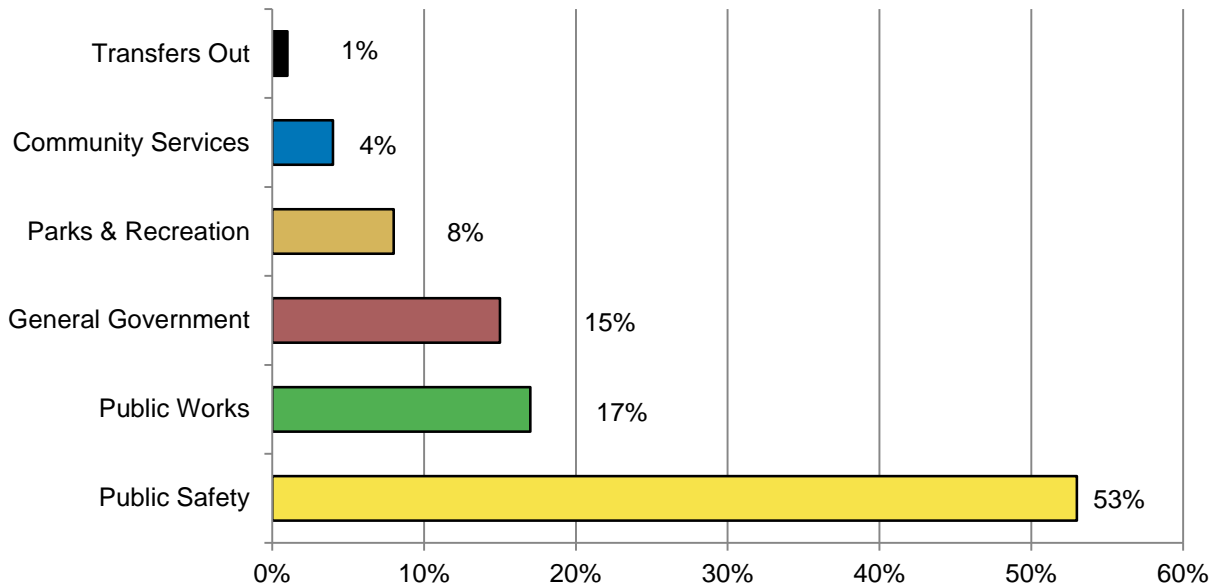
FY 2018 Recommended	\$78,461,574	
FY 2017 Amended	<u>\$83,608,253</u>	
Increase / (Decrease)	(\$ 5,146,679)	-6.2% decrease

**GENERAL FUND SUMMARY
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

TOTAL REVENUES - \$77.8 M



**TOTAL EXPENDITURES - \$76.8M
BY FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT**



**GENERAL FUND REVENUES
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	REVENUE CATEGORY	FY2016	FY2017	FY2017	FY 2018
		ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	YEAR END AMENDED	PROPOSED BUDGET
100-000-000.3000.010	CURRENT TAXES	\$14,273,819	\$18,222,817	\$17,666,557	\$20,059,091
100-000-000.3000.020	DELINQUENT TAXES	94,946	72,000	15,000	50,000
100-000-000.3000.030	PENALTY & INTEREST	106,310	75,000	110,000	100,000
100-000-000.3000.040	IN LIEU OF PROPERTY TAXES	132,773	132,773	95,932	90,000
*PROPERTY TAXES		14,607,848	18,502,590	17,887,489	20,299,091
100-000-000.3100.010	SALES TAXES	19,741,487	20,286,818	20,286,818	21,098,290
100-000-000.3100.030	MIX DRINK TAXES	272,139	240,000	260,000	270,400
*SALES & USE TAXES		20,013,626	20,526,818	20,546,818	21,368,690
100-000-000.3200.010	GAS COMPANY	290,450	300,000	257,302	255,000
100-000-000.3200.020	ELECTRIC COMPANY	3,161,479	3,100,000	3,319,551	3,400,000
100-000-000.3200.030	TELEPHONE COMPANY	276,833	290,000	265,000	265,000
100-000-000.3200.040	CABLE/VIDEO TELEVISION	1,560,126	1,620,000	1,490,000	1,500,000
100-000-000.3200.050	SANITATION RESIDENTIAL	1,630,351	1,620,000	1,684,915	1,700,000
*FRANCHISE FEES		6,919,239	6,930,000	7,016,768	7,120,000
100-410-415.3300.010	BUSINESS BUILDING PERMIT	586,283	525,000	1,250,000	1,050,000
100-410-415.3300.020	BUSINESS BP PLAN & ZONE ADJUSTMENT	12,445	5,000	53,000	50,000
100-410-415.3300.030	PLATTING FEES	143,106	150,500	125,000	125,000
100-410-415.3300.040	BEER PERMITS	26,045	21,000	15,750	15,000
100-410-415.3300.050	MOVING PERMITS	5,840	5,500	4,000	4,000
100-410-415.3300.060	PEDDLERS & SOLICITORS	4,935	4,500	4,275	4,300
100-410-415.3300.070	HEALTH CERTIFICATE FEES	129,302	130,000	130,000	130,000
100-410-415.3300.080	WRECKER PERMITS	3,900	5,200	5,200	5,000
100-410-415.3300.090	BLDG PLAN CHECK FEE	1,513,713	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
100-410-415.3300.100	OCCUPANCY PERMIT	10,680	12,000	10,800	10,000
100-410-415.3300.110	DEMOLITION PERMIT	1,780	1,500	2,400	2,000
100-410-415.3300.120	BUILDING SITE WORK PERMIT	61,001	100,000	16,000	16,000
100-410-415.3300.140	FOOD HANDLERS 1 YEAR				
100-410-415.3300.160	SIGN PERMIT	19,810	18,500	12,000	11,000
100-410-415.3300.170	AMBULANCE PERMIT	14,450	17,000	18,000	18,000
100-410-415.3300.180	TAXI CAB PERMIT	1,840	2,000	1,800	2,000
100-410-415.3300.190	TEMPORARY STRUCTURES	1,650	2,500	100	500
100-410-415.3300.200	RECORDATION & COURIER FEE	4,123	4,000	4,300	4,000
100-410-415.3300.210	BUSINESS PERMITS MISCELLANEOUS	5,304	6,000	3,157	3,000
100-410-415.3300.220	BUSINESS ELECTRICAL PERMIT	22,260	34,000	59,749	50,000
100-410-415.3300.230	BUSINESS PLUMBING & GAS PERMIT	17,204	22,000	56,209	50,000
100-410-415.3300.240	BUSINESS MECHANICAL PERMIT	37,405	31,000	49,000	45,000
100-410-415.3300.250	BUSINESS PROCESSING FEE		100		
100-410-415.3300.260	PRECIOUS METAL DEALER	200	200		
100-410-415.3325.010	NON BUSINESS/BUILDING PERMIT	1,621,940	1,525,000	1,800,000	1,700,000
100-410-415.3325.020	NON-BUS BP PLAN & ZONE ADJUSTMENT	13,850	28,000		
100-410-415.3325.030	GARAGE SALE PERMIT	34,669	33,000	34,000	33,000
100-410-415.3325.040	CULVERT PERMIT		500		
100-410-415.3325.070	FOSTER HOME INSPECTION	950	2,100		1,000
100-410-415.3325.080	MOWING LIEN	477	500	530	500
100-410-415.3325.220	NON-BUSINESS ELECTRICAL PERMIT	361,469	318,000	260,400	250,000
100-410-415.3325.230	NON-BUSINESS PLUMBING & GAS PERMIT	361,739	268,000	268,000	250,000
100-410-415.3325.240	NON-BUSINESS MECHANICAL PERMIT	341,988	324,000	250,000	240,000
100-410-415.3325.250	PERMITS PROCESSING FEE	112,429	180,000	200,000	180,000
100-410-415.3350.040	OCCUP.AL REINSPECT/INSPECT LICENSE	40,940	20,000	19,000	19,000
100-410-415.3375.050	FIREWORKS		150		
100-410-415.3375.060	IRRIGATION	29,017	30,000	20,500	20,000
100-410-415.3375.070	SWIMMING POOL	24,665	49,180		
100-410-415.3375.080	DIRT GRADING PERMIT	1,750	1,500	1,900	1,500
100-410-415.3375.090	AMBULANCE PERMIT APP. FEE	3,550	5,700	4,000	3,750
100-200-225.3300.130	ALARM PERMIT	40,137	35,000	32,000	34,500

**GENERAL FUND REVENUES
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

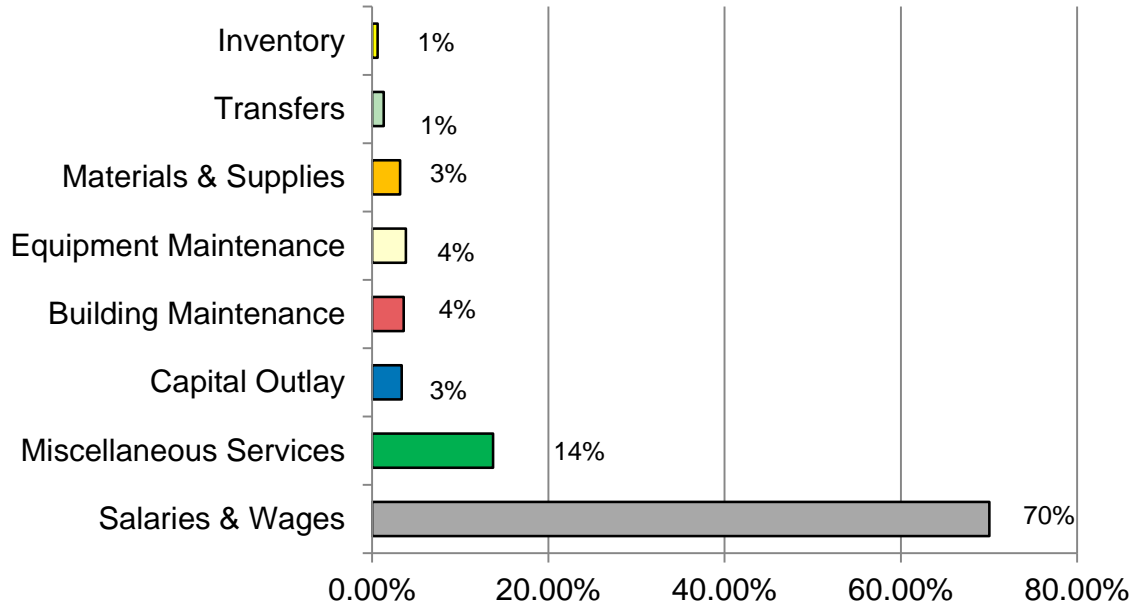
ACCOUNT NUMBER	REVENUE CATEGORY	FY2016	FY2017	FY2017	FY 2018
		ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	YEAR END AMENDED	PROPOSED BUDGET
100-200-250.3325.050	ANIMAL LICENSE	35,955	37,000	33,000	33,000
100-205-260.3375.010	FIRE ALARM	7,796	9,000	8,100	8,500
100-205-260.3375.020	FIRE PROTECTION	5,351	5,600	6,235	5,500
100-205-260.3375.030	FIRE SPRINKLER	15,491	14,000	18,500	15,000
100-205-260.3375.040	FIRE SPRINKLER-ALTERATION	94	100	350	100
*LICENSES & PERMITS		5,677,532	5,183,830	5,977,255	5,590,150
100-405-100.3400.010	FINES & FORFEITURES	2,618,556	2,711,000	2,510,000	2,400,000
100-405-100.3400.020	CHILD SAFETY	47,526	45,000	35,000	40,000
100-405-100.3400.030	CHILD SAFETY-HARRIS CO.	5,819	5,000	5,100	5,000
100-405-100.3400.040	COMMERCIAL CARRIER FINES	46,221	50,000	38,000	50,000
100-405-100.3400.070	TIME EFFICIENCY	(8,473)	(10,800)	(8,000)	(10,000)
100-405-100.3400.080	ANIMAL CRUELTY		350	350	
100-405-100.3400.090	OMNIBASE	12,176	12,000	10,500	11,000
100-405-100.3400.100	SERVICE FEE RECOUP	70,679	80,000	49,000	45,000
100-405-100.3400.120	CODE ENFORCEMENT FINES	75	150	150	
100-405-100.3400.130	BOND FORFEITURES	8,966	8,700	8,700	8,700
100-405-100.3400.140	TEEN COURT	880	1,100	1,000	750
*FINES & FORFEITURES		2,802,425	2,902,500	2,649,800	2,550,450
100-130-100.3500.050	TIRZ ADMINISTRATION FEES	8,501,110	9,114,576	9,410,961	10,453,745
100-200-200.3500.180	ARREST FEES	4,528	3,000	3,300	3,000
100-200-200.3500.190	CLEARANCE LETTER FEE	405	350	350	350
100-200-200.3500.200	SUBPOENA	45	50	100	100
100-200-200.3500.210	OFFENSE REPORT COPIES		50	50	25
100-200-200.3500.220	ACCIDENT REPORT COPIES	8,100	6,000	7,000	6,500
100-200-200.3500.530	TCLEOSE FUNDS				
100-200-225.3300.130	FALSE ALARM FEE				
100-200-225.3500.170		96,319	80,000	51,000	70,000
100-200-230.3500.280	POLICE TRAINING TUITION	5,105	5,000	6,000	5,000
100-200-230.3500.290	POLICE TRAINING RECYCLING				
100-200-250.3500.010	ANIMAL SHELTER	41,673	40,000	40,000	40,000
100-205-260.3500	MEDICARE AMBULANCE REIMBURSEMENT				
100-205-260.3500.140	AMBULANCE SERVICE FEE	2,554,047	2,500,000	2,375,000	2,300,000
100-205-260.3500.150	MUD FIRE/EMS COLLECTIONS	176,541	140,000	170,000	150,000
100-205-260.3500.160	SPA - FIRE/EMS	421,765	994,188	436,000	450,000
100-205-260.3500.170	FALSE ALARM FEE				
100-205-260.3500.260	NON EMERG AMBULANCE TRANSPORT	735	1,000	500	500
100-205-260.3500.270	NON-EMERGENCY EMS SERVICE	1,650	1,200	4,000	3,500
100-205-265.3500.075	FIRE AFTER HOURS INSPECTION FEE			400	
100-300-340.3500.300	ENGINEERING INSPECT FEE	119,850	150,000	127,500	125,000
100-305-305.3500.080	TRAFFIC IMPACT ANALYSIS	700	10,000	1,500	1,000
100-410-415.3500.070	PERMITS INSPECTION FEE	14,475	10,000	29,000	20,000
100-500-510.3500.100	SWIMMING POOL				
100-410-420.3500.230	OTHER COPIES	2,000	50		
100-500-100.3500.020	FACILITY RENTALS	104,796	133,000	115,000	125,000
100-500-100.3500.030	FACILITY RENTAL - UH				
100-500-510.3500.100	SWIMMING POOL	28,002			
100-500-510.3500.120	RECREATION CENTER	74,501	45,000	50,000	45,000
100-500-510.3500.125	HICKORY SLOUGH SPORTS COMPLEX	18,253	27,000	25,430	10,000
100-500-510.3500.130	MEMBERSHIPS	1,616,390	1,500,000	1,900,000	1,890,000
100-500-510.3500.135	DISCOUNTS	(469,595)	(285,000)	(665,000)	(670,000)
100-500-525.3500.060	SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT FEES	250	150	150	100
100-500-525.3500.090	EVENTS & PROGRAMS	546,842	695,000	460,000	500,000
100-500-535.3500.110	NATATORIUM	124,567	80,000	175,000	175,000
*CHARGES FOR SERVICES		13,993,054	15,250,614	14,723,241	15,703,820

**GENERAL FUND REVENUES
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	REVENUE CATEGORY	FY2016 ACTUAL	FY2017 ORIGINAL BUDGET	FY2017 YEAR END AMENDED	FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
100-000-000.3600.010	INTEREST EARNINGS	147,279	105,000	220,000	220,000
100-000-000.3600.040	UNREALIZED CAPITAL GAIN(LOSS)	100,819			
*INVESTMENT EARNINGS		248,098	105,000	220,000	220,000
100-000-000.3800.125	TEXAS DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION	1,372,143			
*INTERGOVERNMENTAL		1,372,143			
100-000-000.3800.060	BUILDING RENT	15,353	14,153	14,153	15,000
100-000-000.3800.080	PHONE & FAX REIMBURSEMENT	8,671	8,400	8,820	8,000
100-000-000.3800.090	STREET LIGHT	90,752	80,000	50,000	50,000
100-000-000.3800.130	OTHER XEROX COPIES	28,412	5,000	9,000	8,000
100-000-000.3800.140	SALE OF PROPERTY	84,550	50,000	60,000	60,000
100-000-000.3800.240	INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENTS	55,820			
100-000-000.3800.270	MISCELLANEOUS	381,166	365,000	350,000	350,000
100-000-000.3800.330	STORM SEWER OUTFALL PARKSIDE	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
100-130-100.3800.150	MISCELLANEOUS CASH OVER/SHORT	(1,285)			
100-130-100.3800.160	MISCELLANEOUS NSF FEES	1,060	850	500	500
100-200-200.3800.320	PUBLIC SAFETY	15,217		100	
100-200-225.3800.070	VICTIMS PROGRAM	1,922	1,000	9,500	5,000
100-200-235.3500.240	SRO EQUIPMENT	96,847	100,000	90,519	100,000
100-200-235.3500.250	SRO PERSONNEL	763,415	825,000	780,000	825,000
100-200-245.3800.180	JAIL PHONE			1,500	1,200
100-205-260.3800.270	FIRE MISCELLANEOUS			558,188	412,000
100-405-100.3800.150	COURT CASH OVER/SHORT	(11)			
100-405-100.3800.155	COURT BONDS	(1,747)	6,000		1,000
100-410-415.3800.110	WAIVER OF ENCROACHMENT		250	750	250
100-410-415.3800.220	SUSPENSE REVENUE				
100-410-415.3800.230	SIGN REVENUE	34,810	20,000	23,000	15,000
100-500-100.3800.100	RECYCLE	21,499		2,738	
100-500-100.3800.150	PARKS CASH OVER/SHORT	(4)			
100-500-100.3800.340	PARKS & REC ADMIN MISC.	1,800	500	1,200	1,000
100-500-510.3800.270	RECREATION MISC.			500	
100-500-545.3800.340	RECYCLING MISC.			1,300	1,525
100-500-540.3800.220	SUSPENSE REVENUE				
*MISCELLANEOUS		1,608,247	1,486,153	1,971,768	1,863,475
100-200-225.3500.170	OTHER VICTIMS PROGRAM				
100-000-000.3900	TRANSFERS IN	4,111,522	3,262,272	3,792,394	3,824,407
*GRANT, ISSUANCE, TRANSFER		4,111,522	3,262,272	3,792,394	3,824,407
100-000-000.4000.040	CAPITAL LEASE PROCEEDS	1,917,854	100,000		
*OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		1,917,854	100,000		
TOTAL		\$ 73,271,587	\$ 74,249,777	\$ 74,785,533	\$ 78,540,083

**GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY
(All Departments)
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY TYPE



BY CATEGORY	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 ORIGINAL BUDGET	FY 2017 YEAR END ESTIMATED	FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
Salaries & Wages	\$ 47,855,166	\$ 51,236,275	\$ 52,302,373	\$ 54,955,807
Materials & Supplies	2,410,214	2,374,649	2,807,161	2,495,582
Buildings & Grounds	2,372,391	2,823,425	4,488,975	2,814,437
Equipment Repair & Maintenance	3,215,367	2,795,102	3,205,267	3,009,006
Miscellaneous Services	11,437,807	11,269,449	12,209,254	10,771,635
Other Charges	23,047	697,529	321,651	249,986
Inventory	714,908	356,060	773,326	492,370
Capital Outlay	3,103,621	3,698,757	5,921,282	2,635,939
SUB-TOTAL	71,132,521	75,251,246	82,029,289	77,424,762
Transfers	2,573,817	1,202,789	1,578,964	1,036,811
TOTAL	\$ 73,706,338	\$ 76,454,035	\$ 83,608,253	\$ 78,461,573

**GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES
BY FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

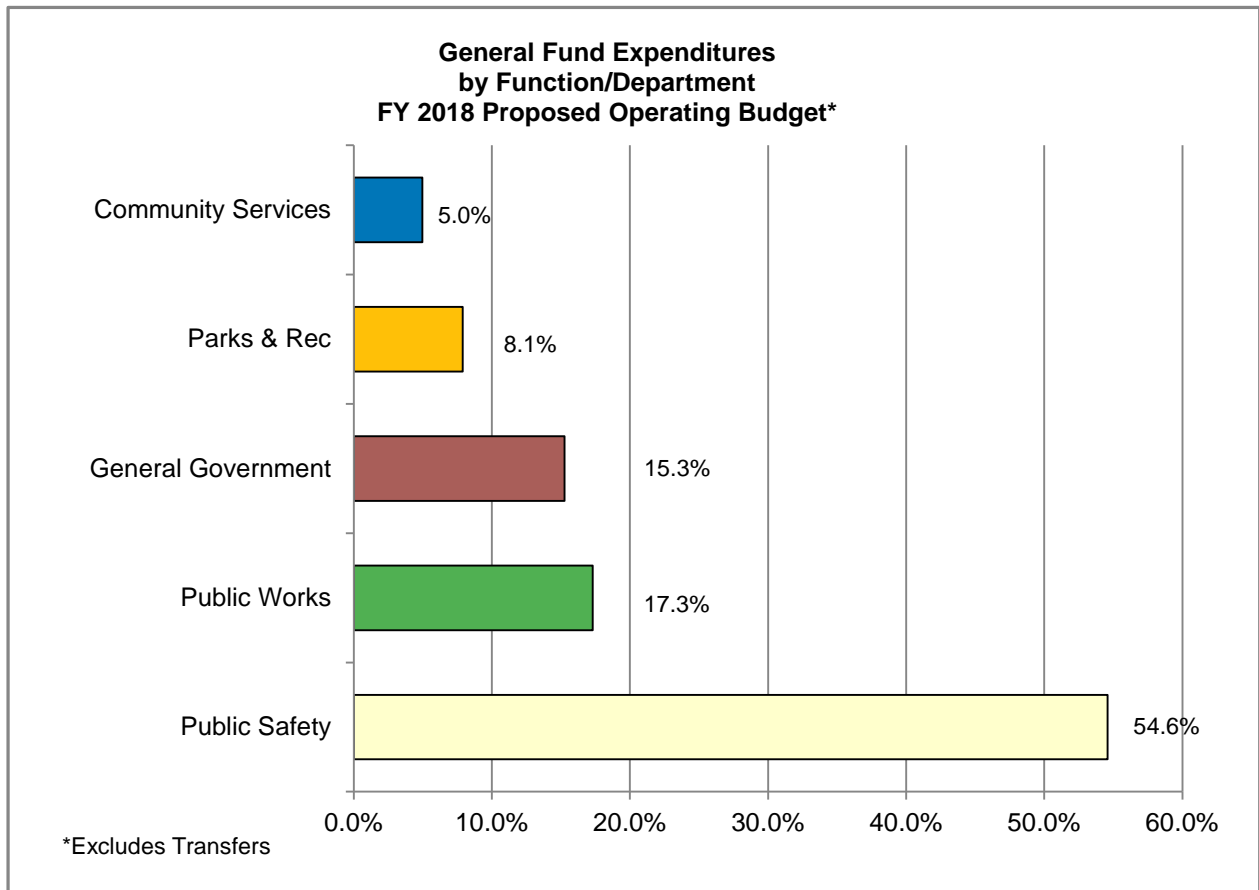
FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 ORIGINAL BUDGET	FY 2017 YEAR END ESTIMATED	FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
City Council	\$ 98,770	\$ 116,008	\$ 125,814	\$ 141,818
City Manager	789,941	1,005,766	1,045,252	1,023,623
Human Resources	903,636	1,028,653	1,088,361	1,037,909
City Secretary	392,852	377,842	408,009	353,717
Legal	715,614	768,633	759,480	771,508
Information Technology/GIS	3,826,671	3,001,235	3,928,434	2,882,950
Finance	2,198,138	2,370,292	2,403,020	2,152,106
Other Requirements ¹	1,720,511	3,217,106	2,365,858	3,042,475
Library ²	403,328	369,751	420,495	406,632
GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTAL	11,049,461	12,255,286	12,544,723	11,812,738
PUBLIC SAFETY				
Police	24,665,391	26,491,853	28,865,067	27,378,285
Police Administration	1,501,011	1,556,194	1,806,782	1,775,381
Patrol	13,559,235	14,823,995	16,511,718	14,943,653
Investigations	2,955,595	3,237,782	3,345,956	3,583,766
Community Service	826,010	777,403	1,060,026	911,230
Communications & Records	1,963,259	2,125,270	2,154,132	2,192,962
Jail	1,075,480	1,154,587	1,143,649	1,182,110
Commercial Vehicle Enforcement	273,441	234,291	253,922	250,990
School Resource Officers (SRO)	1,310,270	1,285,831	1,348,005	1,337,531
Training	279,963	312,155	305,096	308,700
Animal Services	921,127	984,345	935,781	891,962
Fire	13,851,602	13,809,007	15,298,684	14,873,485
Fire Administration	1,070,654	1,049,894	1,175,616	1,137,080
Fire Operations	11,323,182	11,136,810	12,402,322	12,107,553
Fire Marshal	852,644	917,255	969,651	799,567
Emergency Management	32,623	148,347	128,784	211,485
Health/Code Enforcement	572,499	556,701	622,311	617,800
PUBLIC SAFETY TOTAL	38,516,993	40,300,860	44,163,751	42,251,770
COMMUNITY SERVICES				
Community Development				
Community Development Administration	369,016	379,306	422,602	373,140
Planning	539,012	519,701	645,193	669,072
Permits & Inspections	1,371,816	1,390,036	1,388,016	1,477,299
Communications	487,749	508,936	531,678	519,306
Municipal Court	698,577	779,309	746,905	807,479
COMMUNITY SERVICES TOTAL	3,466,170	3,577,288	3,734,394	3,846,296
PUBLIC WORKS				
Public Works and Engineering Administration	249,786			
Public Works Operations Administration	177,014	185,738	176,213	179,723
Traffic Operations and Maintenance	1,184,339	1,103,149	1,141,405	1,111,748
Custodial Services	404,429	470,568	474,573	478,393
Fleet Management	444,302	390,956	345,044	423,380
Streets & Drainage	4,780,553	5,345,357	6,213,564	5,132,551
Right-of-Way Maintenance	1,165,754	1,594,820	1,537,633	1,666,349
Facilities Management	1,344,366	1,508,260	2,290,918	1,710,300
Engineering & Capital Projects:				
Capital Projects	900,039	970,533	997,825	1,187,223
Engineering	1,066,721	1,342,684	1,552,124	1,509,009
PUBLIC WORKS TOTAL	11,717,303	12,912,065	14,729,299	13,398,676

**GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES
BY FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

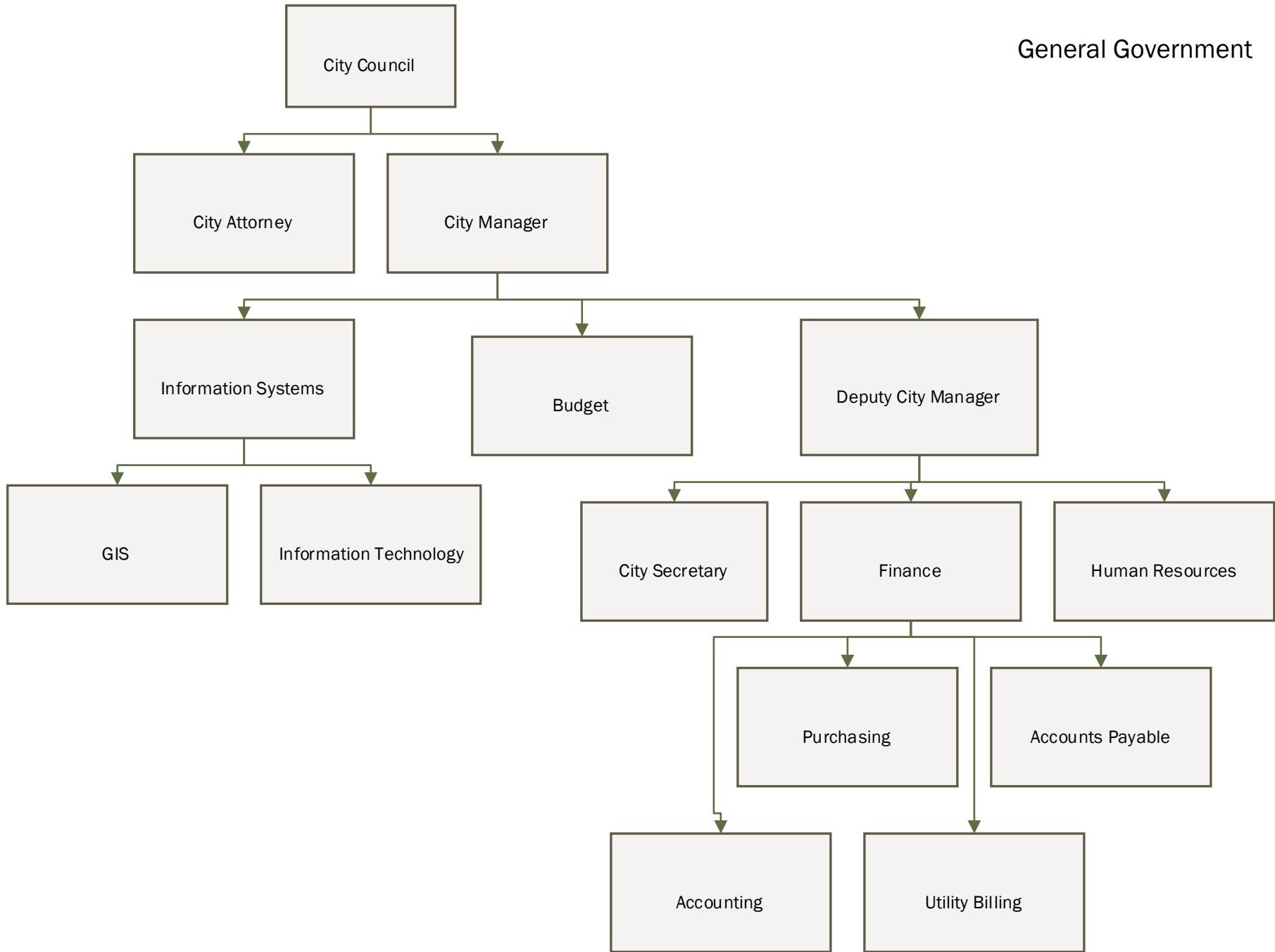
FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 ORIGINAL BUDGET	FY 2017 YEAR END ESTIMATED	FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
PARKS & RECREATION				
Administration	725,649	609,133	609,738	760,375
Recreation Center/Natorium	2,592,470	2,102,125	2,524,682	424,459
Athletics	257,168	306,571	287,162	370,514
Special Events	344,643	328,866	387,975	399,484
Senior Program	274,759	289,634	280,759	281,642
Aquatics	97,654	30,829	22,404	536,250
Parks	1,929,141	2,212,958	2,455,999	1,893,099
Natural Resources	66,828	325,631	286,411	328,509
Recycling	94,283		1,992	1,525
Recreation Operations				1,119,425
PARKS & RECREATION TOTAL	6,382,594	6,205,747	6,857,122	6,115,282
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	71,132,521	75,251,246	82,029,289	77,424,762
TRANSFERS	2,573,817	1,202,789	1,578,964	1,036,811
GENERAL FUND TOTAL	\$ 73,706,339	\$ 76,454,035	\$ 83,608,253	\$ 78,461,573

¹Other Requirements excludes transfers, which are listed after Total Operating Expenditures

²Library employees' salaries are funded by the County; the City pays all operating expenses.



General Government



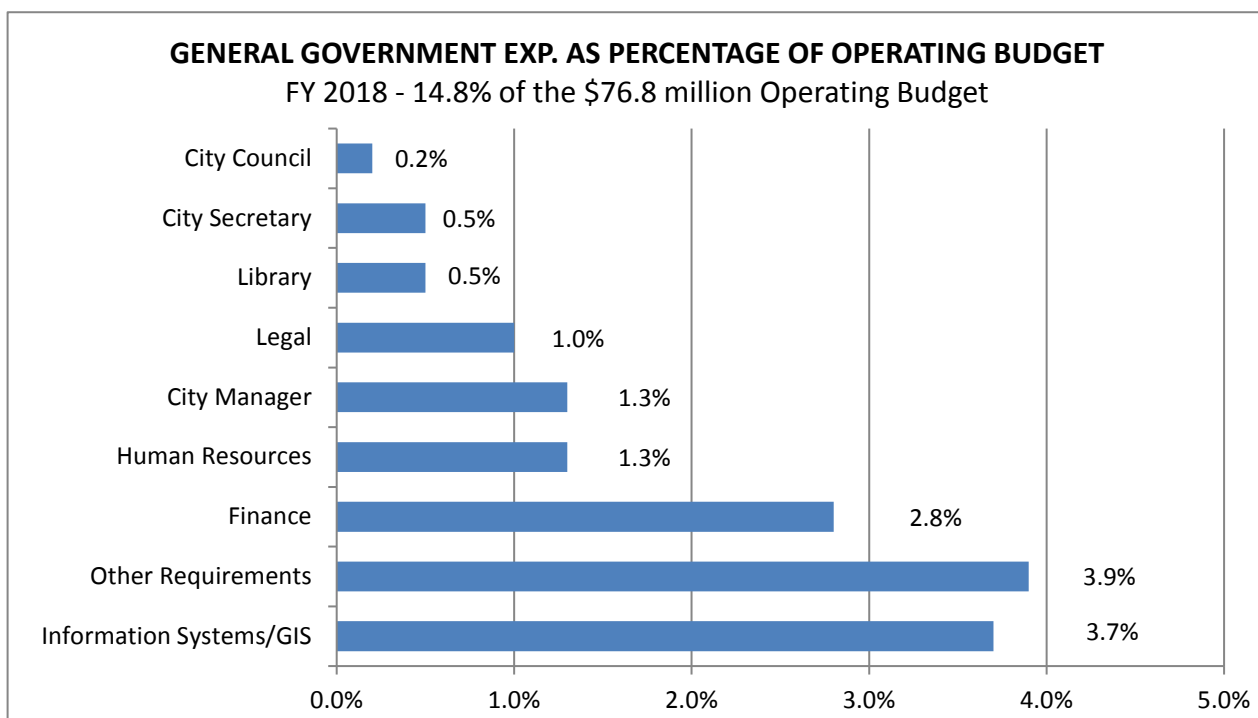
**GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

EXPENDITURES BY DEPT / DIVISION	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 ORIGINAL BUDGET	FY 2017 YEAR END ESTIMATED	FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
City Council	\$ 98,770	\$ 116,008	\$ 125,814	\$ 141,818
City Manager	789,941	1,005,766	1,045,252	1,023,623
Legal	715,614	768,633	759,480	771,508
City Secretary	392,852	377,842	408,009	353,717
Human Resources	903,636	1,028,653	1,088,361	1,037,909
Finance	2,198,138	2,370,292	2,403,020	2,152,106
Information Technology/GIS	3,826,671	3,001,235	3,928,434	2,882,950
Other Requirements*	1,720,511	3,217,106	2,365,858	3,042,475
Library	403,328	369,751	420,495	406,632
GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTAL	\$ 11,049,461	\$ 12,255,286	\$ 12,544,723	\$ 11,812,738

*Expenditures listed here for Other Requirements do not include transfers.

FY 2016 Other Requirements include annual cost-of-living for all General Fund departments totaling \$737,079.

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 ORIGINAL BUDGET	FY 2017 YEAR END ESTIMATED	FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
Salaries & Wages	\$ 4,879,336	\$ 6,428,757	\$ 5,805,782	\$ 6,563,882
Materials & Supplies	217,908	145,892	184,642	188,392
Equipment Repair & Maintenance	1,518,259	1,302,756	1,590,452	1,561,668
Miscellaneous Services	3,844,204	3,140,222	3,716,742	2,770,963
Other Charges	20,921	695,329	318,651	246,986
Inventory	474,320	310,700	646,200	452,315
Capital Outlay	94,513	231,630	282,254	28,532
GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTAL	\$ 11,049,461	\$ 12,255,286	\$ 12,544,723	\$ 11,812,738



Police Chief

Public Safety-Police Department

Assistant Police Chief
Operations Bureau

Assistant Police Chief
Support Bureau

Patrol Operations

Criminal Investigations

Support Services

Administrative Services

CMV Enforcement

Patrol

DDACTS

Traffic Enforcement

Warrants/Courts Security Detail

K-9

Lobby Detail

Persons Crime

Property Crimes

CSI/Support

Narcotics

Records

Communications/Dispatch

Jail

Animal Services

Professional Development

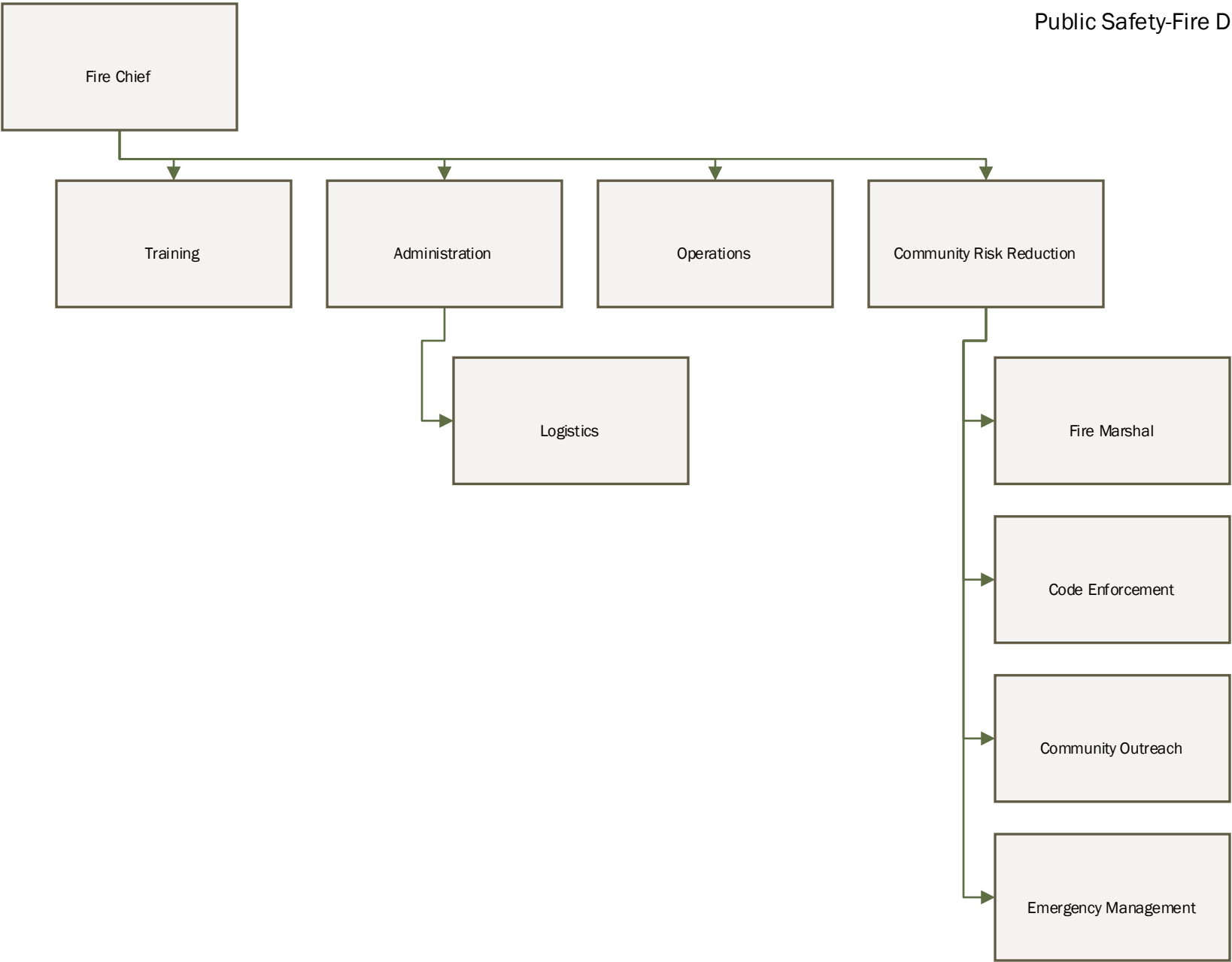
School Resource Officers

Professional Standards

Community Outreach/PIO/
Recruiting

Quartermaster

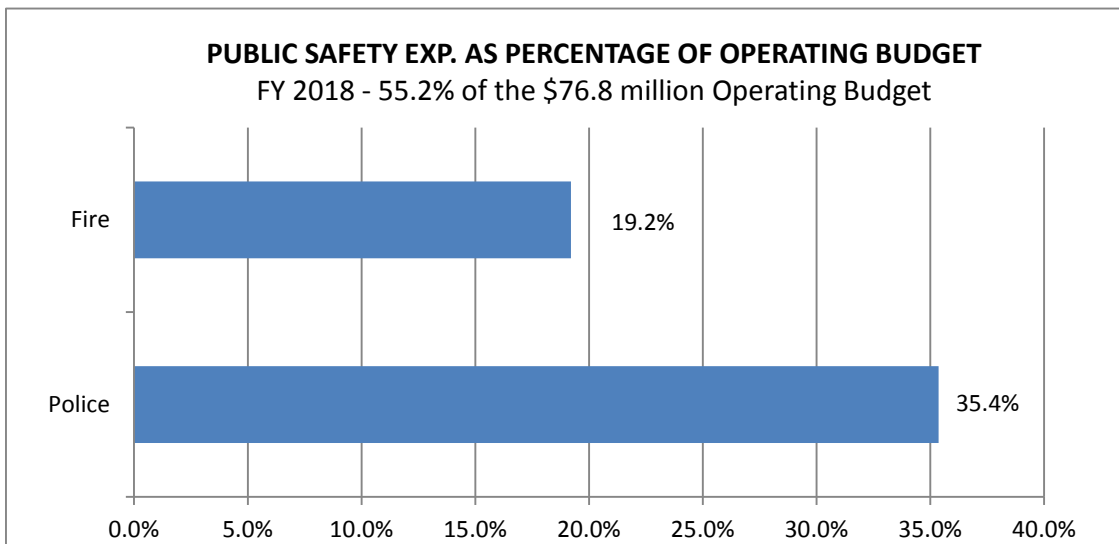
Public Safety-Fire Department



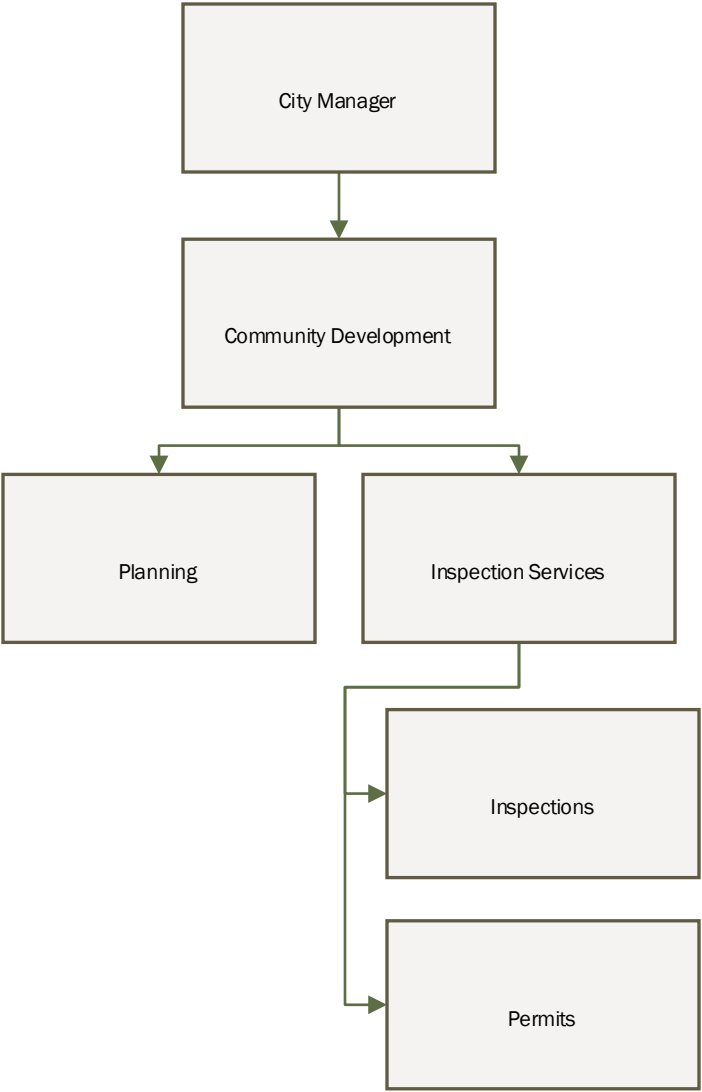
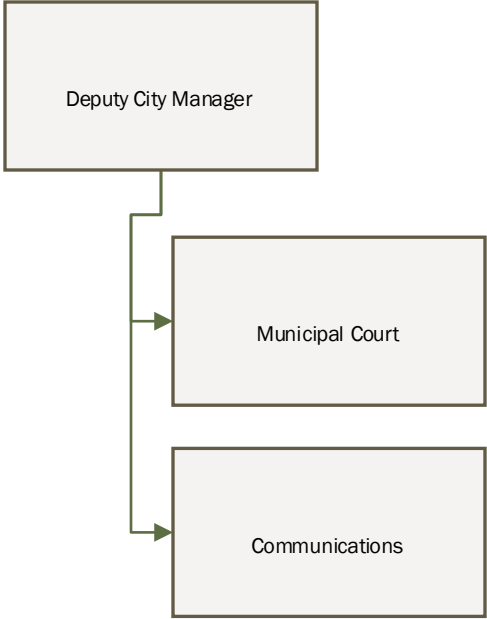
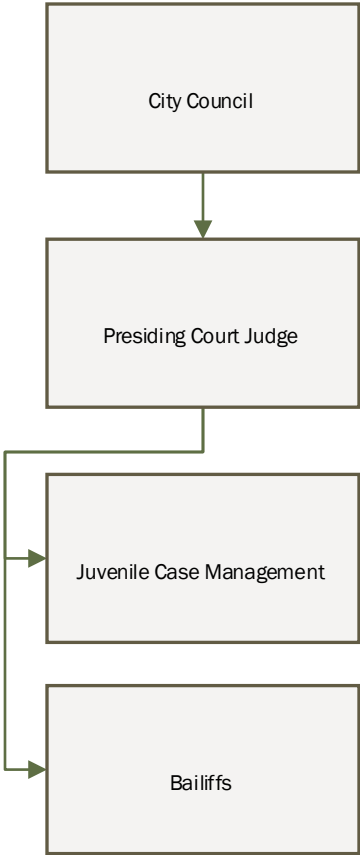
**PUBLIC SAFETY
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

EXPENDITURES BY DEPT / DIVISION	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 ORIGINAL BUDGET	FY 2017 YEAR END ESTIMATED	FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
Police Administration	\$ 1,501,011	\$ 1,556,194	\$ 1,806,782	\$ 1,775,381
Patrol Operations	13,559,235	14,823,995	16,511,718	14,943,653
Commercial Vehicle Enforcement	273,441	234,291	253,922	250,990
Investigations	2,955,595	3,237,782	3,345,956	3,583,766
Police Community Services	826,010	777,403	1,060,026	911,230
Police Training	279,963	312,155	305,096	308,700
School Resource Officer	1,310,270	1,285,831	1,348,005	1,337,531
Police Communications/Records	1,963,259	2,125,270	2,154,132	2,192,962
Jail	1,075,480	1,154,587	1,143,649	1,182,110
Animal Services	921,127	984,345	935,781	891,962
POLICE TOTAL	24,665,391	26,491,853	28,865,067	27,378,285
Fire Administration	1,070,654	1,049,894	1,175,616	1,137,080
Fire Operations	11,323,182	11,136,810	12,402,322	12,107,553
Fire Marshal	852,644	917,255	969,651	799,567
Emergency Management	32,623	148,347	128,784	211,485
Health/Code Enforcement	572,499	556,701	622,311	617,800
FIRE TOTAL	13,851,602	13,809,007	15,298,684	14,873,485
PUBLIC SAFETY TOTAL	\$ 38,516,993	\$ 40,300,860	\$ 44,163,751	\$ 42,251,770

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 ORIGINAL BUDGET	FY 2017 YEAR END ESTIMATED	FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
Salaries & Wages	\$ 32,143,533	\$ 33,586,540	\$ 35,215,096	\$ 36,168,070
Materials & Supplies	1,215,429	1,248,188	1,534,677	1,307,680
Buildings & Grounds	9,251	15,540	14,846	15,340
Equipment Repair & Maintenance	1,127,952	1,156,931	1,237,625	1,123,976
Miscellaneous Services	1,900,031	1,850,223	1,860,014	1,836,443
Inventory	35,955	45,360	114,560	38,255
Capital Outlay	2,084,842	2,398,078	4,186,933	1,762,006
PUBLIC SAFETY TOTAL	\$ 38,516,993	\$ 40,300,860	\$ 44,163,751	\$ 42,251,770



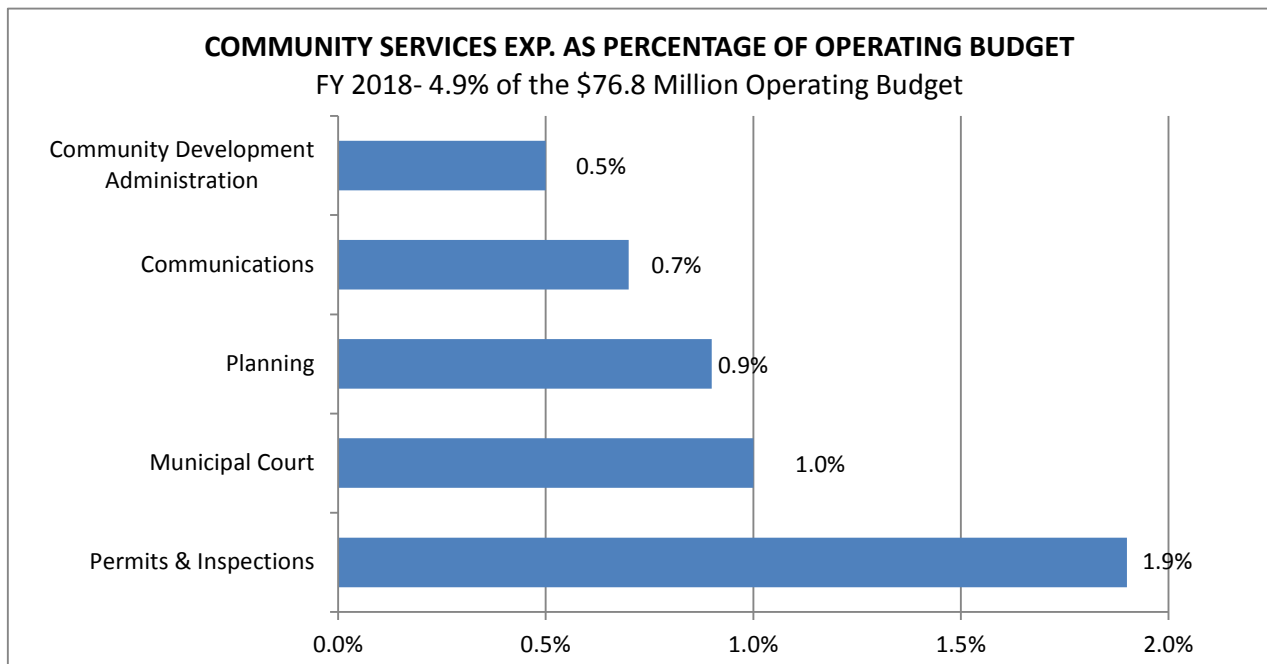
Community Services

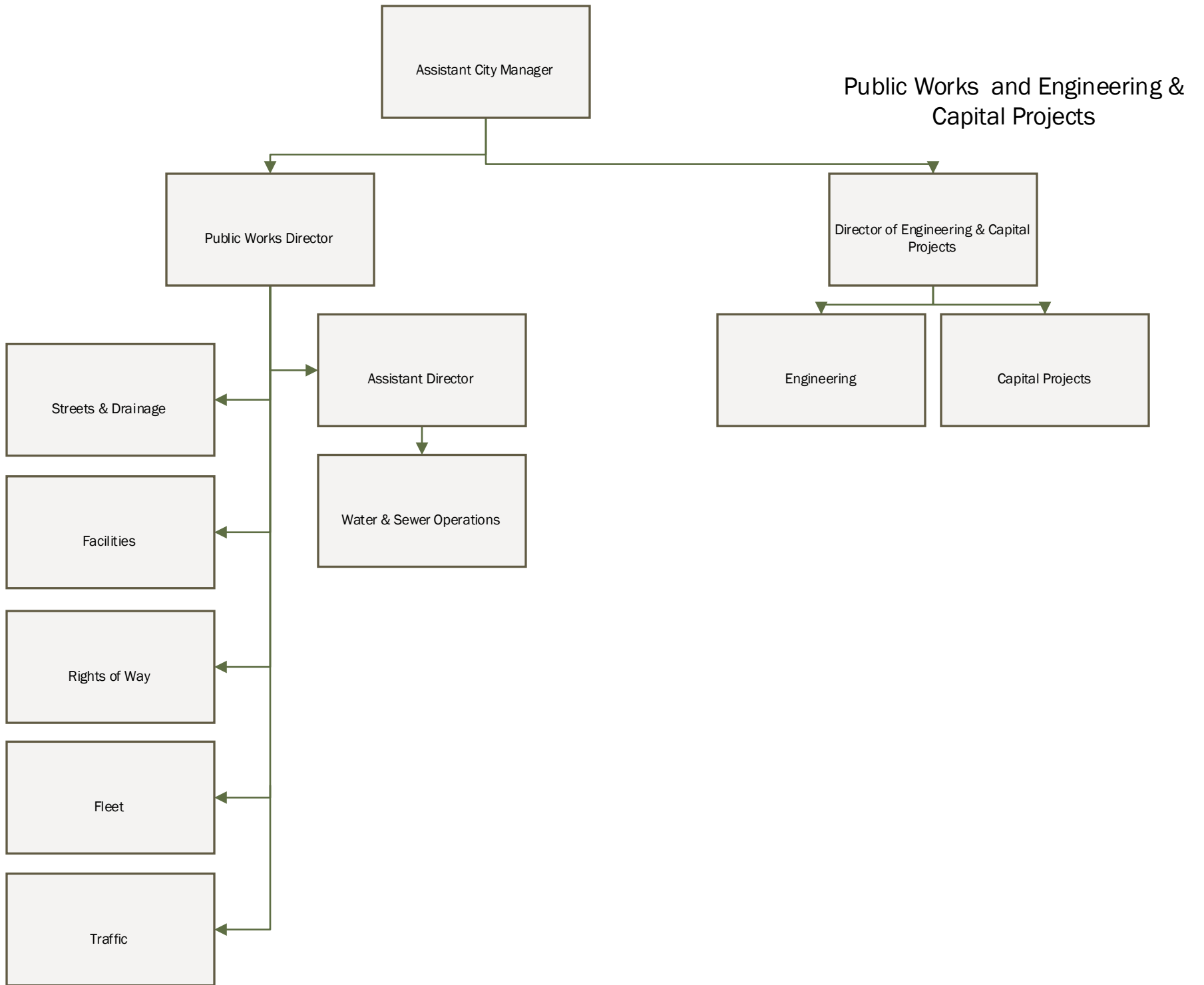


**COMMUNITY SERVICES
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

EXPENDITURES BY DEPT / DIVISION	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 ORIGINAL BUDGET	FY 2017 YEAR END ESTIMATED	FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
Community Development				
Community Development Administration	\$ 369,016	\$ 379,306	\$ 422,602	\$ 373,140
Permits & Inspections	1,371,816	1,390,036	1,388,016	1,477,299
Planning	539,012	519,701	645,193	669,072
Communications	487,749	508,936	531,678	519,306
Municipal Court	698,577	779,309	746,905	807,479
COMMUNITY SERVICES TOTAL	\$ 3,466,170	\$ 3,577,288	\$ 3,734,394	\$ 3,846,296

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 ORIGINAL BUDGET	FY 2017 YEAR END ESTIMATED	FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
Salaries & Wages	\$ 2,741,073	\$ 3,045,164	\$ 3,045,998	\$ 3,261,404
Materials & Supplies	129,383	134,622	129,814	146,107
Equipment Repair & Maintenance	24,310	15,600	17,350	15,708
Miscellaneous Services	526,050	379,702	537,232	364,077
Other Charges	2,126	2,200	3,000	3,000
Inventory			1,000	1,800
Capital Outlay	43,229			54,200
COMMUNITY SERVICES TOTAL	\$ 3,466,170	\$ 3,577,288	\$ 3,734,394	\$ 3,846,296

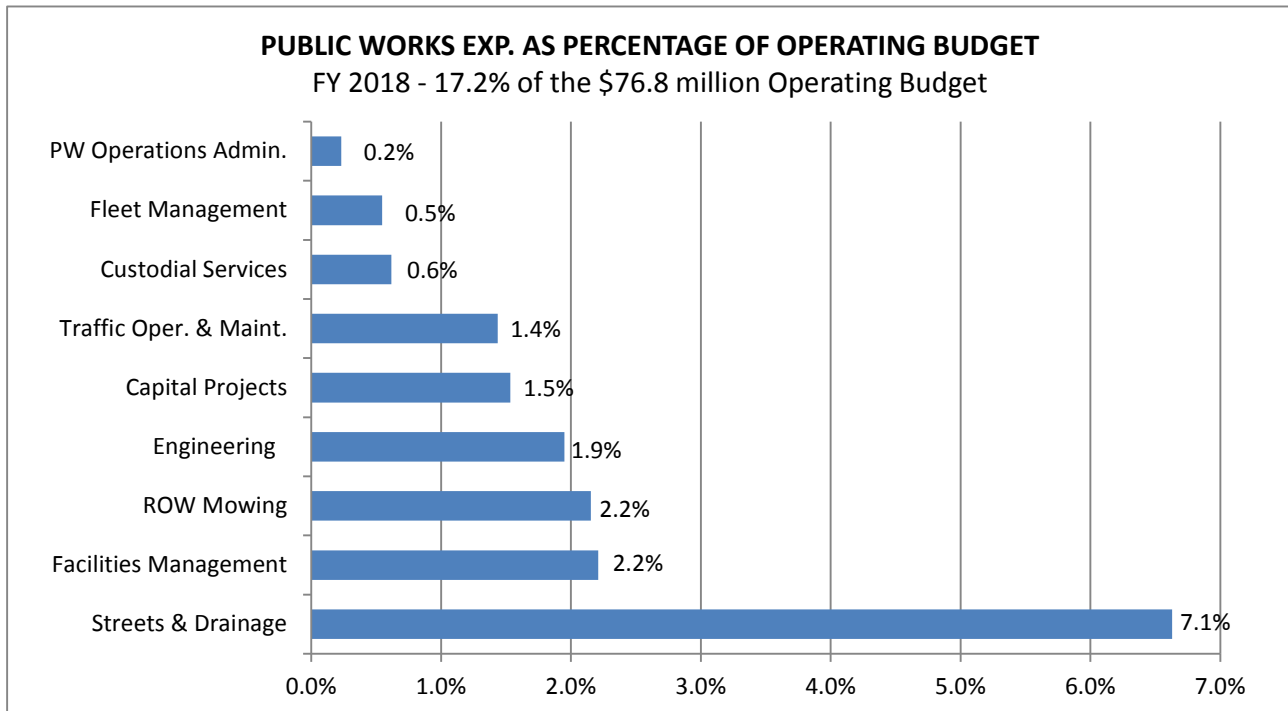




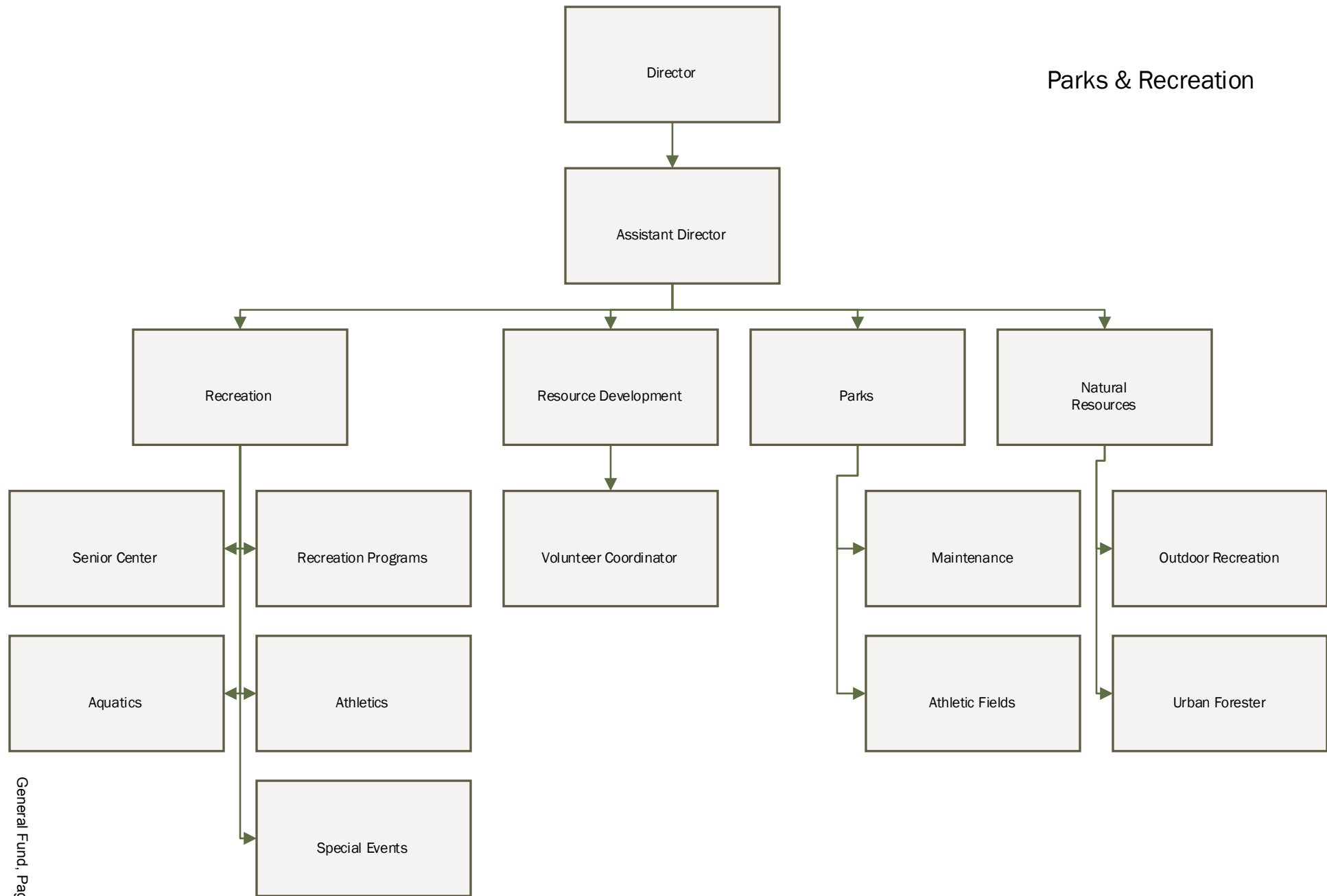
**PUBLIC WORKS
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

EXPENDITURES BY DEPT / DIVISION	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 ORIGINAL BUDGET	FY 2017 YEAR END ESTIMATED	FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
Engineering and Capital Projects Administration	\$ 249,786	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering	1,066,721	1,342,684	1,552,124	1,509,009
Capital Projects	900,039	970,533	997,825	1,187,223
Public Works Operations Administration	177,014	185,738	176,213	179,723
Traffic Operations and Maintenance	1,184,339	1,103,149	1,141,405	1,111,748
Custodial Services	404,429	470,568	474,573	478,393
Fleet Management	444,302	390,956	345,044	423,380
Streets & Drainage	4,780,553	5,345,357	6,213,564	5,132,551
ROW Mowing	1,165,754	1,594,820	1,537,633	1,666,349
Facilities Management	1,344,366	1,508,260	2,290,918	1,710,300
PUBLIC WORKS TOTAL	\$ 11,717,303	\$ 12,912,065	\$ 14,729,299	\$ 13,398,676

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 ORIGINAL BUDGET	FY 2017 YEAR END ESTIMATED	FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
Salaries & Wages	\$ 4,323,432	\$ 4,482,334	\$ 4,314,369	\$ 4,966,148
Materials & Supplies	380,094	400,156	380,404	347,395
Buildings & Grounds	1,754,054	2,161,193	3,713,091	2,358,911
Equipment Repair & Maintenance	443,346	235,558	260,604	202,216
Miscellaneous Services	4,072,236	4,710,145	5,041,440	4,840,146
Inventory	24,827		2,961	
Capital Outlay	719,313	922,679	1,016,430	683,860
PUBLIC WORKS TOTAL	\$ 11,717,303	\$ 12,912,065	\$ 14,729,299	\$ 13,398,676



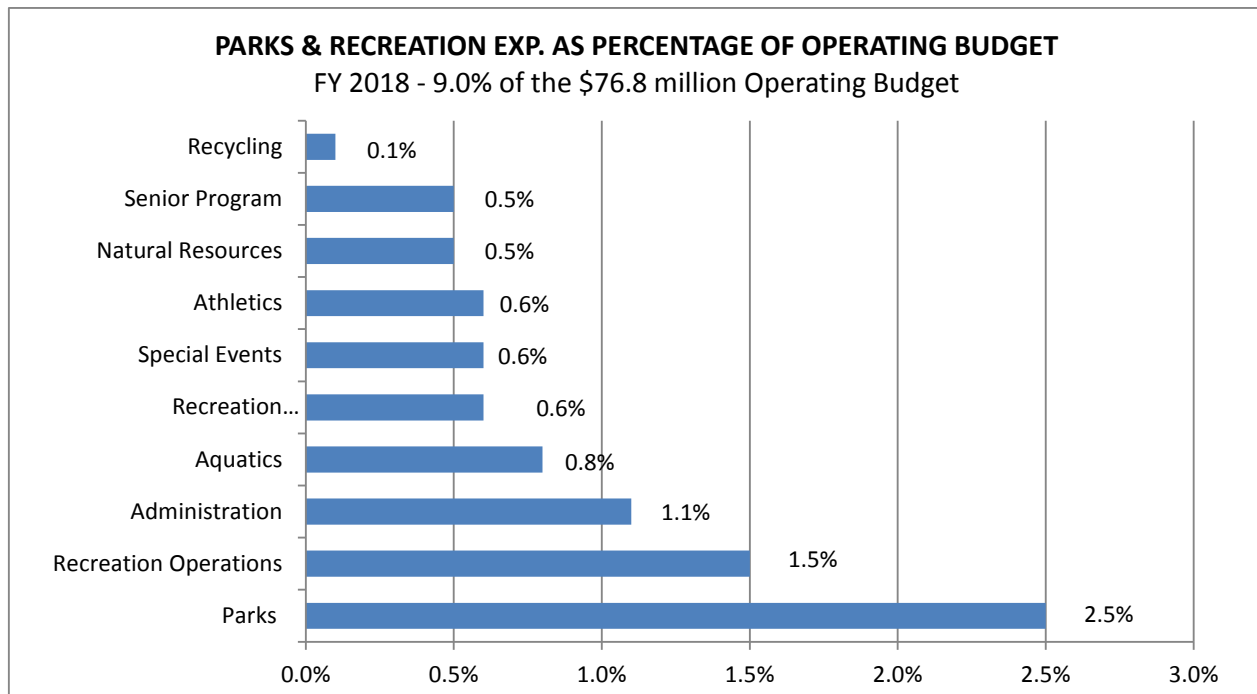
Parks & Recreation



**PARKS & RECREATION
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

EXPENDITURES BY DEPT / DIVISION	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 ORIGINAL BUDGET	FY 2017 YEAR END ESTIMATED	FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
Administration	\$ 725,649	\$ 609,133	\$ 609,738	\$ 760,375
Recreation Center/Natorium	2,592,470	2,102,125	2,524,682	424,459
Athletics	257,168	306,571	287,162	370,514
Special Events	344,643	328,866	387,975	399,484
Senior Program	274,759	289,634	280,759	281,642
Parks	1,929,141	2,212,958	2,455,999	1,893,099
Natural Resources	66,828	325,631	286,411	328,509
Aquatics	97,654	30,829	22,404	536,250
Recycling	94,283		1,992	1,525
Recreation Operations				1,119,425
PARKS & RECREATION TOTAL	\$ 6,382,594	\$ 6,205,747	\$ 6,857,122	\$ 6,115,282

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 ORIGINAL BUDGET	FY 2017 YEAR END ESTIMATED	FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
Salaries & Wages	\$ 3,767,792	\$ 3,693,480	\$ 3,921,128	\$ 3,996,303
Materials & Supplies	467,400	445,791	577,624	506,008
Buildings & Grounds	609,086	646,692	761,038	440,186
Equipment Repair & Maintenance	101,500	84,257	99,236	105,438
Miscellaneous Services	1,095,286	1,189,157	1,053,826	960,006
Inventory	179,805		8,605	
Capital Outlay	161,725	146,370	435,665	107,341
PARKS & RECREATION TOTAL	\$ 6,382,594	\$ 6,205,747	\$ 6,857,122	\$ 6,115,282





Section Eight
Enterprise Fund

**ENTERPRISE (WATER AND SEWER) FUND
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

The Water & Sewer Fund is an enterprise fund that includes water and sewer system operations. The fund is operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where costs of providing the services to the public are financed primarily through user charges. The City provides water and sewer service to approximately 37,000 residential and commercial customers. Water & Sewer revenues provide 90.3% of the total revenue generated in the Water & Sewer Fund. As such, the City of Pearland continually monitors and evaluates the need to adjust water and sewer rates in order to ensure that the fund is self-supporting, that infrastructure rehabilitation is adequate, and that all bond covenants are in compliance. For fiscal year 2018, a water and sewer revenue increase of 10% is required to meet the needs of the system, which consists of \$1,042,993 from growth and \$3,956,297 from rate adjustments.

	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 ORIGINAL BUDGET	FY 2017 YEAR END AMENDED	FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
REVENUES				
SALE OF WATER	\$18,838,520	\$19,793,158	\$20,000,000	\$22,233,388
SEWER REVENUES	16,503,543	20,442,367	21,400,000	22,374,169
OTHER SERVICE CHARGES	1,736,910	1,604,000	1,718,000	1,744,000
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	142,719	125,000	175,000	175,000
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	165,783	195,500	89,500	22,500
TRANSFERS IN	2,582,700	2,650,000	2,650,000	2,950,000
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
TOTAL	39,970,176	44,810,025	46,032,500	49,499,057
EXPENSES				
UTILITY CUSTOMER SERVICES	1,184,464	1,283,371	1,200,995	1,349,380
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY/GIS	233,476	466,890	540,921	728,254
OTHER REQUIREMENTS	15,146,683	19,867,217	21,453,564	23,748,197
PUBLIC WORKS OPERATIONS ADMINISTRATION	592,510	762,221	711,496	1,047,853
WATER/SEWER GROUNDS	411,797	406,965	415,016	578,656
LIFT STATIONS	1,258,432	1,628,002	2,278,640	1,499,626
WASTEWATER TREATMENT	5,511,431	6,039,220	6,231,895	5,216,609
WATER PRODUCTION	8,782,017	9,907,878	10,027,713	9,605,797
DISTRIBUTION & COLLECTION	2,393,520	2,479,306	2,549,873	2,584,630
CONSTRUCTION	740,605	789,777	916,080	1,079,043
WATER METER SERVICES	1,255,138	1,761,175	1,764,116	1,381,287
TOTAL	37,510,075	45,392,022	48,090,309	48,819,332
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	2,460,101	(581,997)	(2,057,809)	679,725
Beginning Cash Equivalents	15,624,805	14,256,654	18,729,709	16,671,900
Reserve for Debt Service	2,623,222	3,616,964	3,616,964	4,999,751
Ending Cash Equivalents	\$15,461,684	\$10,057,693	\$13,054,936	\$12,351,874
Bond Coverage - 1.4	2.08		1.64	1.82
Cash Reserve Ratio - 25%	41%		27%	25%

**ENTERPRISE (WATER & SEWER) FUND
REVENUE & EXPENSE SUMMARY
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

Projected revenues of \$46,032,500 are \$1,222,475, or 2.7%, more than the original budget and \$6,062,324, or 15.2%, more than the fiscal year 2016 actual of \$39,970,176. The fiscal year 2017 projected revenue is primarily higher than the original budget due to the increase in water usage. Revenues from the sale of water and sewer services are projected to be \$1,164,475 or 2.9% higher than budgeted. Other service charges are projected to come in slightly more than the original budget amount. A new rate basis was adopted effective October 2016 relying upon more volumetric tiers for usage providing more revenue basis.

Fiscal Year 2017 expenses are anticipated to be \$48,090,309. This is \$2,698,287 more than the original budget of \$45,392,022, due to the defeasance of approximately \$1.5 million in debt and lift station repairs and maintenance of \$608,681. Expenses are estimated \$10,580,234 higher than the fiscal year 2016 actual. Debt payments have increased \$6.4 million. There was \$1.1 million in lift station repairs and projected expenses in water production were higher than the previous year due to an increase in water purchases for residential and commercial use. The ending balance at September 30, 2017 is estimated to be \$13,054,936 with a 27% cash reserve ratio and a bond coverage of 1.64, above the required indicators.

FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

Fiscal Year 2018 budgeted revenues total \$49,499,057, a \$3,466,557 increase from the fiscal year 2017 projections. Water and sewer charges increased by \$3,207,557, or 7.7%, over the 2017 projections. This is mainly due to an anticipated revenue increase of 10%, or \$3,956,297, and an increase in customer growth of 2.85% or \$1,042,993.

Fiscal year 2018 expenses total \$48,819,332 and include annual debt service payments of \$17.36 million, an increase of \$1.75 million from fiscal year 2017. Expenses are \$729,023 or 1.5%, higher than the fiscal year 2017 projections and are \$3,427,310, or 7.6%, higher than the original budget.

Enhancements to the budget total \$1,021,892, \$512,093 recurring and \$509,799 non-recurring. Enhancements include additional funding for an infrastructure architect (\$72,778), an asset management solution software (\$350,000), grounds maintenance for Water Production and Reclamation Facilities (\$226,740), surface water plant manager (\$47,497), professional engineering services (\$50,000), a concrete mixer (\$157,849), a maintenance worker (\$52,828), and a heavy equipment operator (\$64,200).

The budget anticipates a water/sewer bond sale totaling \$45.77 million to fund infrastructure improvements in the capital improvement program.

Available ending balance at September 30, 2018 is expected to be \$12,351,874. With the 10% revenue increase, revenues exceed expenditures by \$679,725. Bond coverage is 1.82 and cash reserves are 25%.

Based on a 10% revenue increase and changes to the overall rate structure, example monthly bills based on consumption scenarios are as follows:

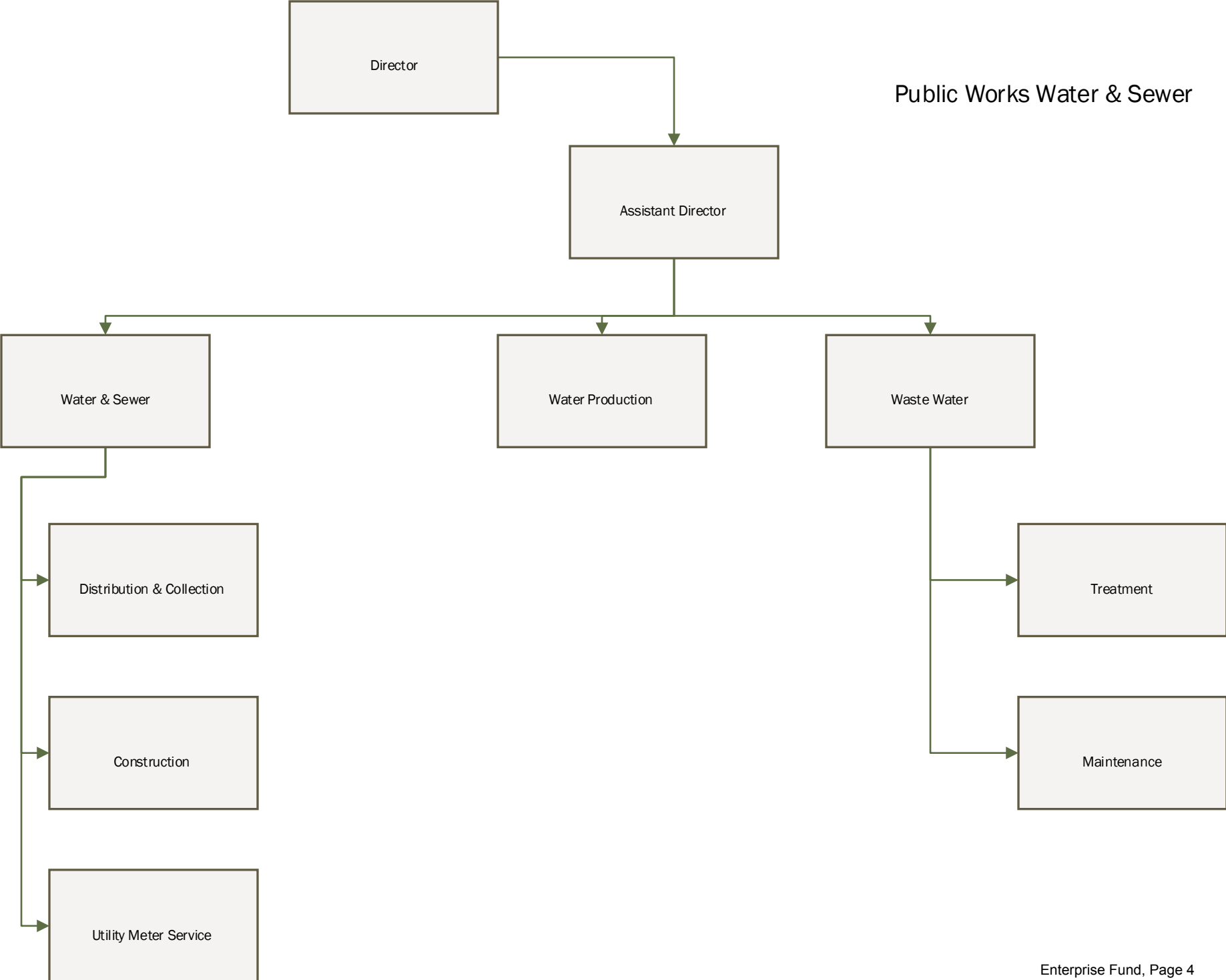
RESIDENTIAL 5/8" or 3/4" METER WITH SEWER CAP OF 6,000 GALLONS MONTHLY AMOUNT

Consumption	Current Bill	2018 Bill	Amount Changed
Base (0-2,000)	\$34.64	\$38.04	\$ 3.40
6,000	\$67.20	\$73.80	\$ 6.60
8,000	\$76.08	\$83.66	\$ 7.58
10,000	\$84.96	\$93.52	\$ 8.56
15,000	\$107.16	\$118.17	\$11.01

**ENTERPRISE (WATER & SEWER) FUND
REVENUES
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	REVENUE CATEGORY	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 ORIGINAL BUDGET	FY 2017 YEAR END AMENDED	FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
600-000-000.3600.010	Interest Earnings	128,910	125,000	175,000	175,000
600-000-000.3600.040	Unrealized Gain/Loss	13,809			
*INVESTMENT EARNINGS		142,719	125,000	175,000	175,000
600-000-000.3800.080	Phone & Fax Reimbursement	3,172	3,500	3,500	3,500
600-000-000.3800.140	Sale of Property	15,094	9,000		9,000
*MISCELLANEOUS		18,266	12,500	3,500	12,500
600-000-000.4000.040	Capital Lease Proceeds				
*OTHER FINANCING SOURCES					
600-000-000.3900	Transfers In	2,582,700	2,650,000	2,650,000	2,950,000
*TRANSFERS IN		2,582,700	2,650,000	2,650,000	2,950,000
600-130-390.3500.330	Water Sales	18,838,520	19,793,158	20,000,000	22,233,388
600-130-390.3500.340	Sewer Charges	16,503,543	20,442,367	21,400,000	22,374,169
600-130-390.3500.350	Sanitation Billing Fee	397,498	330,000	410,000	415,000
600-130-390.3500.360	Connection Fee	191,190	175,000	185,000	180,000
600-130-390.3500.370	Water Tap Fee	478,166	450,000	475,000	475,000
600-130-390.3500.380	Sewer Tap Fee	5,789	5,000	10,000	10,000
600-130-390.3500.390	Late Payment Fee	574,207	550,000	525,000	550,000
600-130-390.3500.400	Meter Set Fee	2,750	2,500	3,000	3,000
600-130-390.3500.410	Curb Stop Replacement Fee		500		
600-130-390.3500.420	Reconnect Fee	39,835	40,000	50,000	50,000
600-130-390.3500.430	Grease Trap Fee	47,265	50,000	59,000	60,000
600-130-390.3500.440	Miscellaneous	210	1,000	1,000	1,000
*CHARGES FOR SERVICE		37,078,974	41,839,525	43,118,000	46,351,557
600-130-390.3800.160	NSF Fees	10,100	8,000	11,000	10,000
*MISCELLANEOUS		10,100	8,000	11,000	10,000
600-305-100.3800.100	Recycle	76,190	100,000		
600-305-100.3800.270	Miscellaneous	61,228	75,000	75,000	
*MISCELLANEOUS		137,417	175,000	75,000	
TOTAL		39,970,176	44,810,025	46,032,500	49,499,057

Public Works Water & Sewer



**ENTERPRISE (WATER & SEWER) FUND
EXPENSE SUMMARY
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

EXPENSES BY DEPT/DIVISION	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 ORIGINAL BUDGET	FY 2017 YEAR END AMENDED	FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
Utility Customer Service	1,184,464	1,283,371	1,200,995	1,349,380
Information Technology/GIS	233,476	466,890	540,921	728,254
Other Requirements *	15,146,683	19,867,217	21,453,564	23,748,197
Public Works Administration	592,510	762,221	711,496	1,047,853
Water/Sewer Grounds	411,797	406,965	415,016	578,656
Lift Stations	1,258,432	1,628,002	2,278,640	1,499,626
Water Reclamation	5,511,431	6,039,220	6,231,895	5,216,609
Water Production	8,782,017	9,907,878	10,027,713	9,605,797
Distribution & Collection	2,393,520	2,479,306	2,549,873	2,584,630
Construction	740,605	789,777	916,080	1,079,043
Water Meter Services	1,255,138	1,761,175	1,764,116	1,381,287
WATER & SEWER FUND TOTAL	37,510,075	45,392,022	48,090,309	48,819,332

EXPENSES BY CATEGORY	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 ORIGINAL BUDGET	FY 2017 YEAR END AMENDED	FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
Salaries & Wages	6,522,362	6,946,836	6,858,660	7,553,331
Materials & Supplies	6,985,338	8,701,119	8,469,026	8,299,353
Building & Grounds	67,445	110,340	147,514	104,050
Repair & Maintenance	2,289,096	3,038,106	4,003,843	3,278,411
Miscellaneous Services	5,228,406	5,822,094	5,877,121	5,038,762
Inventory	21,992	25,000	52,112	44,615
Transfers/Other Charges	14,852,937	19,585,935	21,073,564	23,446,478
Capital Outlay	1,542,499	1,162,592	1,608,469	1,054,332
WATER & SEWER FUND TOTAL	37,510,075	45,392,022	48,090,309	48,819,332

*Includes W/S debt service (\$17.5 million) and transfers out (\$5.74 million).

**ENTERPRISE FUND DEBT MATURITY SCHEDULE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

**ENTERPRISE FUND DEBT
REVENUE BONDS**

Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2017-2018	9,195,000	5,328,365	14,523,365
2018-2019	9,385,000	5,094,849	14,479,849
2019-2020	9,545,000	4,899,939	14,444,939
2020-2021	9,765,000	4,687,669	14,452,669
2021-2022	9,850,000	4,460,994	14,310,994
2022-2023	10,685,000	4,220,997	14,905,997
2023-2024	9,870,000	3,935,756	13,805,756
2024-2025	10,150,000	3,666,475	13,816,475
2025-2026	10,660,000	3,378,007	14,038,007
2026-2027	10,980,000	2,993,011	13,973,011
2027-2028	10,260,000	2,592,381	12,852,381
2028-2029	10,610,000	2,194,997	12,804,997
2029-2030	10,895,000	1,862,497	12,757,497
2030-2031	9,685,000	1,549,726	11,234,726
2031-2032	7,180,000	1,269,356	8,449,356
2032-2033	7,350,000	1,050,172	8,400,172
2033-2034	7,530,000	822,921	8,352,921
2034-2035	5,010,000	616,149	5,626,149
2035-2036	4,215,000	479,844	4,694,844
2036-2037	3,825,000	379,060	4,204,060
2037-2038	2,735,000	289,345	3,024,345
2038-2039	2,775,000	241,091	3,016,091
2039-2040	2,145,000	191,084	2,336,084
2040-2041	2,155,000	163,861	2,318,861
2041-2042	2,165,000	136,219	2,301,219
2042-2043	2,175,000	108,156	2,283,156
2043-2044	2,185,000	79,671	2,264,671
2044-2045	2,200,000	50,762	2,250,762
2045-2046	505,000	21,370	526,370
2046-2047	515,000	10,815	525,815
TOTAL	196,200,000	56,775,536	252,975,536

**GENERAL OBLIGATION
& REFUNDING SERIES**

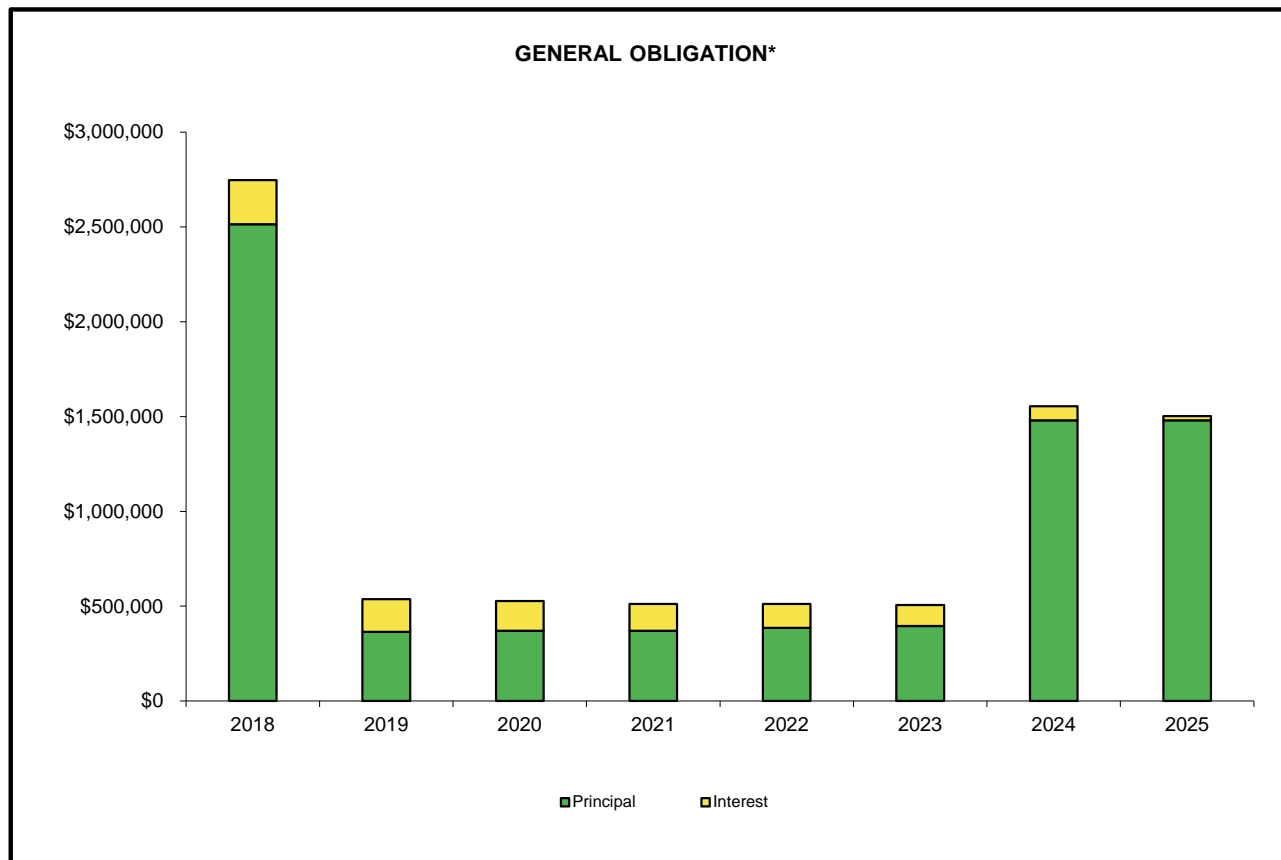
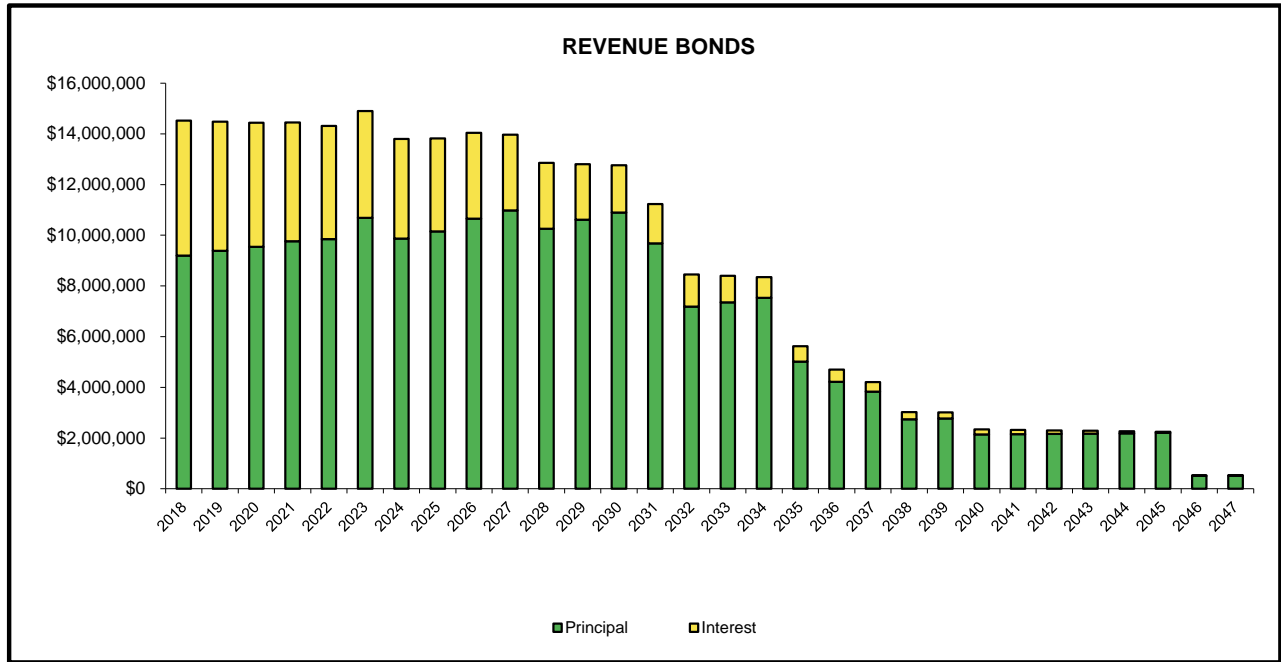
Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2017-2018	2,515,000	232,188	2,747,188
2018-2019	365,000	171,700	536,700
2019-2020	370,000	157,000	527,000
2020-2021	370,000	142,200	512,200
2021-2022	385,000	127,100	512,100
2022-2023	395,000	111,500	506,500
2023-2024	1,480,000	74,000	1,554,000
2024-2025	1,480,000	22,200	1,502,200
2025-2026			
2026-2027			
2027-2028			
2028-2029			
2029-2030			
2030-2031			
2031-2032			
2032-2033			
2033-2034			
2034-2035			
2035-2036			
2036-2037			
2037-2038			
2038-2039			
2039-2040			
2040-2041			
2041-2042			
2042-2043			
2043-2044			
2044-2045			
TOTAL	7,360,000	1,037,888	8,397,888

<u>Series Name</u>	<u>Principal Amount Outstanding</u>
Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 1999	1,760,000
Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2007	11,390,000
General Obligation Improvement and Refunding Bonds 2009*	2,155,000
Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2010A	11,265,000
Water & Sewer Refunding Bonds Series 2010B	6,765,000
Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds Series 2012*	5,205,000
Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2012	6,605,000
Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2014	8,655,000
Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2016	8,435,000
Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2016B (TWDB)	9,865,000
Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2016C (TWDB)	48,240,000
Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2017A (TWDB -DWSRF)	10,225,000
Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2017B (TWDB -DWSRF)	12,025,000
Water & Sewer Revenue & Refunding Bonds Series 2017C	60,970,000
TOTAL	203,560,000

* Excluding portion associated with General Fund

**Does not include new debt anticipated to be issued.

**ENTERPRISE FUND DEBT TO MATURITY
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**



* Issued as General Obligation, but paid for by water and sewer rates.

Note: Does not include new debt anticipated to be issued.

**ENTERPRISE FUND DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT ISSUED	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	PAYMENT TOTAL	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING AS OF 9/30/18
3/1/2018	Series 1999 Revenue Bond	4,000,000		40,480	40,480	
9/1/2018			565,000	40,480	605,480	
	Fiscal Year Total		565,000	80,960	645,960	1,195,000
3/1/2018	Series 2007 Revenue Bond	40,135,000		199,325	199,325	
9/1/2018				199,325	199,325	
	Fiscal Year Total		0	398,650	398,650	11,390,000
3/1/2018	Series 2009 Permanent Improvement	11,660,000	2,155,000	45,988	2,200,988	
9/1/2018	and Refunding Bonds*				0	
	Fiscal Year Total		2,155,000	45,988	2,200,988	0
3/1/2018	Series 2010A Revenue Bond	14,040,000		233,741	233,741	
9/1/2018			440,000	233,741	673,741	
	Fiscal Year Total		440,000	467,481	907,481	10,825,000
3/1/2018	Series 2010B Refunding Bond	8,970,000		130,822	130,822	
9/1/2018			405,000	130,822	535,822	
	Fiscal Year Total		405,000	261,644	666,644	6,360,000
3/1/2018	Permanent Improvement and	6,230,000	360,000	96,700	456,700	
9/1/2018	Refunding Bond Series 2012*			89,500	89,500	
	Fiscal Year Total		360,000	186,200	546,200	4,845,000
3/1/2018	Series 2012 Revenue Bond	8,670,000		98,028	98,028	
9/1/2018			765,000	98,028	863,028	
	Fiscal Year Total		765,000	196,055	961,055	5,840,000
3/1/2018	Series 2014 Revenue Bond	9,210,000		154,209	154,209	
9/1/2018			220,000	154,209	374,209	
	Fiscal Year Total		220,000	308,419	528,419	8,435,000
3/1/2018	Series 2016A Revenue Bond	8,880,000		118,181	118,181	
9/1/2018			445,000	118,181	563,181	
	Fiscal Year Total		445,000	236,363	681,363	7,990,000
3/1/2018	Series 2016B Revenue Bond (TWDB)	11,100,000		3,762	3,762	
9/1/2018			1,230,000	3,762	1,233,762	
			1,230,000	7,524	1,237,524	8,635,000
3/1/2018	Series 2016C Revenue Bond (TWDB)	50,100,000		157,533	157,533	
9/1/2018			1,860,000	157,533	2,017,533	
			1,860,000	315,066	2,175,066	46,380,000
3/1/2018	Series 2017A Revenue	10,225,000		29,539	29,539	
9/1/2018	Bond (TWDB-DWSRF)		1,005,000	29,539	1,034,539	
			1,005,000	59,079	1,064,079	9,220,000
3/1/2018	Series 2017B Revenue	12,025,000		92,463	92,463	
9/1/2018	Bond (TWDB-DWSRF)		340,000	92,463	432,463	
			340,000	184,925	524,925	11,685,000
3/1/2018	Series 2017C Revenue Bond	60,970,000		1,458,735	1,458,735	
9/1/2018			1,920,000	1,353,466	3,273,466	
			1,920,000	2,812,201	4,732,201	59,050,000
	TOTAL	256,215,000	11,710,000	5,560,553	17,270,553	191,850,000

*Excludes General Fund Component

**Does not include new debt anticipated to be issued.

**ENTERPRISE FUND DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

DESCRIPTION	RATE	DATE	AMOUNT ISSUED	AMOUNT		REQUIREMENTS
		ISSUE MATURITY		AS OF 9/30/18	ANNUAL	
Water & Sewer Revenue Bond Series 1999	4.60%	1999	4,000,000	1,195,000	3/1/2018	40,480 Interest
		2020			9/1/2018	40,480 Interest
					9/1/2018	565,000 Principal
Water & Sewer Revenue Bond Series 2007	5.5%, 5.25%, 5%, 4.5% 3.5%, 4.48%	2007	40,135,000	11,390,000	3/1/2018	199,325 Interest
		2031			9/1/2018	199,325 Interest
					9/1/2018	0 Principal
Permanent Imp and Refunding Bonds 2009*	2.0%, 2.50%, 2.75%, 5.0%, 4.0%	2009	11,660,000	0	3/1/2018	45,988 Interest
		2018			3/1/2018	2,155,000 Principal
					9/1/2018	0 Interest
Water & Sewer Revenue Bond Series 2010A	1.75%, 2.0%, 2.50%, 3.0% 3.13%, 3.25%, 3.50, 4.0%, 4.25% 4.375%, 4.50%, 4.08%	2010	14,040,000	10,825,000	3/1/2018	233,741 Interest
		2035			9/1/2018	233,741 Interest
					9/1/2018	440,000 Principal
Water & Sewer Refunding Bond Series 2010B	1.75%, 2.0%, 2.50%, 3.0% 3.13%, 3.25%, 3.50%, 4.0% 4.13%, 4.25%, 4.38%, 4.50% 3.69%	2011	8,970,000	6,360,000	3/1/2018	130,822 Interest
		2023			9/1/2018	130,822 Interest
					9/1/2018	405,000 Principal
Per. Improv. & Refunding Bond Series 2012*	3.0%, 4.0%, 5.0%, 3.72%	2012	6,230,000	4,845,000	3/1/2018	96,700 Interest
		2025			9/1/2018	89,500 Interest
					9/1/2018	360,000 Principal
Water & Sewer Revenue Bond Series 2012	2.0%, 3.0%, 3.10%, 3.25%, 3.375%, 3.5%, 3.625%, 3.07%	2012	8,670,000	5,840,000	3/1/2018	98,028 Interest
		2037			9/1/2018	98,028 Interest
					9/1/2018	765,000 Principal
Water & Sewer Revenue Bond Series 2014	2.0%, 3.0%, 3.125%, 3.25% 3.375%, 3.50%, 3.625%, 4.0%	2014	9,210,000	8,435,000	3/1/2018	154,209 Interest
		2039			9/1/2018	154,209 Interest
					9/1/2018	220,000 Principal
Water & Sewer Revenue Bond Series 2016		2016	8,880,000	7,990,000	3/1/2018	118,181 Interest
		2036			9/1/2018	118,181 Interest
					9/1/2018	445,000 Principal
Water & Sewer Revenue Bond Series 2016B	0.09%, 0.20%, 0.32%	2016	11,100,000	8,635,000	3/1/2018	3,762 Interest
		2025			9/1/2018	3,762 Interest
					9/1/2018	1,230,000 Principal
Water & Sewer Revenue Bond Series 2016C	0.09%, 0.20%, 0.32%, 0.43% 0.54%, 0.59%, 0.640%, 0.70% 0.76%, 0.82%, 0.87%, 0.92% 0.96%, 1.0%, 1.02%, 1.04% 1.06%, 1.07%, 1.08%, 1.09% 1.10%, 1.110%, 1.120%	2016	50,100,000	46,380,000	3/1/2018	157,533 Interest
		2045			9/1/2018	157,533 Interest
					9/1/2018	1,860,000 Principal
Water & Sewer Revenue Bond Series 2017A		2017	10,225,000	9,220,000	3/1/2018	29,539 Interest
		2027			9/1/2018	29,539 Interest
					9/1/2018	1,005,000 Principal
Water & Sewer Revenue Bond Series 2017B		2017	12,025,000	11,685,000	3/1/2018	92,463 Interest
		2047			9/1/2018	92,463 Interest
					9/1/2018	340,000 Principal
Water & Sewer Revenue Bond Series 2017C		2017	60,970,000	59,050,000	3/1/2018	1,458,735 Interest
		2037			9/1/2018	1,353,466 Interest
					9/1/2018	1,920,000 Principal
TOTAL			256,215,000	191,850,000		17,270,553

*Excludes General Fund Component

**Does not include new debt anticipated to be issued.

**SOLID WASTE FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

The Solid Waste Enterprise Fund is used to account for residential and commercial solid waste. Governmental Accounting Standards state that the enterprise fund type may be used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business, where the intent is that the costs of providing goods and services be financed or recovered through user charges. Services include the pick-up of residential solid waste twice a week, curbside recycling once a week and green waste pick-up. Residential curbside HHW pick-up is also provided by appointment, free of charge. Exclusive commercial solid waste pick-up is provided for in the contract, however the contractor directly bills and collects from the commercial customers. Commercial service ranges from once a week to daily with a variety of container sizes available, based on individual customer needs.

The City's contract with Waste Management, awarded in 2006 was renewed in 2011, with an amendment in December 2013, and expires September 30, 2021. The contract allows for service rates to adjust annually to the reported Consumer Price Index for the Houston MSA and allows for quarterly rate adjustments based on diesel fuel prices, up or down.

The fiscal year 2017 projection is based on a current rate of \$17.34 per household per month from October 2016 through September 2017 pursuant to quarterly fuel adjustments provided for in the Waste Management contract.

The fiscal year 2018 budget assumes no change to the base rate effective October 2017, based on CPI in April 2017, and includes growth in the customer base of 75 to 95 new units per month. No rate adjustments for fuel are included.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
<u>OPERATING REVENUES</u>				
Sales Tax Discount	\$ 2,801	\$2,700	\$2,700	\$2,800
Charges for Services	6,942,206	7,145,789	7,145,789	7,384,239
Miscellaneous	170	1,000	1,000	1,000
Interest Income	3,135	1,375	1,375	1,375
TOTAL	6,948,312	7,150,864	7,150,864	7,389,414
<u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u>				
Miscellaneous Services	6,833,125	7,145,789	7,145,789	7,384,239
Other Expenses	(13,717)		(12,000)	
Inter-fund Transfers				
TOTAL	6,819,407	7,145,789	7,133,789	7,384,239
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENSES	128,905	5,075	17,075	5,175
BEGINNING CASH EQUIVALENTS	293,118	(3,591)	422,023	439,098
ENDING CASH EQUIVALENTS	\$422,023	\$1,484	\$439,098	\$444,273

**SOLID WASTE FUND
REVENUES AND EXPENSES
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
610-820-100.3100.020	Sales Tax Discount	2,801	2,700	2,700	2,800
*SALES & USE TAX DISCOUNT		2,801	2,700	2,700	2,800
610-820-100.3500.320	Garbage Collection	6,942,206	7,145,789	7,145,789	7,384,239
*CHARGES FOR SERVICES		6,942,206	7,145,789	7,145,789	7,384,239
610-820-100.3600.010	Interest Earnings	2,096	1,375	1,375	1,375
610-820-100.3600.040	Unrealized Gain/Loss	1,039			
*INTEREST		3,135	1,375	1,375	1,375
610-820-100.3800.270	Miscellaneous	170	1,000	1,000	1,000
*MISCELLANEOUS		170	1,000	1,000	1,000
TOTAL		6,948,312	7,150,864	7,150,864	7,389,414

EXPENSES

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
610-820-100.5400.160	CONTRACTED SERVICES	6,833,125	7,145,789	7,145,789	7,384,239
610-820-100.5420.010	PRINTING				
610-820-100.5420.020	POSTAGE				
*MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES		6,833,125	7,145,789	7,145,789	7,384,239
610-820-100.5500.100	UNCOLLECTIBLE ACCTS REC	(13,717)		(12,000)	
*OTHER EXPENSES		(13,717)		(12,000)	
610-820-100.5900	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND				
TOTAL		6,819,407	7,145,789	7,133,789	7,384,239



Section Nine
Capital Projects Funds

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

The Capital Project Funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted for particular purposes. A description of the individual Capital Projects Funds follows and the budget schedules can be found following this document.

Fund 500 Pay-As-You-Go (formerly Fund 050) – A fund to pay for non-water and sewer projects in a pay-as-you-go (cash) basis.

Fund 501 Certificates of Obligation (formerly Fund 068) – A fund created to pay for non-water and sewer projects being funded by Certificates of Obligation.

Fund 502 Mobility Bonds (formerly Fund 070) – A fund used to account for mobility projects.

Fund 503 Certificates of Obligation Series 2006 (formerly Fund 200) – A fund set up to pay for non-water and sewer projects being funded by 2006 Series Certificates of Obligation.

Fund 504 Certificates of Obligation Series 2007 (formerly Fund 201) – A fund set up to pay for non-water and sewer projects being funded by 2007 Series Certificates of Obligation.

Fund 505 General Obligation Series 2007A (formerly Fund 202) – A fund set up to pay for non-water and sewer projects being funded by 2007A Series General Obligation bonds.

Fund 506 General Obligation Series 2009, 2010, 2011, 2014 (formerly Fund 203) – A fund set up to pay for non-water and sewer projects being funded by 2009, 2010, 2011, 2014 and future Series General Obligation bonds.

Fund 550 Utility Impact Fee (formerly Fund 042) – A fund created to account for impact fees collected and water and sewer projects from the development of property based on the impact to the water and sewer system.

Fund 555 Shadow Creek Ranch Impact Fee (formerly Fund 044) – A fund created to account for those fees collected and water and sewer projects from the development of property in the Shadow Creek Ranch area based on the impact to the water and sewer system.

Fund 560 Certificates of Obligation Series 1998 (formerly Fund 064) – A fund set up to pay for those projects being funded by 1998 Series Certificates of Obligation.

Fund 565 Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds (formerly Fund 067) – A fund set up to pay for water and sewer projects being funded by Revenue Bonds.

Fund 570 Water & Sewer Pay-As-You-Go (formerly Fund 301) – A fund set up to pay for water and sewer projects in a pay-as-you-go (cash) basis.

Fund 575 MUD 4 Capital Program (formerly Fund 302) – A fund created to pay for projects in the old MUD 4 area.

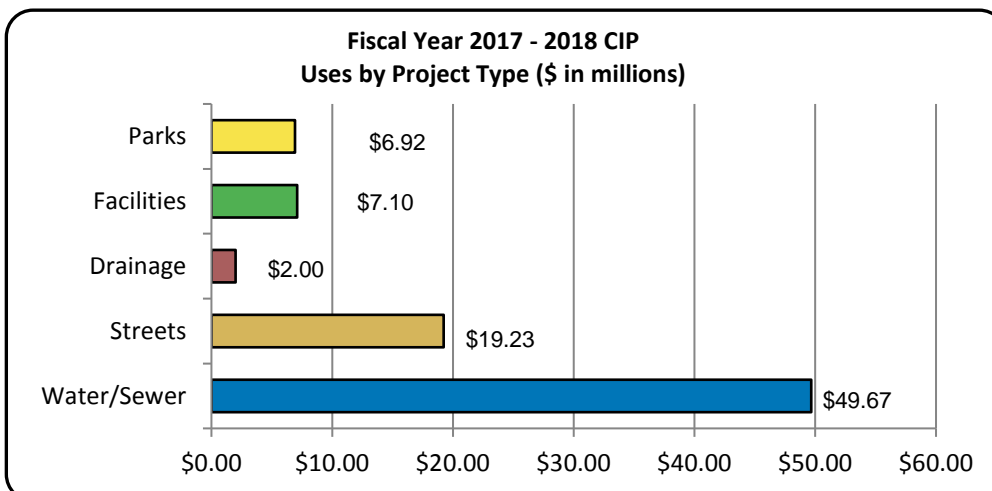
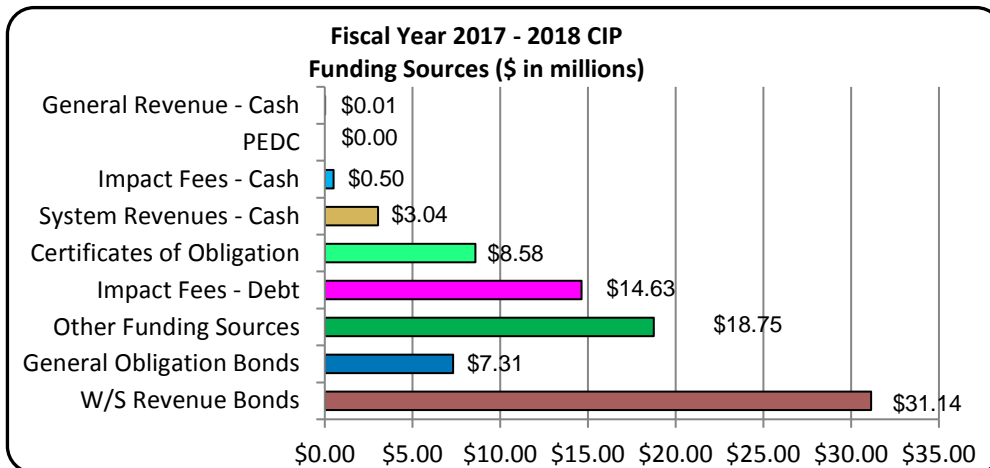
CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET

Capital Project Funds are created to account for the acquisition or construction of major capital activities. Funding is provided through the issuance of debt, developer fees, state and federal funding, user fees, general fund and utility revenues, and interest income.

The City maximizes every source of funding available and is constantly looking at leveraging funding through the use of federal, state and county dollars. Currently the City is working on several street improvement and trail projects that have received H-GAC TIP State and Federal funds in the amount of \$155 million. These projects are in various phases and will be completed over the next several years. Pearland places significant importance on infrastructure improvement and rehabilitation, as evidenced by a \$162 million bond referendum that passed in May 2007, as well as a Five-Year CIP (2018 - 2022) totaling \$566.2 million. The Five-Year CIP completes the 2007 bond referendum in 2021, due to the letting of TIP projects. New/proposed capital needs in the amount of \$124,202,880 have been identified, excluding potential projects that would arise from the completion of master plans, such as the parks master plan, the drainage master plan, the facilities assessment study or potential transportation improvement plan opportunities.

Keeping with Council's direction to have a manageable program that can be reasonably completed within a three to five year time period, the City has prioritized projects and has capped the next bond referendum at \$70,757,000, which is used in the Five-Year CIP and forecast. The target for the next bond referendum is when the City reaches approximately \$8 billion in taxable property valuation so as to not have an increase in the debt service tax rate.

The first year of the Five-Year Capital Improvement Program is incorporated into the annual budget to appropriate funds. Capital projects for fiscal year 2017 - 2018 total \$84,917,146 excluding transfers and bond issuance costs.



Water/Sewer projects total \$49.7 million, or 58.5%, of the capital improvement program. Major projects include the design to expand the Barry Rose Water Reclamation Facility from 3.1 MGD to 4 MGD, the JHEC Water Reclamation Facility from a 4MGD facility to 9MGD, the relocation and reconstruction of Mykawa/Scott lift station, update the 2008 Waste Water Master Plan, convert old Mary's Creek lift station to a manhole, rehabilitate failing sanitary collection system, install a course bar screen located up stream of the regional on-site lift station, installation of approximately 8,000 feet of 20" waterline along Alameda Rd from Broadway to Mooring Point, construction of a waterline extension along McHard Road from Cullen Parkway to Mykawa Road, design of underground piping infrastructure at water production facilities, replacement of transite waterline pipe throughout the city, design of 10 MGD surface water treatment plant, installation of third ground storage tank, installation of the McHard Road Trunk Sewer from Garden to Southdown WWTP,

Street projects total \$19.2 million, or 22.6%, of the total and include funding for the widening of Max Road from the future Hughes Ranch alignment and connecting with Reid Boulevard and the reconstruction of Hughes Ranch Road (CR 403) from Cullen to Smith Ranch Road from a 2-lane asphalt open ditch roadway to a 4-lane concrete curb and gutter boulevard. Old Alvin Road will be widened from Plum Street to McHard Road from a 2-lane asphalt to a 4-lane undivided curb and gutter roadway. Max Road, Hughes Ranch Road and Smith Ranch Road are 80% funded by HGAC TIP funds.

Facilities total \$7.1 million, or 8.4%, and include construction for a new 12,000 square foot office facility at the Orange Street Service Center. Also, the City will begin design of Fire Station 8, approximately 18,000 square foot facility located in Shadow Creek Ranch, and Fire Station 7, approximately 11,000 square foot facility to be located near Main Street and Oiler Drive. The city will also continue to extend the fiber network to reach all city facilities. Funding is included to start an assessment plan to evaluate all city facilities for building system lifespan and condition.

Drainage projects to be \$2.0 million, or 2.4%, of the total and include \$1.5 million for Old Townsite Drainage to be used to construct a detention pond location along Old Alvin utilizing a collection and conveyance system along Walnut and Old Alvin streets.

Parks projects total \$6.9 million, or 8.1%, of the total. Included is \$1.8 million to begin construction related to the construction of 10 foot wide hike and bike trail along the southern bank of Clear Creek beginning on the east side of Kingsley Drive and extending east approximately 1,300 feet terminating at Kirby Drive and Extension of approximately 8,000 LF of 10-foot wide hike and bike trail along the Clear Creek Corridor from Broadway through Province Village to Clear Creek over the creek to Hughes Road in conjunction with Gehan Homes.

For the Water/Sewer component, the City anticipates selling revenue bonds totaling \$44.8 million to fund infrastructure improvements in the capital improvement program.

For the remaining \$38.5 million, the City anticipates selling \$7.3 million in GO Bonds approved by the voters in 2007 and selling Certificates of Obligation in the amount of \$8.6 million mainly for facility projects not anticipated with the 2007 bond referendum but needed for Public Safety (Fire Station 1, 7 and 8), Public Works, Hike & Bike Trails and City Hall. A total of \$18.1 million will come from HGAC Transportation Improvement Program funds and developer contributions, mainly for street projects and hike and bike trails. Cash and future bonds proceeds make up the remaining sources.

Governmental Fund

	Fund 500	Fund 501	Fund 502	Fund 503	Fund 506	Total
Revenues:						
Interest Income	5,000	75,000			100,000	180,000
Bond Proceeds		7,679,983			8,732,720	16,412,703
Impact Fees						
Miscellaneous						
Intergovernmental		4,560,702			13,447,280	18,007,982
Transfers In	200,000	51,531			402,000	653,531
Total Revenues	205,000	12,367,216			22,682,000	35,254,216
Expenditures:						
Drainage		500,000			1,500,000	2,000,000
Parks		6,526,685			390,000	6,916,685
Facilities	200,000	6,890,631			12,000	7,102,631
Streets		1,050,000			18,180,000	19,230,000
Water						
Sewer						
Total Projects	200,000	14,967,316			20,082,000	35,249,316
Issuance Costs						
Other Non-Operating						
Transfers Out	213,721	224,935	47		536,350	975,053
Total Non-Operating	213,721	224,935	47		536,350	975,053
Total Expenditures	413,721	15,192,251	47		20,618,350	36,224,369
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	(208,721)	(2,825,035)	(47)		2,063,650	(970,153)
BEGINNING BALANCE	378,987	2,971,637	47	29,045	(1,681,339)	1,698,378
ENDING BALANCE	\$ 170,266	\$ 146,602	\$ (0)	\$ 29,045	\$ 382,311	\$ 728,225

Note- Each fund may have different restrictions or assignments based on funding source, therefore ending balances may not be available for other purposes.

Enterprise Fund

	Fund 550	Fund 555	Fund 560	Fund 565	Fund 570	Fund 575	Total	GRAND TOTAL
Revenues:								
Interest Income	125,000	15,000		20,000	2,000		162,000	342,000
Bond Proceeds	30,080,000			15,172,120			45,252,120	61,664,823
Impact Fees	5,500,000	900,000					6,400,000	6,400,000
Miscellaneous Intergovernmental								18,007,982
Transfers In	500,000			200,000	2,135,710		2,835,710	3,489,241
Total Revenues	36,205,000	915,000		15,392,120	2,137,710		54,649,830	89,904,046
Expenditures:								
Drainage								2,000,000
Parks								6,916,685
Facilities								7,102,631
Streets								19,230,000
Water	14,465,000			7,475,000	1,850,000		23,790,000	23,790,000
Sewer	17,645,000			7,947,120	285,710		25,877,830	25,877,830
Total Projects	32,110,000			15,422,120	2,135,710		49,667,830	84,917,146
Issuance Costs	1,000,000						1,000,000	1,000,000
Other Non-Operating								
Transfers Out	2,312,732	700,000		222,600	139,560		3,374,892	4,349,945
Total Non-Operating	3,312,732	700,000		222,600	139,560		4,374,892	5,349,945
Total Expenditures	35,422,732	700,000		15,644,720	2,275,270		54,042,722	90,267,091
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	782,268	215,000		(252,600)	(137,560)		607,108	(363,045)
BEGINNING BALANCE	17,885,110	2,072,676	28,021	365,805	242,151	188	20,593,952	22,292,329
ENDING BALANCE	\$ 18,667,378	\$ 2,287,676	\$ 28,021	\$ 113,205	\$ 104,591	\$ 188	\$ 21,201,060	\$ 21,929,284

Note- Each fund may have different restrictions or assignments based on funding source, therefore ending balances may not be available for other purposes.

FUND 500 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND (formerly Fund 050)
PAY-AS-YOU-GO

	Project Number	Project Budget	Funded Budget	Thru 9/30/2016	FY 17 Budget	FY 17 Projection / Carryover	FY 18 Proposed
Beginning Fund Balance					3,291,239	3,291,239	378,987
Revenues:							
Interest Income					2,500	10,000	5,000
Miscellaneous							
Developer (MHI) - Hooper Road							
Sale of Property							
Intergovernmental Revenues							
Intelligent Traffic System					138,533	138,533	
Lower Kirby Management District-Hooper					1,643,088	1,643,088	
Transfer In - Fund 100					50,000	50,000	
Transfer In - Fund 350					200,000	200,000	
Transfer In - Fund 360					44,800	44,800	
Transfer In - Fund 600					50,000	50,000	200,000
Transfer In - Fund 900					4,793,291	5,879,061	
Total Revenues					6,922,212	8,015,482	205,000
Expenditures:							
Current Year Active Projects:							
Lower Kirby Ditch	DR1502	1,919,796	1,919,796	1,877,823	41,973		
Linwood Street Drainage	DR1601	1,200,000	1,200,000	27,976	1,172,024	1,172,024	
Cullen Blvd Beautification	EDC151	471,228	472,028	479,007	(6,979)		
Pearland Parkway Entryway	EDC164	885,000	885,000	290,971	594,029	594,029	
Dixie Farm Entryway	EDC165	400,000	400,000	201,188	198,812	198,812	
Lower Kirby Entryway	EDC166	1,140,035	1,140,035		1,140,035	1,140,035	
City Hall Renovation	FA0904	12,411	22,631	15,612	7,019	7,019	
Traffic Signal Network	FA1002	546,770	536,550	536,550			
Fire/EMS Station #3	FA1302	294,868	325,570	325,570	0		
Fiber Backbone	FA1701	100,000	100,000		100,000	100,000	
Facilities Assessment & Maintenance Plan	FA1802	500,000					
Fiber Backbone	FA1803	200,000					200,000
South Spectrum Blvd	LK1601	250,000	250,000	195,735	54,265		
North Spectrum Signal	LK1602	250,000	250,000	21,750	228,250	228,250	
Lower Kirby TxDOT Ditch	LK1603	250,000	250,000	19,010	230,990	230,990	
Lower Kirby Electrical Phase 3	LK1604	777,170	777,170	7,246	769,924	769,924	
Centennial Park Phase II	P50071	495	495	495	(0)		
Trail Connectivity	P50072	1,483,764	1,483,764	786,148	697,616	697,616	
Shadow Creek Ranch Trail	PK1401			668	(668)		
Green Tee Terrace Trail	PK1402			668	(668)		
Intelligent Traffic System	TR1204	3,708,132	3,778,152	3,721,206	56,946	56,946	
Traffic Signal Improvement	TR1306	314,352	314,352	234,174	80,178	11,710	
Hooper Road Extension	TR1406	4,641,949	4,641,949	1,168,935	3,473,014	3,473,014	
Intersection Redesign	TR1601	375,000	304,980	18,894	286,086	286,086	
Sub-Total Expenditures		19,720,970	19,052,472	9,929,624	9,122,848	8,966,455	200,000
Transfers-Out/Other Uses:							
Lower Kirby Hooper Rd Reimbursement					1,800,000	1,800,000	
Special Services							
Transfer-Out - To Fund 501							
Transfer-Out - To Fund 100 ⁽¹⁾					161,279	161,279	213,721
Total Expenditures/Transfers-Out/Other Uses					11,084,127	10,927,734	413,721
Ending Fund Balance					(870,676)	378,987	170,266

⁽¹⁾Allocation for Projects and Engineering Dept. expense

⁽²⁾Business Center Drive, Hooper Road, Lower Kirby Electrical

⁽³⁾CDBG Funds for Traffic Signal Improvements

FUND 501 - CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION (formerly Fund 068)

	Project Number	Project Budget	Funded Budget	Thru 9/30/2016	FY 17 Budget	FY 17 Projection / Carryover	FY 18 Proposed
Beginning Fund Balance					18,321,886	18,321,886	2,971,637
Revenues:							
Interest Income					4,500	125,000	75,000
Intergovernmental Revenues							
TIP Funds - Green Tee Terrace Trail					735,133	253,203	3,085,947
TIP Funds - SCR Trail					1,548,366	73,611	1,474,755
TIP Funds - Safe Routes							
CIAP Funds - P20008					34,137	34,137	
Bond Proceeds - Rev							516,000
Bond Proceeds - CO's					5,370,300	5,943,846	7,163,983
Transfer In - Fund 100						250,000	
Transfer In - Fund 340					380,000	380,000	
Transfer In - Fund 370					466,258	466,258	51,531
Transfer In - Fund 500							
Transfer In - Fund 900					986,768	986,768	
Total Revenues					9,525,462	8,512,823	12,367,216
Expenditures:							
Current Year Active Projects:							
PER for Future Bond Referendum	DR1701	500,000					500,000
Harkey Road Crossing	DR1702	30,000	30,000		30,000	30,000	
Tom Reid Library	F20002	4,695,333	1,235,075	282,713	952,362	702,362	
City Hall Complex Renovation	FA0904	7,782,439	7,782,439	489,826	7,292,613	7,292,613	51,531
Fire Station #3	FA1302	3,492,423	3,475,064	3,473,963	1,101	1,101	
Fire Station #2	FA1401	4,236,614	4,260,897	4,253,559	7,338	30,448	
Orange Street Service Center	FA1404	5,828,100	4,968,100	453,707	4,514,393	2,089,293	3,285,100
Fire Station #8	FA1501	6,609,485	6,800	6,800			1,169,000
Fire Station #1	FA1601	4,183,000	4,769,557	193,526	4,576,031	4,576,031	350,000
Facilities Assessment and Maintenance Plan	FA1702	500,000					250,000
PER for Future Bond Referendum	FA1801	450,000					300,000
Fire Station #7	FA1805	7,974,000					1,485,000
JHEC Nature Trails	P20008	1,425,000	463,350	426,669	36,681	36,259	
Shadow Creek Ranch Trail	PK1401	1,935,458	1,935,458	4,055	1,931,403	456,648	1,854,755
Green Tee Terrace Trail	PK1402	4,173,936	1,073,050	12,765	1,060,285	578,355	4,371,930
PER for Future Bond Referendum	PK1801	613,000					300,000
Industrial Drive	TR1502	1,190,000	1,190,000	82,194	1,107,806	1,107,806	
SH 288 Northbound Frontage Road	TR1701	9,813,969	900,000		900,000	900,000	
Orange Street Reconstruction	TR1703	6,000,000	5,670,000	66,377	5,603,623	5,603,623	
PER for Future Bond Referendum	TR1801	300,000					300,000
Intersection Redesign	TR1803	750,000					750,000
Sub-Total Expenditures		72,482,757	37,759,790	9,746,155	28,013,635	23,404,539	14,967,316
Transfers-Out/Other Uses:							
Transfer-Out - To Fund 100 ⁽¹⁾					358,533	358,533	224,935
Transfer-Out - To Fund 500							
Transfer-Out - To Fund 506							
Bond Issuance Costs					100,000	100,000	
Total Expenditures/Transfers-Out/Other Uses					28,472,168	23,863,072	15,192,251
Ending Fund Balance					(624,821)	2,971,637	146,602

⁽¹⁾Allocation for Projects and Engineering Dept. expense

⁽²⁾For P20008 - JHEC Nature Trail

FUND 502 - 2001 MOBILITY BONDS (formerly Fund 070)

	Project Number	Project Budget	Funded Budget	Thru 9/30/2016	FY 17 Budget	FY 17 Projection / Carryover	FY 18 Proposed
Beginning Fund Balance					47	47	47
Revenues:							
Interest Income							
Total Revenues							
Expenditures:							
Current Year Active Projects:							
Cowart Creek Diversion	DR0602	2,864,278	2,862,020	2,862,020	0		
Sub-Total Expenditures		2,864,278	2,862,020	2,862,020	0		
Transfers-Out/Other Uses:							
Transfer-Out - To Fund 506							47
Total Expenditures/Transfers-Out/Other Uses					0		47
Ending Fund Balance					47	47	(0)

FUND 503 - CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION SERIES 2006 (formerly Fund 200)

	Project Number	Project Budget	Funded Budget	Thru 9/30/2016	FY 17 Budget	FY 17 Projection / Carryover	FY 18 Proposed
Beginning Fund Balance					559,726	559,726	29,045
Revenues:							
Interest Income						650	
Total Revenues						650	
Expenditures:							
Current Year Active Projects:							
Lower Kirby UC Detention Phase 2	DR1301	1,405,000	226,864	198,436	28,428		
Mary's Creek Channel Improvements	DR2005	239,477	239,477	189,477	50,000	50,000	
Sub-Total Expenditures		1,644,477	466,341	387,913	78,428	50,000	
Transfers-Out/Other Uses:							
Transfer-Out - To Fund 506					481,331	481,331	
Total Expenditures/Transfers-Out/Other Uses					559,759	531,331	
Ending Fund Balance					(33)	29,045	29,045

FUND 506 - GENERAL OBLIGATION SERIES 2009, 2010, 2011, 2014 (formerly Fund 203)

	Project Number	Project Budget	Funded Budget	Thru 9/30/2016	FY 17 Budget	FY 17 Projection / Carryover	FY 18 Proposed			
Beginning Fund Balance					23,408,287	23,408,287	(1,681,339)			
Revenues:										
Bond Proceeds - GO's					21,146,883	24,244,954	7,312,720			
Bond Proceeds - CO's					506,202	506,202	1,420,000			
Interest Income					35,000	150,000	100,000			
Intergovernmental Revenues										
TxDOT - Bailey (T08002)					13,009,840	13,009,840				
TxDOT - Mykawa Rd Widening (TR0601)					835,200		759,280			
TxDOT - Hughes Ranch (TR1201)							10,624,000			
TxDOT - Fite Rd (TR1202)					3,124,956	3,124,956				
TxDOT - Max Rd (TR1205)					4,642,071	4,642,071				
TxDOT - McHard Rd (TR1405)					11,749,384	11,749,384				
TxDOT - Smith Ranch Rd Ext (TR1501)					1,192,384	1,192,475	2,064,000			
Alvin ISD - Kirby					308,711	308,711				
Misc. Revenue from Potential Grant					2,770,232					
Misc. Revenue - Kirby					41,600	41,600				
Transfer In - Fund 100							12,000			
Transfer In - Fund 305							390,000			
Transfer In - Fund 345										
Transfer In - Fund 360										
Transfer In - Fund 501										
Transfer In - Fund 502						47				
Transfer In - Fund 503					481,331	481,331				
Transfer In - Fund 510										
Transfer In - Fund 900 ⁽²⁾										
Total Revenues					59,843,794	59,451,571	22,682,000			
Expenditures:										
Current Year Active Projects:										
Cowart Creek Diversion	DR0602	1,700,000	2,260,021	1,315,612	944,409	944,409				
Cullen/FM518 Detention	DR1103	4,808,000	240,500	233,374	7,126	7,126				
OTS Drainage	DR1302	3,795,434	4,740,308	402,312	4,337,996	4,337,996	1,500,000			
Drainage Master Plan	DR1501	382,000	382,000	94,009	287,991	287,991				
Corrigan Ditch Sub-Basin	DR1602	3,350,232	3,350,232		3,350,232	3,350,232				
PER for Future Bond Referendum	DR1701	500,000	500,000		500,000					
Hickory Slough Drainage	DR2003	3,582,541	3,600,498	3,600,498	0					
Tom Reid Library	F20002	3,425,000	3,425,000	209,841	3,215,159	3,215,159				
Animal Services Shelter	FA1804	5,379,000					12,000			
Independence Park Ph 1	P20001	3,946,613	3,946,613	89,968	3,856,645	3,856,645	390,000			
Shadow Creek Ranch Comm. Park	P20002	10,088,000	10,088,000	9,374,117	713,883	757,343				
Delores Fenwick Nature Center	P20004	2,308,653	2,308,653	43,460	2,265,193	2,265,193				
Hickory Slough Sports Complex	P20005	4,469,270	4,469,270	4,480,013	(10,743)					
Delores Fenwick Nature Center Phase 2	P20008	63,066	63,066	65,033	(1,967)					
Centennial Park	P50071	2,765,800	2,765,800	210,190	2,555,610	2,555,610				
Bailey Veterans to FM1128	T08002	28,827,706	28,881,056	13,653,148	15,227,908	15,527,908				
Old Alvin Road Widening	T20002	12,196,089	10,940,673	617,064	10,323,609	10,323,609	540,000			
Mykawa Road Widening	TR0601	1,044,000	1,044,000	1,519	1,042,481	4,042,481				
Hughes Ranch Road	TR1201	27,469,536	2,521,000	749,484	1,771,516	1,271,516	13,980,000			
Fite Road	TR1202	4,951,662	4,951,662	417,958	4,533,704	4,533,704				
Pearland Parkway Extension	TR1203	2,439,351	2,439,351	2,120,350	319,001	319,001				
Max Road	TR1205	8,012,617	9,921,836	726,570	9,195,266	9,195,266	880,000			
FM 518 & Garden Rd Signal Improvements	TR1306	4,031	4,031		4,031	4,031				
Regency Park Subdivision Paving	TR1402	3,447,504	2,947,504	2,190,640	756,864	756,864				
Kirby Drive Extension	TR1404	3,314,107	3,310,076	3,223,754	86,322					
McHard Road Extension	TR1405	42,708,789	15,656,671	1,000,717	14,655,954	14,655,954				
Smith Ranch Road Expansion	TR1501	5,966,034	1,916,803	13,286	1,903,517	1,903,517	2,780,000			
Sub-Total Expenditures					190,945,035	126,674,624	44,832,914	81,841,710	84,111,555	20,082,000
Transfers-Out/Other Uses:										
Special Services - FB County										
Bond Issuance Costs										
Transfer-Out - To Fund 100 ⁽¹⁾					400,463	400,463	536,350			
Transfer-Out - To Fund 505						29,179				
Total Expenditures/Transfers-Out/Other Uses					82,242,173	84,541,197	20,618,350			
Ending Fund Balance					1,009,908	(1,681,339)	382,311			

⁽¹⁾For Projects and Engineering Department Expense

⁽²⁾From PEDC for Max Road Soccer Complex

FUND 550 - UTILITY IMPACT FEE FUND (formerly Fund 42)

	Project Number	Project Budget	Funded Budget	Thru 9/30/2016	FY 17 Budget	FY 17 Projection / Carryover	FY 18 Proposed
Beginning Fund Balance					70,623,884	70,623,884	17,885,110
Revenues:							
Water Impact Fees					1,900,000	4,100,000	3,000,000
Sewer Impact Fees					1,500,000	3,000,000	2,500,000
Interest Income					75,000	150,000	125,000
Bond Proceeds					19,226,410	25,276,410	30,080,000
Transfer In - Fund 600							500,000
Total Revenues					22,701,410	32,526,410	36,205,000
Expenditures:							
Current Year Active Projects:							
McHard Road Waterline	WA1201	5,685,013	5,685,013	5,144,854	540,159	540,159	
SH35 Waterline FM 518 to Magnolia	WA1302	2,226,142	2,226,142	2,079,193	146,949	146,949	
FM521 Waterline (to Mooring)	WA1505	3,688,000	2,473,000	88,493	2,384,507	2,384,507	1,215,000
Kirby Waterline Extension	WA1506	215,350	215,350	62,672	152,678	152,678	
McHard Rd. 16" Waterline Phase II	WA1601	6,936,480	5,936,480		5,936,480	5,936,480	1,000,000
Hughes Ranch Road West 12" Water Line	WA1602	3,051,800	1,564,800	13,122	1,551,678	3,038,678	
Surface Water Plant	WA1605	88,815,000	6,600,000		6,600,000	12,025,000	8,650,000
FM 521 Ground Storage Tank Expansion	WA1701	2,683,950	305,050		305,050	305,050	3,600,000
Reflection Bay Water Reclamation	WW1405	55,441,905	55,441,905	3,335,029	52,106,876	52,106,876	
McHard Road Trunk Sewer	WW1406	6,122,761	4,132,761	147,379	3,985,382	3,985,382	1,990,000
Barry Rose WRF	WW1502	62,980,000	3,240,000		3,240,000	700,000	6,380,000
Reflection Bay Package Plant	WW1508	11,000,000	11,000,000	10,371,284	628,716	628,716	
JHEC WRF Expansion	WW1603	68,325,000	3,335,000	208,962	3,126,038	266,038	7,550,000
Roy/Max/Garden Basin System	WW1605	3,163,000	50,000		50,000	50,000	
Reflection Bay Lift Station Bar Screen	WW1803	1,725,000					1,725,000
Sub-Total Expenditures		322,059,401	102,205,501	21,450,988	80,754,513	82,266,513	32,110,000
Transfers-Out/Other Uses:							
Impact Fee Study					94,380	94,380	
Transfer-Out - To Fund 100 ⁽¹⁾					174,169	204,291	312,732
Transfer-Out - To Fund 600 ⁽²⁾					1,700,000	1,700,000	2,000,000
Transfer-Out - To Fund 565							
Bond Issuance Costs					1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total Expenditures/Transfers-Out/Other Uses					83,723,062	85,265,184	35,422,732
Ending Fund Balance					9,602,232	17,885,110	18,667,378

⁽¹⁾Allocation for Projects and Engineering Dept. expenses.

⁽²⁾Debt Service allocation for projects funded by City issuing debt.

FUND 555 - SHADOW CREEK RANCH IMPACT FEES (formerly Fund 44)

	Project Number	Project Budget	Funded Budget	Thru 9/30/2016	FY 17 Budget	FY 17 Projection / Carryover	FY 18 Proposed
Beginning Fund Balance					1,257,676	1,257,676	2,072,676
Revenues:							
Shadowcreek Impact Fees					850,000	1,500,000	900,000
Interest Income					10,000	15,000	15,000
Total Revenues					860,000	1,515,000	915,000
Expenditures:							
Current Year Active Projects:							
Transfers-Out/Other Uses:							
Transfer-Out - To Fund 600 ⁽¹⁾					700,000	700,000	700,000
Transfer-Out - To Fund 550							
Total Expenditures/Transfers-Out/Other Uses					700,000	700,000	700,000
Ending Fund Balance					1,417,676	2,072,676	2,287,676

FUND 560 - CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION 1998 (formerly Fund 64)

	Project Number	Project Budget	Funded Budget	Thru 9/30/2016	FY 17 Budget	FY 17 Projection / Carryover	FY 18 Proposed
Beginning Fund Balance					367,715	367,715	28,021
Revenues:							
Interest Income						500	
Total Revenues						500	
Expenditures:							
Current Year Active Projects:							
Sanitary Sewer Rehab.	WW1507	590,194	340,194		340,194	340,194	
Sub-Total Expenditures		590,194	340,194	0	340,194	340,194	0
Transfers-Out/Other Uses:							
Total Expenditures/Transfers-Out/Other Uses					340,194	340,194	
Ending Fund Balance					27,521	28,021	28,021

FUND 565 - WATER & SEWER REVENUE BOND FUNDS (formerly Fund 67)

	Project Number	Project Budget	Funded Budget	Thru 9/30/2016	FY 17 Budget	FY 17 Projection / Carryover	FY 18 Proposed
Beginning Fund Balance					4,011,141	4,011,141	365,805
Revenues:							
Interest Income					12,000	27,000	20,000
Transfer In - Fund 600					200,000	267,500	200,000
Transfer In - Fund 570							
Transfer In - Fund 550							
Transfer In - Fund 575							
Bond Proceeds					13,366,620	13,880,000	15,172,120
Total Revenues					13,578,620	14,174,500	15,392,120
Expenditures:							
Current Year Active Projects:							
SH 35 North	W67993	4,827,614	4,827,614	4,402,614	425,000	425,000	
Toll Rd Utility Relocate	WA1501	991,157	853,311	24,643	828,668	828,668	
Regency Park Water Line	WA1503	973,599	973,599	748,972	224,627	224,627	
Water Meter Changeout	WA1702	18,000,000	5,800,000		5,800,000	10,525,000	7,475,000
Underground Piping Infrastructure	WA1703	250,000	250,000		250,000	250,000	
Transite Pipe Water Line Replacement	WA1704	500,000	500,000		500,000	500,000	
SH35 North Force Main	WW0801	350,000					
Riverstone Ranch	WW0901	836,282	836,282	631,042	205,240	205,240	
Southdown WWTP Rehab	WW1201	1,547,495	1,547,495	1,458,443	89,052	89,052	
Oak Brook Lift Station	WW1401	256,190	256,190		256,190		
Pearland Heights Lift Station	WW1402	255,024	255,024		255,024	271,000	
Longwood Service Area Ph II	WW1404	796,972	796,972	722,938	74,034	74,034	
JHEC Filter and Bar Screen Improvements	WW1504	1,240,000	1,046,500	642,251	404,249	404,249	
Springfield Lift Station Abandonment	WW1506	500,400	440,800		440,800	440,800	
Mykawa Lift Stations	WW1601	6,847,920	6,337,920	97,578	6,240,342	1,198,722	5,551,620
Green Tee Diversion	WW1604	764,000	1,013,580	69,770	943,810	943,810	532,500
Lift Station Program	WW1701	275,000	275,000		275,000	275,000	
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation	WW1702	500,000	500,000		500,000	500,000	
Independence Park Lift Station Abandonment	WW1703	562,500				562,500	
Lift Station Program	WW1801	3,103,000					863,000
Sanitary Sewer Rehab.	WW1802	7,000,000					1,000,000
Sub-Total Expenditures		50,377,153	26,510,287	8,798,250	17,712,037	17,717,702	15,422,120
Transfers-Out/Other Uses:							
Transfer-Out - To Fund 100 ⁽¹⁾					102,134	102,134	222,600
Transfer-Out - To Fund 570							
Transfer-Out - To Fund 600							
Total Expenditures/Transfers-Out/Other Uses					17,814,171	17,819,836	15,644,720
Ending Fund Balance					(224,410)	365,805	113,205

⁽¹⁾Allocation for Projects and Engineering Departments.

⁽²⁾Assumes no additional payments to TxDOT.

FUND 570 - WATER/SEWER PAY AS YOU GO CIP (formerly Fund 301)

	Project Number	Project Budget	Funded Budget	Thru 9/30/2016	FY 17 Budget	FY 17 Projection / Carryover	FY 18 Proposed
Beginning Fund Balance					1,091,861	1,091,861	242,151
Revenues:							
Interest Income					2,500	2,100	2,000
Bond Proceeds							
Intergovernmental							
Transfer In - Fund 900					553,753	553,753	
Transfer In - Fund 600					550,000	550,000	2,135,710
Total Revenues					1,106,253	1,105,853	2,137,710
Expenditures:							
Current Year Active Projects:							
Bailey Water Plant	WA1204	596,063	200,000	178,466	21,535		
Toll Rd Utility Relocate	WA1501	991,157	137,846		137,846	137,846	
Hooper Road Water Line	WA1504	186,403	271,801	97,040	174,761	174,761	
Underground Piping Infrastructure	WA1603	250,000	250,000		250,000	250,000	
Transite Water Line Replacement	WA1604	250,000	250,000	147,363	102,637	102,637	
Water Master Plan Update	WA1705	500,000	500,000		500,000	500,000	
Underground Piping Infrastructure	WA1801	1,250,000					250,000
Transite Water Line Replacement	WA1802	6,500,000					1,000,000
FM 1128 16" Water Line - Bailey to CR 100	WA1803	125,000					125,000
CR 100 16" Water Line - Veterans Dr to FM 1128	WA1804	250,000					250,000
Veterans Dr. 16" Water Line - Bailey Rd to CR 128	WA1805	225,000					225,000
Riverstone Ranch Oversizing	WW0901	2,327	2,327	2,327	(0)		
Walnut Lift Station	WW1203	1,146,639	1,146,639	1,089,431	57,208	57,208	
Hooper Road Sanitary Sewer	WW1407	426,140	487,852	334,090	153,762	153,762	
Springfield Lift Station Abandonment	WW1506	500,400	59,600		59,600	59,600	
Sanitary Sewer Rehab.	WW1507	590,194	250,000		250,000	250,000	
Waste Water Master Plan Update	WW1704	500,000	214,290		214,290	214,290	285,710
Sub-Total Expenditures		14,289,323	3,770,355	1,848,717	1,921,638	1,900,104	2,135,710
Transfers-Out/Other Uses:							
Transfer-Out - To Fund 100 ⁽¹⁾					55,459	55,459	139,560
Transfer-Out - To Fund 565 ⁽²⁾							
Total Expenditures/Transfers-Out/Other Uses					1,977,097	1,955,563	2,275,270
Ending Fund Balance					221,017	242,151	104,591

⁽¹⁾Allocation for Projects and Engineering Departments.

FUND 575 - MUD 4 CAPITAL PROGRAM (formerly Fund 302)

	Project Number	Project Budget	Funded Budget	Thru 9/30/2016	FY 17 Budget	FY 17 Projection / Carryover	FY 18 Proposed
Beginning Fund Balance					407,598	407,598	188
Revenues:							
Interest Income					150	450	
Total Revenues					150	450	
Expenditures:							
Current Year Active Projects:							
West McHard Pedestrian Path	TR1603	454,245	454,245	46,385	407,860	407,860	
Sub-Total Expenditures		454,245	454,245	46,385	407,860	407,860	
Transfers-Out/Other Uses:							
Transfer-Out - To Fund 565 ⁽¹⁾							
Total Expenditures/Transfers-Out/Other Uses					407,860	407,860	
Ending Fund Balance					(112)	188	188

⁽¹⁾Funding towards Southdown WWTP Replacement

NEW/PROPOSED BOND PROGRAM PROJECTS

Project Name	Project Type	Overall Priority	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	Running Total
<i>Proposed 2019 Bond Projects</i>									
Park Equipment Replacement Program	Parks	1	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
Street Reconstruction Program	Roads	2	2,175,000	2,175,000	2,175,000	2,175,000	2,175,000	10,875,000	13,375,000
JHEC Nature Trails - Phase II	Parks	3	250,000	1,115,000				1,365,000	14,740,000
Independence Park Phase II	Parks	4	1,020,000	1,500,000	5,100,000			7,620,000	22,360,000
Pearland Pkwy Super Street	Roads	5	685,000	2,475,000				3,160,000	25,520,000
Shadow Creek Ranch Park Phase II	Parks	6		1,080,000	4,040,000	4,600,000		9,720,000	35,240,000
SCR Library	Facilities	7		200,000	1,760,000	7,350,000	8,940,000	18,250,000	53,490,000
Animal Services Shelter	Facilities	8	700,000		805,000	3,862,000		5,367,000	58,857,000
Pearland Pkwy Traffic Circle Improvements	Roads	9						4,900,000	63,757,000
Future Road Projects	Roads	10						7,000,000	70,757,000
<i>Total New/Proposed Bond Projects</i>			5,330,000	9,045,000	14,380,000	18,487,000	11,615,000	70,757,000	
<i>Additional Identified Projects</i>									
Kingsley - Clear Creek to BW 8 (Assumes 80% TIP Funds)	Roads	11						4,396,880	75,153,880
Fire Training Burn Building Phase I	Facilities	12						914,000	76,067,880
Broadway Expansion - SH 288 to Cullen (City Share)	Roads	13						5,000,000	81,067,880
Trail Connectivity Phase IV	Parks	14						750,000	81,817,880
Hickory Slough Detention Pond Phase II	Drainage	15						8,730,000	90,547,880
Hickory Slough Sportsplex Phase II	Parks	16						4,380,000	94,927,880
Hughes Ranch Rd - Cullen to Stone	Roads	17						9,000,000	103,927,880
Fire Training Field Phase II	Facilities	18						3,065,000	106,992,880
Park Land Acquisition	Parks	19						1,000,000	107,992,880
Hillhouse PW Annex Phase II	Facilities	20						2,006,000	109,998,880
FM2234 Landscape Improvements - SH 288 to 15,000' West	Roads	21						1,350,000	111,348,880
Grand Blvd Reconstruction - Broadway to Walnut	Roads	22						5,759,000	117,107,880
Old Alvin - McHard to Knapp	Roads	23						6,075,000	123,182,880
Piper Drainage	Drainage	24						1,020,000	124,202,880
<i>Total Additional Identified Projects</i>			-	-	-	-	-	53,445,880	
TOTAL ALL PROJECTS			5,330,000	9,045,000	14,380,000	18,487,000	11,615,000	124,202,880	

Note - Does not include results of Parks Master Plan, Drainage Master Plan, Facilities Assessment Study or potential TIP opportunities.
Items in 2023 are outside the current 5-year CIP.



Section Ten
Special Revenue Funds

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

The Special Revenue Funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted for particular purposes. A description of the individual Special Revenue Funds follows and the budget schedules can be found following this document.

Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax – A fund created to account for hotel/motel occupancy tax revenue.

Court Security – Article 102.017 of the Code of Criminal Procedures allows a city to collect, when a defendant is convicted, a \$3.00 fee. A fund designated by this article is created to govern this collection and the money may only be used for the purpose of providing security services for buildings housing a municipal court.

Citywide Donation – A fund used to account for miscellaneous donations for all City Departments except the Parks and Recreation Department.

Court Technology – Article 102.0172 of the Code of Criminal Procedures allows a city to collect, when a defendant is convicted, a \$4.00 fee. A fund designated by this article is created to account for this collection, which may be used only to finance technological enhancements of the municipal court.

Street Assessment – Chapter 313 of the Texas Transportation Code, allows the city to levy assessments against various persons and their property for the payment of a part of the cost of a portion of public improvements. A fund is created to account for this collection, which is used for designated street improvements.

Park Donations – A fund used to account for special events donations and expenditures provided by the Parks & Recreation Department and for the development of City parks.

Tree Trust – A fund created to account for tree trust donations.

Police State Seizure – A fund created to account for state seizure funds, which are used solely for law enforcement purposes.

Federal Police – A fund created to account for federal seizure funds and can only be used to support activities that result in further seizures.

Park and Recreation Development – A fund created to account for the development of parks with parkland dedication fees.

Sidewalk – A fund created to account for resources designated for sidewalks.

Grant Fund – To account for all revenues and expenditures associated with federal, state and local grants, except CDBG.

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) – A fund used to account for revenues and expenditures associated with the Federal Community Development Block Grant.

Traffic Improvement – A fund that accounts for resources to be used for traffic improvements based on traffic analysis.

Court Juvenile Management – Article 102.0174 of the Code of Criminal Procedures allows a city to collect up to a \$5.00 fee from each Class C misdemeanor conviction related to salaries and benefits for a Juvenile Case Manager. The City charges a \$1.00 fee for Class C misdemeanor convictions as well as a \$1 Truancy fee, pursuant to Article 45.056 for the same.

Municipal Channel (PEG) – Fund created to account for the revenues and expenditures associated with equipment for public-access television broadcasting under rules set forth by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC).

University of Houston Operating – Fund created to account for the revenues and expenditures associated with a development lease agreement between the City, University of Houston, and Pearland Economic Development Corporation.

University of Houston Capital Renewal – Fund created to account for the accumulation of capital renewal funds to be used for the replacement of FF&E pursuant to the lease agreement.

Regional Detention – A fund created to account for regional detention development.

Lower Kirby Urban Center – Fund created to account for the revenues and expenditures associated with the financing agreements for infrastructure for the Lower Kirby management districts.

**HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND
CONVENTION & VISITORS' BUREAU
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

The Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund is used to account for revenues realized from hotel occupancy taxes. Local hotel occupancy tax revenues may only be spent to establish or enhance a convention center, cover the administrative expenses for registering convention delegates, pay for tourism-related advertising and promotions, fund programs that enhance the arts or pay for historic preservation or restoration projects, and pay for sports related expenses pursuant to state law that will enhance tourism. By law, cities with populations of less than 125,000 must spend at least 1% of hotel tax receipts on advertising, no more than 15% on art programs and a maximum of 15% on historic preservation. In fiscal year 2017, the CVB was successfully awarded the TAAF Winter Games of Texas bid and completed the Pear-Scape Art Sculpture Trail.

Pearland is home to eleven hotels, totaling 884 rooms: Best Western, Hampton Inn, La Quinta, The Courtyard by Marriott, Comfort Suites, Hilton Garden Inn, Candlewood Suites, two Holiday Inn Express's, Sleep Inn & Suites and Springhill Suites hotels.

Fiscal year 2018 revenue is anticipated to be \$1,460,800 with occupancy tax revenue at \$1,450,000, and total expenditures of \$1,453,009. The budget includes continued co-sponsorship of annual events, such as, International Festival, the Arts & Crafts Show, and the Winefest, as well as office space rental at the Pearland Town Center (PTC), and one part-time receptionist in the Visitors' Center. The budget also continues familiarization trips for hosting planners and press to network for future business and showcasing Pearland workshops for hotels. In January of 2018, Pearland will host the TAAF Winter Games of Texas, which will attract amateur athletes from across the state of Texas to participate in fifteen different sporting events resulting in new business. Additionally, the CVB is planning a \$390,000 contribution to the implementation of a new stage at Independence Park for arts and cultural performances.

Fund balance at September 30, 2018 is estimated to be \$4,544,459.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
REVENUES				
HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	\$ 1,409,043	\$ 1,550,000	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,450,000
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	30,509	1,500	13,700	10,800
MISCELLANEOUS	12,542		19,436	
TOTAL	1,452,094	1,551,500	1,433,136	1,460,800
EXPENDITURES				
SALARIES & WAGES	270,364	286,567	279,330	285,791
MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	104,103	133,336	165,761	132,336
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES*	284,859	389,226	387,581	368,366
REBATE TO HILTON HOTEL	214,139	216,276	216,276	220,602
TRANSFERS	772	772	772	390,914
INVENTORY	1,003	1,003	1,003	
ARTS PROMOTION	27,000	30,000	25,000	40,000
HISTORIC PRESERVATION		15,000	15,000	15,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	46,477			
TOTAL	948,717	1,072,180	1,090,723	1,453,009
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	503,377	479,320	342,413	7,791
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	3,690,878	4,235,503	4,194,255	4,536,668
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 4,194,255	\$ 4,714,823	\$ 4,536,668	\$ 4,544,459

**COURT BUILDING SECURITY FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

City Council adopted ordinance 812 on August 11, 1997 authorizing Municipal Court to collect a \$3 fee from each defendant found guilty of a misdemeanor. Pursuant to the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, revenues generated from this fee must be deposited into a special fund. The money collected may be used only to fund court security and includes such items as metal detectors, surveillance equipment, security personnel, security hardware, personnel security training, or other security measures. The revenues generated from this fee partially cover the cost of a full-time Court Bailiff and one part-time Court Bailiff, in addition to operating costs.

In FY 2016, the second part-time bailiff was increased to full-time and partially funded by both this fund and the General Fund. Beginning in fiscal year 2017, a larger portion of the costs are needed to be funded by the General Fund as the Court Security Fund is currently drawing down fund balance for annual expenditures. Court Efficiency (10% of time pay fees) is also part of this fund.

The fund balance at September 30, 2018 is estimated to be \$20,308.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
REVENUES				
FINES & FORFEITURES	\$ 47,969	\$ 53,000	\$ 47,100	\$ 48,500
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	47	50	34	30
TOTAL	48,015	53,050	47,134	48,530
EXPENDITURES				
SALARY & WAGES	80,857	38,565	26,197	35,577
MATERIALS & SUPPLIES		5,000	4,645	1,726
EQUIPMENT REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		17,266	17,266	17,266
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES		1,200	960	960
INVENTORY	6,866			
TOTAL	87,723	62,031	49,068	55,529
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(39,707)	(8,981)	(1,934)	(6,999)
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	68,948	16,203	29,241	27,307
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 29,241	\$ 7,222	\$ 27,307	\$ 20,308

**CITYWIDE DONATION FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

The Citywide Donation Fund is used to account for miscellaneous donations for all City Departments, except the Parks and Recreation Department. Donations received for specific reasons or for specific departments shall be spent for those purposes.

Fiscal year 2017 expenditures budgeted were \$0, with FY16 carryovers of \$22,123 for the completion of the first phase of the Animal Services facility renovation and \$478 for the Police Chaplain Program. Major expenditures planned for FY18 include stainless steel kennels (\$10,000) and veterinary expenses (\$20,000) for the Animal Shelter and a new vehicle for the Fire Marshal's Office in the Fire Department (\$44,052).

The total fund balance estimated is \$13,426 on September 30, 2018.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
REVENUES				
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	\$ 59	\$ 100	\$ 100	\$ 100
MISCELLANEOUS DONATIONS	30,059	21,800	31,800	31,800
TOTAL	30,118	21,900	31,900	31,900
EXPENDITURES				
MATERIALS & SUPPLIES				16,100
BUILDING & GROUNDS	8,903		22,123	12,000
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE				4,000
MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES			478	20,000
INVENTORY				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	12,960			44,052
TOTAL	21,863		22,601	96,152
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	8,255	21,900	9,299	(64,252)
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	60,124	34,046	68,379	77,678
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 68,379	\$ 55,946	\$ 77,678	\$ 13,426

**COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

City Council adopted ordinance 989-1 on September 10, 2001 pursuant to the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, authorizing Municipal Court to collect a \$4 fee from each defendant found guilty of a misdemeanor. The revenues generated from this fee may only be used to fund court technology and includes such items as computer equipment, imaging systems, electronic kiosks, docket management systems, and electronic ticket writers. Expenditures include the annual fee to access law enforcement warrant data, court software annual maintenance and internet service.

Beginning in FY 2018, a portion of the costs are needed to be funded by the General Fund as the Court Technology Fund is currently drawing down fund balance for annual expenditures. Fund Balance at September 30, 2018 is estimated to be \$3,453.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
REVENUES				
FINES & FORFEITURES	\$ 52,628	\$ 60,000	\$ 52,000	\$ 60,000
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	12	10	5	10
TOTAL	52,640	60,010	52,005	60,010
EXPENDITURES				
MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	3,479	4,948	2,709	
EQUIPMENT REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	51,228	55,992	51,599	55,000
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	9,880	10,300	10,147	6,777
INVENTORY		2,339	2,239	
TOTAL	64,587	73,579	66,694	61,777
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(11,947)	(13,569)	(14,689)	(1,767)
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	31,856	15,975	19,909	5,220
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 19,909	\$ 2,406	\$ 5,220	\$ 3,453

**STREET ASSESSMENT FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

City Council adopted an Ordinance pursuant to Chapter 313 of the Texas Transportation Code, authorizing the City to levy assessments against various persons and their property for the payment of a portion of the cost of public improvements. In fiscal year 2012, the City ordered improvements and levied assessments for Business Center Drive, from Broadway south to County Road 59. Landowner assessments total \$2,484,917, excluding interest. Assessments mature and become due and payable upon the earlier of: within thirty days of a sale of all or portion of the property or upon the filing of any plat or application for a permit with the City for the development of the property.

The Pearland Economic Development Corporation (PEDC) funded a portion of the construction of the roadway improvements and the City entered into a reimbursement agreement with PEDC to reimburse with the road assessments collected plus the interest collected by the City up to the amount PEDC paid towards the construction. As the funds are received, the City then transfers them to PEDC.

Since 2012, the City has collected \$1,240,138 in assessments, leaving a balance at September 30, 2018 of \$1,244,779 due, excluding interest.

Since the City does not know when the sale or the development of the property might occur, the FY 2018 budget reflects no activity.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
REVENUES				
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	\$ 44,234	\$	\$	\$
STREET ASSESSMENTS	475,757			
TOTAL	519,991			
EXPENDITURES				
INTERFUND TRANSFER	519,991			
TOTAL	519,991			
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES				
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING				
FUND BALANCE - ENDING				
	\$	\$	\$	\$

**PARK DONATIONS FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

The Park Donations Fund was created to account for donations and sponsorships made in support of Parks and Recreation Department events and programs. In accordance with the established Ordinance, the fund is also used to account for the receipt and use of donation collections through water bill statements, which beginning fiscal year 2015, are used to fund the Parks Forever Foundation. Sponsorship funds are allocated to specific events/programs/facilities as identified with the sponsorship agreement.

Fiscal year 2017 expenditures included payments to the Parks Forever Foundation for water bill donations and funding for special events.

For fiscal year 2018, in addition to funding special events, \$2,500 is budgeted for a volunteer appreciation banquet and \$20,000 for TAAF Winter Games of Texas.

Fund balance at September 30, 2018 is estimated to be \$132,813.

	FY2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
REVENUES				
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	\$ 104	\$ 100	\$ 200	\$ 200
DONATIONS	1,202	1,000	1,114	1,000
SPONSORSHIPS	132,467	100,000	100,326	125,000
TOTAL	133,773	101,100	101,640	126,200
EXPENDITURES				
ADMINISTRATION	1,703		11,460	17,500
PARKS FOUNDATION	954	1,000	1,114	1,000
RECREATION	203			
ATHLETICS				20,000
SENIOR CENTER EVENTS	588	6,500	4,807	1,500
SPECIAL EVENTS	104,415	120,000	92,608	95,000
TOTAL	107,863	127,500	109,989	135,000
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	25,910	(26,400)	(8,349)	(8,800)
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	124,052	93,240	149,962	141,613
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 149,962	\$ 66,840	\$ 141,613	\$ 132,813

**TREE TRUST FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

The Tree Trust Fund was created for the purpose of purchasing, growing, and/or maintaining trees and associated plants within the City limits. Funds for tree trust donations are from developers who cannot mitigate for trees they have taken down for development. The fee is determined by a tree survey and how many caliper inches they have to mitigate. Funds can be used to plant and replace trees in City right-of-ways and in City parks.

Fiscal year 2018 expenditures include \$12,000 for new development and/or the replacement of damaged trees.

Fund balance at September 30, 2018 is estimated to be \$62,135.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
REVENUES				
TREE TRUST	\$	\$	\$ 67,300	\$
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	6	10	40	40
TOTAL	6	10	67,340	40
EXPENDITURES				
CAPITAL OUTLAY		6,000		12,000
TOTAL		6,000		12,000
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	6	(5,990)	67,340	(11,960)
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	6,749	6,751	6,755	74,095
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 6,755	\$ 761	\$ 74,095	\$ 62,135

**POLICE STATE SEIZURE FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

The Police State Seizure Fund is used to account for state seizure funds, which are acquired through the sale of seized property that is used in the commission of a crime. State seizure funds are to be deposited into a special fund and used solely for law enforcement purposes, such as salaries and overtime pay for officers, officer training, specialized investigative equipment and supplies, and items used by officers in direct law enforcement duties.

In fiscal year 2017, funds were utilized for the maintenance of the FARO Crime Scene Scanner system. Costs in subsequent fiscal years will be absorbed in the General Fund. The fiscal year 2018 budget includes the cost for undercover vehicles and informants.

Fund balance at September 30, 2018 is estimated to be \$182,680.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
REVENUES				
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	\$ 199	\$ 250	\$ 295	\$ 240
SEIZURE FUNDS	60,186		27,192	
MISCELLANEOUS	31			
TOTAL	60,416	250	27,487	240
EXPENDITURES				
MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	1,200	15,000	10,981	16,200
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE			5,219	
MISCELLANEOUS	21,569	20,100	20,100	21,000
TOTAL	22,769	35,100	36,300	37,200
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	37,647	(34,850)	(8,813)	(36,960)
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	190,806	204,495	228,453	219,640
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 228,453	\$ 169,645	\$ 219,640	\$ 182,680

**FEDERAL POLICE FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

The Federal Police Fund is used to account for seizure funds received from the U.S. Attorney General's Office. Federal seizure funds are used to support community policing activities, training, and law enforcement operations calculated to result in further seizures and forfeitures. These include activities to enhance future investigations, including payments to informants, reward money, law enforcement training, and the purchase of equipment such as body armor and firearms.

In fiscal year 2017, a seized vehicle (2016 Dodge Ram 3500) was purchased from the United States Marshals Service for \$10,673. This vehicle must be used for at least two years before being sold. There are no expenditures budgeted for fiscal year 2018.

Fund balance at September 30, 2018 is estimated to be \$17.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
REVENUES				
POLICE DRUG REVENUE	\$	\$	\$ 3,942	\$
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	59	65	12	10
TOTAL	59	65	3,954	10
EXPENDITURES				
WEARING APPAREL				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	68,000		10,673	
TOTAL	68,000		10,673	
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(67,941)	65	(6,719)	10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	74,667	6,767	6,726	7
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 6,726	\$ 6,832	\$ 7	\$ 17

**PARK DEVELOPMENT FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

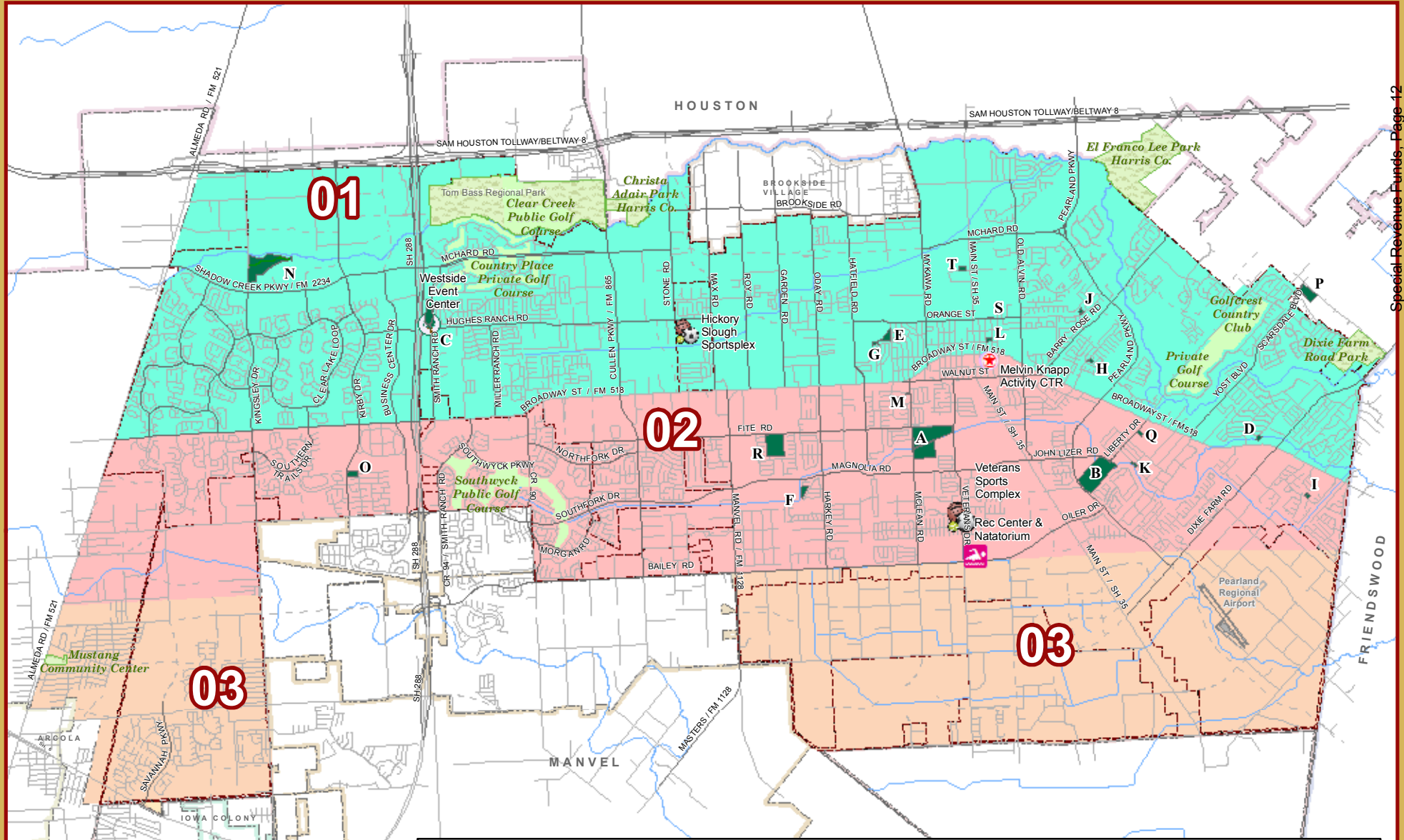
OVERVIEW

Pursuant to the Unified Development Code, new development either must dedicate parkland or pay the City a fee in lieu of parkland. The City had thirteen parkland areas or zones, which were pared down to three zones upon Council approval in May 2016. Fees, when paid, are identified by zone and use of the funds must be spent within that zone. Included is a map of the three parkland zones.

Fiscal year 2017 major expenditures included \$190,000 each for the John Hargrove Environmental Center (JHEC) and Green Tee Trails in Zones 1 and 2. There are no planned expenditures in fiscal year 2018.

Estimated fund balance as of September 30, 2018 is \$993,591.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
REVENUES				
PARKLAND FEES/DONATIONS	\$ 174,432	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 120,000
INTEREST INCOME	10,133	3,000	5,400	3,420
TOTAL	184,565	53,000	55,400	123,420
EXPENDITURES				
BUILDING & GROUNDS	2,000			
TRANSFERS OUT	196,000		380,000	
CAPITAL OUTLAY	27,434	418,250		
TOTAL	225,434	418,250	380,000	
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(40,869)	(365,250)	(324,600)	123,420
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	1,235,640	1,092,136	1,194,771	870,171
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 1,194,771	\$ 726,886	\$ 870,171	\$ 993,591



CITY OF PEARLAND

Public Park Zones

- County Parks
- Public Parks
- Golf Course
- Pearland City Limits
- Pearland ETJ

Park Zones

- 01
- 02
- 03

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| A Centennial Park | K Aaron Pasternak Memorial Park |
| B Independence Park | L Zychlinski Park |
| C Southdown Park | M Sonny Tobias Park |
| D Woodcreek Park | N Shadow Creek Ranch Trail |
| E Woody Street Park | O Southgate Park |
| F Cypress Village Park | P Clear Brook City Park |
| G Corrigan Park | Q Heritage Plaza |
| H Hyde Park | R Dad's Park (Private- Little League) |
| I Pine Hollow Park | S Hunter Park |
| J Creekside Park | T Old Settlers Cemetery |



This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries.

MAP PREPARED: MAY 2016
CITY OF PEARLAND GIS DEPARTMENT

**SIDEWALK FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

Per City Ordinance, sidewalks are to be installed when development occurs. However, in certain instances when the City knows that future streets and roadways will be constructed, the City accepts payment in lieu of installation of sidewalks. Thus, the Sidewalk Fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures associated with the installation of these sidewalks. The cost per square foot is \$7.00 and changes to reflect the City's current contract price at any given time. The City then uses these monies to install the sidewalks once the roadway is complete. Specific sidewalk locations identified with the original payments will be constructed out of the City's General Fund annual sidewalk program, when identified for construction.

Fiscal year 2017 expenditures are related to a refunding. Fund balance at September 30, 2018 is estimated to be \$11,002. There is \$4,220 identified in the fund balance for future Mykawa Road construction.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
REVENUES				
INTEREST INCOME	\$ 16		\$ 10	\$ 5
SIDEWALK REVENUE		5,000		5,000
TOTAL	16	5,000	10	5,005
EXPENDITURES				
INTERFUND TRANSFERS			11,520	
OTHER EXPENSES				
TOTAL			11,520	
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	16	5,000	(11,510)	5,005
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	17,491	17,509	17,507	5,997
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 17,507	\$ 22,509	\$ 5,997	\$ 11,002

**GRANT FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

The Grant Fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures associated with federal, state and local grants. Fiscal year 2017 grant expenditures totaled \$586,970 and include: \$200,000 for Recreational Trail funding for Phase II of the City's Trail Connectivity capital improvements; \$39,790 in remaining expenditures associated with the construction of a decomposed granite trail at the John Hargrove Environmental Center; \$155,550 in salaries and benefits for personnel expenditures associated with local emergency management activities, and those aimed at providing citizens with victim assistance resources in the aftermath of a crime; and \$182,573 in expenditures for body-worn surveillance cameras for certified peace officers and recycling receptacles for placement in local parks. Other expenditures totaling \$7,315 are associated with grant funding for professional development of police officers and firefighters, and \$242 for teen driver safety resources from a grant from State Farm Insurance. The Grant Fund balance will cover small authorized expenditures necessary to facilitate the City's ability to cover certain non-grant funded public safety costs, which for fiscal year 2017 include: an indirect cost of \$500 that will cover staff-related program administration expenditures; and \$1,000 for crime victim assistance program case-management software.

The Grant Fund for fiscal year 2018 is budgeted to account for \$315,537 in federal funding from two State "pass-thru" sources: the Office of the Governor and the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM). The Governor's administration of the U.S. Department of Justice's Victim of Crime Act (VOCA) program will provide the City with two years of staffing for the Police Department's crime victim assistance activities, in the amount of \$268,896. In addition, the City will receive Emergency Management Performance Grant (EMPG) funding in the amount of \$46,641 from TDEM, for staffing to coordinate Pearland preparedness efforts in support of local multi-hazard mitigation priorities. The City anticipates receiving additional mid-year grant funds that cover certain public safety expenditures, which will be budgeted for as they are applied for, awarded and received during the 2018 fiscal year.

	2016 Actual	2017 Original Budget	2017 Year End Amended	2018 Proposed Budget
REVENUES				
GRANT REVENUE	\$ 194,804	\$ 196,926	\$ 580,538	\$ 315,537
INTEREST INCOME	47	29	50	
TOTAL	194,851	196,955	580,588	315,537
EXPENDITURES				
SALARY & WAGES	158,127	155,550	155,550	315,537
MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	19,157		242	
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	40	1,625	10,325	
TRANSFERS		1,000	239,790	
INVENTORY	2,995			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	26,064	38,751	181,063	
TOTAL	206,383	196,926	586,970	315,537
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(11,532)	29	(6,382)	
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	69,254	10,063	57,722	51,340
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 57,722	\$ 10,092	\$ 51,340	\$ 51,340

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

The Community Development Block Grant Fund is funded through annual allocations of Entitlement Jurisdiction disbursements from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). Also known as CDBG, these funds are restricted for use in providing programs, services and local infrastructure improvements that benefit low and moderate income families. For fiscal year 2017, the City's available balance of HUD funding totaled \$975,830 in the form of available revenue for a variety of uses. A total of \$310,574 has been programmed for use in replacing old transite waterlines in certain areas of the Old Townsite in Pearland, \$158,430 was budgeted for the completion of eligible repairs on single-family owner-occupied homes in the community, and \$450,185 was available for the construction of an outdoor vocational facility and other improvements at Forgotten Angels Day Hab Center on Industrial Drive (\$156,670), and other unprogrammed revenue from prior year unexpended funding that can be allocated for future local infrastructure projects. Social services funding was made available to community-based organizations totaling \$48,814. Disbursements totaling \$15,612 were made to Pearland Neighborhood Center for rent and utility assistance for low-moderate income Pearland residents; \$9,997 was provided to Counseling Connections for Change to serve eligible residents with mental health counseling; \$11,205 was allocated to ActionS of Brazoria for a "meals on wheels" program; and a local health and wellness initiative was the Subrecipient of CDBG funds totaling \$12,000. The City budgeted 20% of its 2017 annual CDBG allocation of grant funding for general program administration, providing \$65,086 for personnel and other resources involved in the planning, compliance, oversight and management of the program.

The 2018 fiscal year allocation of CDBG funding totals \$338,534. A total of \$190,000 will be used for local street and drainage improvements in the Old Townsite, facility improvements at the Knapp Senior Center in Pearland, and continuation of the City's housing rehab program. An additional \$10,825 is budgeted for oversight and management of the program, as well as \$10,000 for a consultant that provides support for compliance with environmental laws and the process of vetting housing program applicants for eligibility. Two social service agencies will receive \$20,000 and \$10,000, respectively, to provide emergency rent and utility assistance and mental health counseling services to eligible Pearland residents. The City's code enforcement efforts that take place in the CDBG Target Area will continue, with \$30,000 available to ensure local properties are in compliance with Pearland ordinances. The City's available allocation for general program administration is \$67,709, which is 20% of the CDBG annual allocation for fiscal year 2018.

	2016 Actual	2017 Original Budget	2017 Year End Amended	2018 Proposed Budget
REVENUES				
GRANT REVENUE	\$ 187,454	\$ 325,431	\$ 975,830	\$ 338,534
TOTAL	187,454	325,431	975,830	338,534
EXPENDITURES				
SALARY & WAGES	55,118	81,641	81,641	93,091
MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	563			1,643
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	34,778	124,640	88,430	53,800
TRANSFERS		1,000		
CAPITAL OUTLAY	96,995	118,150	805,759	190,000
TOTAL	187,454	325,431	975,830	338,534
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES				
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING				
FUND BALANCE - ENDING				
	\$	\$	\$	\$

**TRAFFIC IMPROVEMENT FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

The Traffic Improvement Fund accounts for resources for traffic improvements. Funds are collected as a result of a traffic analysis performed for new developments. Traffic engineers analyze the proposed traffic patterns and trips generated by the development and then estimate the costs of the improvements needed to mitigate the impact the development has on the transportation system. For those improvements that cannot be constructed at the time of development, the funds are received from the developer and held until the projects can be incorporated into a City project.

Fiscal year 2017 revenues total \$1,917 with projected expenditures of \$44,800 transferred to the CIP fund for Pearland Parkway and FM 518.

Anticipated fiscal year 2018 revenues total \$1,000 with no anticipated expenditures. The fund balance at September 30, 2018 is estimated to be \$554,241.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
REVENUES				
MISCELLANEOUS	\$ 28,509		\$ 1,017	
INTEREST INCOME	687	2,500	900	1,000
TOTAL	29,196	2,500	1,917	1,000
EXPENDITURES				
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	143,548			
INTERFUND TRANSFERS			44,800	
TOTAL	143,548		44,800	
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(114,353)	2,500	(42,883)	1,000
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	710,476	527,829	596,124	553,241
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 596,124	\$ 530,329	\$ 553,241	\$ 554,241

**COURT JUVENILE MANAGEMENT FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

The State of Texas has authorized the governing body of a municipality to collect a fee up to \$5 from each Class C misdemeanor conviction for the expenditures related to the employment of a Juvenile Case Manager. Pursuant to the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Article 102.0174, revenues generated from this fee must be deposited into a special fund.

This new fund began with the 2010 fiscal year. An increase in the fee from \$1 to \$4 for each Class C misdemeanor conviction was approved via Ordinance 1404-2 on September 19, 2016, in order to cover the costs related to the Juvenile Case Manager. There is also a \$2 per conviction Truancy fee pursuant to Article 45.056.

The revenues generated from this fee do not cover the full cost of the Juvenile Case Manager. The difference is made up by a draw down of fund balance. The conviction fee will need to increase from \$4 to \$5 in FY 2018 in order to cover the costs related to the Juvenile Case Manager. The fund balance at September 30, 2018 is estimated to be \$11,810.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
REVENUES				
FINES & FORFEITURES	\$ 28,140	\$ 85,000	\$ 49,500	\$ 52,000
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	30	100	30	30
TOTAL	28,170	85,100	49,530	52,030
EXPENDITURES				
SALARY & WAGES	45,264	60,051	49,823	53,456
MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	376	1,650	1,250	1,350
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	448	1,600	1,600	4,000
TOTAL	46,088	63,301	52,673	58,806
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(17,918)	21,799	(3,143)	(6,776)
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	39,647	10,293	21,729	18,586
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 21,729	\$ 32,092	\$ 18,586	\$ 11,810

**MUNICIPAL CHANNEL (PEG) FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

The Municipal Channel Fund was established in fiscal year 2012 to account for revenues and expenditures associated with the City's Public, Education and Government (PEG) channel. The State legislature approved a legislative bill (S.B. 1087) during the 2011 82nd legislative session that allows for municipalities to receive 1% of gross revenues, labeled "State Franchise Fee," on customer bills to fund capital expenditures associated with public, education and government programming for the City's PEG channel. The funds can only be used for capital purchases such as cameras, monitors, cables, microphones, software programs or upgrades, computers, etc. Funds from the PEG fee are received quarterly.

Fiscal year 2017 expenditures include \$25,646 for arri lights, camera housing, lenses, photography and video cameras, recorder, steadicam and slider. Expenditures also include an additional \$466,258 for the build-out of the studio and council chambers.

Expenditures for fiscal year 2018 include studio camera, studio lighting, studio furniture, backdrops, video stabilizer, video slider, and voice over recorder and mic. Additional funding for the City Hall Renovation is also included. Fund balance at September 30, 2018 is anticipated to be \$786,417.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
REVENUES				
FRANCHISE FEES	\$ 309,126	\$ 307,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	719	800	1,000	1,000
MISCELLANEOUS	(640)			
TOTAL	309,206	307,800	301,000	301,000
EXPENDITURES				
MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	21,983	5,462	29,500	21,950
EQUIPMENT REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	3,376	3,829	15,500	24,300
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	2,933	1,480	5,000	10,000
INVENTORY	108,541	25,646	25,646	23,500
CAPITAL OUTLAY	22,876		30,000	
TRANSFERS OUT	20,250	466,258	466,258	51,531
TOTAL	179,959	502,675	571,904	131,281
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	129,247	(194,875)	(270,904)	169,719
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	758,355	852,580	887,602	616,698
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 887,602	\$ 657,705	\$ 616,698	\$ 786,417

**UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

In fiscal year 2009, the City and the University of Houston, Clearlake (UofH) entered into a development lease agreement where the City would construct a 31,554 square foot building on City land, and UofH would lease 23,621 square feet with the Pearland Economic Development Corporation (PEDC) occupying 3,281 square feet and 4,652 square feet would be used as a conference center/meeting area. The facility was completed in July 2010. As such, with the 2010 fiscal year this fund was created to account for the lease revenues and expenditures associated with the campus. Full year funding began October 1, 2010 for fiscal year 2011.

In 2015, the Texas State Legislature approved \$24.5 million for UofH Clear Lake to build a Health Science Building at the Pearland Campus. The City of Pearland will donate the land for the facility. It is anticipated that the building will be open for classes fall 2018. UofH Clear Lake began using the entire building, an additional 7,933 square feet, on August 11, 2016. As such, UofH Clear Lake is picking up 100% of the operating costs via direct expense and the City is no longer managing and operating the facility, resulting in discontinuance of this fund.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
REVENUES				
MISCELLANEOUS	\$ 224,971			
INTEREST INCOME	34			
TRANSFERS IN	56,801			
TOTAL	281,806			
EXPENDITURES				
PERSONNEL	45,576			
MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	2,827			
BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	17,446			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	215,957			
TOTAL	281,806			
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES				
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING				
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$	\$	\$	\$

**UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON CAPITAL RENEWAL FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

In fiscal year 2009 the City and the University of Houston (UofH) entered into a development lease agreement where the City would construct a 31,554 square foot building on City land, and UofH would lease 23,621 square feet with the Pearland Economic Development Corporation (PEDC) occupying 3,281 square feet and 4,652 square feet would be used as a conference center/meeting area. The facility was completed in July 2010.

As of May 1, 2016, UofH increased their occupation of the building by 4,652 square feet (conference center/meeting area) and as of August 11, 2016, UofH occupied the building in its entirety. Per the provisions of the lease agreement, UofH will receive the balance of the funds left in the Capital Renewal Fund for future capital improvements to the building with no further contributions to the fund by either the City, PEDC or UofH.

Fiscal year 2017 shows the close out of the fund, with a payment to UofH for the balance of the fund.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
REVENUES				
INTEREST	239		127	
TRANSFERS IN	37,112			
TOTAL	37,351	0	127	
EXPENDITURES				
MISCELLANEOUS		302,171	285,927	
TOTAL	-	302,171	285,927	
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	37,351	(302,171)	(285,800)	
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	248,449	302,171	285,800	
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 285,800	\$ -	\$ -	

**REGIONAL DETENTION FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

The Regional Detention Fund accounts for regional detention development. A certain amount of capacity in a regional detention facility is allocated to the watershed and a certain amount of capacity is reserved for future detention needs based on new development. Developers can buy into the regional detention based on capacity needs versus capacity available. The current regional detention pond program is based on five regional detention ponds throughout the City. The City completed a regional detention study in September 2010, which proposed various sub-regional detention ponds. Capacity from the pond would be purchased at a per acre feet fee based on construction cost of the pond. The fee structure will help recover the cost to purchase the property, design and construct the pond.

A total of \$18,955 was transferred in fiscal year 2017 to the Debt Service Fund toward payment of debt for regional detention pond.

Since the City does not know when a developer may buy into the program, the budget reflects no activity for FY 2018.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
REVENUES				
CHARGES FOR SERVICES	\$ 171,424	\$	\$ 18,955	\$
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	88			
TOTAL	171,512		18,955	
EXPENDITURES				
TRANSFERS OUT	171,512		18,955	
TOTAL	171,512		18,955	
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES				
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING				
FUND BALANCE - ENDING				
	\$	\$	\$	\$

**LOWER KIRBY URBAN CENTER FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

One of the City's priorities is the development of the Lower Kirby Urban Area that will encourage employment, commerce, recreation, arts, entertainment and overall economic development.

The Lower Kirby Pearland Management District (LKPMMD) was created as Spectrum Management District, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, by a special act of the 80th Texas Legislature, effective June 2007. The name was changed March 2012 to Lower Kirby Pearland Management District. The District operates in accordance with Chapter 3840 of the Texas Special District Local Code and Chapter 375 of the Local Government Code.

The Pearland Management District No. 1 was created as a political subdivision of the State of Texas under Chapter 3838 of the Texas Special District Local Laws Code.

In 2014 the City entered into Master Financing Agreements (R2014-117) with the Lower Kirby Pearland Management District (LKPMMD) and the Pearland Municipal Management District No. 1. The City and Districts, along with private developers, would over time finance \$48 million in infrastructure in the Districts. The City and Districts agree, on a case by case basis, which infrastructure the City would advance funds in order to facilitate development. The Districts, based on valuation on the ground, would reimburse the City through the sale of bonds when economically feasible; therefore, activity is not expected annually. The Pearland Economic Development Corporation (PEDC) provides funding for the projects to the City to advance to the Districts, so the City also has reimbursement agreements with the PEDC.

In 2014 the City entered into a financing agreement (R2014-119) in association with the Hooper Road Reconstruction Project and Financing Agreement (R2014-25) associated with Regional Detention Facilities. In 2015, financing agreements for Kirby Ditch Improvements (R2015-136 & R2015-203) and preliminary engineering for South Spectrum Blvd. (R2015-147) and North Spectrum Traffic Signal (R2015-204) were approved. Financing agreements for Lower Kirby TxDOT Ditch Acquisition (R2016-51) and an amendment to Hooper Road (R2016-40) were approved in 2016. In 2017 the City entered into financing agreements for South Spectrum West (R2017-37), Lower Kirby West Conveyance Pond (R2017-93) and SH288 Waterline Connection & Lower Kirby Park Improvements (R2017-95).

Financing by District is as follows:

	<u>LKMD</u>	<u>PMMD</u>
Regional Detention (R2014-25)	1,598,149	612,292
Hooper Rd (R2014-119 & R2016-40)	5,233,602	
Kirby Ditch (R2015-136 & R2015-203)	1,919,796	
South Spectrum (R2015-147)	119,462	94,676
North Spectrum (R2015-204)	250,000	
LK TxDOT Ditch (R2016-51)	292,000	108,000
South Spectrum West (R2017-37)		1,228,378
LK West Conveyance Pond (R2017-93)		277,000
SH288 Waterline & LK Park Imp. (R2017-95)	1,189,000	
	<u>\$10,602,009</u>	<u>\$ 2,320,346</u>

	<u>FY 2016 Actual</u>	<u>FY 2017 Original Budget</u>	<u>FY 2017 Year End Amended</u>	<u>FY 2018 Proposed Budget</u>
REVENUES				
INTEREST EARNINGS	\$ 19,006		\$ 195	\$
INTERGOVERNMENTAL	1,780,439		2,043,082	
TOTAL	<u>1,799,445</u>		<u>2,043,277</u>	
EXPENDITURES				
INTERGOVERNMENTAL	1,686,743		1,413,777	
TRANSFERS OUT	112,561		350,125	
TOTAL	<u>1,799,304</u>		<u>1,763,902</u>	
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>141</u>		<u>279,375</u>	
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING			141	279,517
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	<u>\$ 141</u>		<u>\$ 279,517</u>	<u>\$ 279,517</u>



Section Eleven
Internal Service Funds

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

The Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one fund or department to another fund or department on a cost reimbursement basis. The City of Pearland has two Internal Service Funds.

Property/Liability Insurance Fund

Accounts for the activities of the City's property and casualty insurance.

Medical Self Insurance Fund

Accounts for the accumulation of monies for the payment of medical claims.

**PROPERTY/LIABILITY INSURANCE FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND NET ASSETS
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

The Property/Liability Insurance Fund has been created to account for the activities of the City's property and casualty insurance. Coverage includes general liability, law enforcement, public official and employees' liability, auto liability, physical damage and multi-peril, mobile equipment, real and personal property, and windstorm coverage. The fund not only accounts for the annual premiums but also accounts for uninsured and deductible claims and insurance recovery funds on those claims.

Premiums for fiscal year 2018 total \$1,103,232, which amounts to a \$2,032 decrease from FY17 projected premiums. Fund balance at September 30, 2018 is estimated to be \$150,094, which approximates the amount needed for uninsured or deductible claims.

	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Year End Amended	FY2018 Proposed Budget
OPERATING REVENUES				
TRANSFERS	\$ 1,245,477	\$ 1,400,772	\$ 1,310,994	\$ 914,181
INSURANCE RECOVERY	54,982	70,000	70,000	70,000
INTEREST	36	40	200	100
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0	45	50
TOTAL	1,300,495	1,470,812	1,381,239	984,331
OPERATING EXPENSES				
SALARIES & BENEFITS	0	50,574	54,324	53,200
MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	0	1,450	1,450	1,450
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	0	4,350	4,350	4,350
INSURANCE PREMIUMS	1,093,900	1,218,893	1,105,264	1,103,232
CLAIMS	84,359	95,000	85,000	75,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	31,100
TOTAL	1,178,259	1,370,267	1,250,388	1,268,332
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENSES	122,236	100,545	130,851	(284,001)
BEGINNING NET ASSETS	157,965	309,420	303,244	434,095
ENDING NET ASSETS	\$ 303,244	\$ 409,965	\$ 434,095	\$ 150,094

**PROPERTY/LIABILITY INSURANCE FUND
REVENUES AND EXPENSES
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

REVENUES

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Year End Amended	FY2018 Proposed Budget
700-150-100-3900	TRANSFERS	1,245,477	1,400,772	1,310,994	914,181
*TRANSFERS		1,245,477	1,400,772	1,310,994	914,181
700-150-100.3800.240	INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENTS	54,982	70,000	70,000	70,000
*INSURANCE RECOVERY/MISC.		54,982	70,000	70,000	70,000
700-150-100.3600.010	INTEREST EARNINGS	36	40	200	100
*INTEREST		36	40	200	100
700-120-100.3800.080	MISCELLANEOUS	0	0	45	50
*MISCELLANEOUS		0	0	45	50
	TOTAL	1,300,495	1,470,812	1,381,239	984,331

EXPENSES

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Year End Amended	FY2018 Proposed Budget
700-120-100.5000.010	SALARY AND WAGES		37,440	41,481	40,000
700-120-100.5000.090	LONGEVITY				24
700-120-100.5000.170	SALARY ADJUSTMENT				973
700-120-100.5005.010	MEDICAL INSURANCE		5,000	3,744	3,361
700-120-100.5005.015	OTHER GROUP INSURANCE		72	275	287
700-120-100.5005.020	FICA TAX		2,864	3,126	3,031
700-120-120.5005.030	RETIREMENT		5,064	5,575	5,477
700-120-100.5005.050	STATE UNEMPLOYMENT		104	86	5
700-120-100.5005.060	WORKERS' COMPENSATION		30	37	42
*SALARIES & WAGES		0	50,574	54,324	53,200
700-120-100.5100.010	OFFICE SUPPLIES		50	50	50
700-120-100.5115.010	COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE		1,350	1,350	1,350
700-120-100.5145.020	WEARING APPAREL		50	50	50
*MATERIALS & SUPPLIES		0	1,450	1,450	1,450
700-120-100.5420.030	MILEAGE		1,000	1,000	1,000
700-120-100.5430.020	CONFERENCES & SEMINARS		2,000	2,000	2,000
700-120-100.5430.030	MEMBERSHIP & DUES		350	350	350
700-120-100.5445.020	CELLULAR COMMUNICATIONS		1,000	1,000	1,000
*MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES		0	4,350	4,350	4,350
700-150-100.5410.010	GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE	45,540	49,531	45,618	43,700
700-150-100.5410.020	ERRORS AND OMISSIONS INSURANCE	71,962	73,688	73,688	69,382
700-150-100.5410.030	PUBLIC EMPLOYEE DISHONESTY INS	2,353	1,789	3,289	3,150
700-150-100.5410.040	ANIMAL MORTALITY INSURANCE	2,450	2,500	5,275	7,550
700-150-100.5410.050	LAW ENFORCEMENT LIABILITY	62,956	73,921	74,870	70,654
700-150-100.5410.070	PROPERTY INSURANCE	83,392	126,980	106,446	101,200
700-150-100.5410.080	WINDSTORM DAMAGE INS	604,034	631,050	531,877	536,876
700-150-100.5410.090	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY	95,597	114,360	114,360	114,500
700-150-100.5410.100	AUTO DAMAGE	94,434	110,616	113,098	116,770
700-150-100.5410.120	MOBILE EQUIPMENT	13,291	14,240	14,240	15,200
700-150-100.5410.140	POLLUTION LIABILITY	0	0	3,913	4,100
700-150-100.5410.210	SEWAGE BACK-UP	16,340	18,590	18,590	17,500
700-150-100.5410.230	RAIN-OUT INSURANCE (PARKS)	1,550	1,628	0	2,650
*INSURANCE PREMIUMS		1,093,900	1,218,893	1,105,264	1,103,232
700-150-100.5500	VEHICLES	0	0	0	31,100
*CAPITAL OUTLAY		0	0	0	31,100
700-150-100.5500	CLAIMS	84,359	95,000	85,000	75,000
*CLAIMS		84,359	95,000	85,000	75,000
	TOTAL	1,178,259	1,370,267	1,250,388	1,268,332

**MEDICAL SELF INSURANCE FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND NET ASSETS
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

The Medical Self Insurance Fund was created to account for the activities of the City's employee insurance. The fund accounts for retiree and COBRA contributions, claims and coverage. In a self insurance fund, the employer is ultimately responsible for all health care costs, and pays for those costs plus administrative fees.

For FY18 the City is budgeting for an increase in claims based on the total number of full-time eligible employees, including vacant positions. However, in order to maintain the fund balance around the targeted 30% of plan cost, the City is planning a drawdown of \$178,146 in fund balance. As in previous years, \$25,000 has been budgeted for the Wellness Program. The estimated fund balance as of September 30, 2018 is \$2,479,415, or 31.9% of total expenditures.

	-	FY2017	FY2017	FY2018
	FY 2016	Original	Year End	Proposed
	Actual	Budget	Amended	Budget
OPERATING REVENUES				
INTEREST INCOME	\$ 1,280	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
CONTRIBUTIONS - CITY	6,056,018	6,110,000	6,454,405	5,869,041
CONTRIBUTIONS - EMPLOYEE	1,329,370	1,300,188	1,323,565	1,451,664
RETIREE AND COBRA CONTRIBUTIONS	62,059	50,000	60,000	60,000
MISCELLANEOUS	215,542	-	193,873	197,829
TOTAL	7,664,269	7,461,188	8,033,843	7,580,534
OPERATING EXPENSES				
ADMINISTRATIVE FEES	898,740	969,666	956,803	1,042,833
CLAIMS	5,221,373	6,410,188	5,918,311	6,625,376
MISCELLANEOUS	50,483	125,500	90,471	90,471
TRANSFER OUT			500,000	
TOTAL	6,170,596	7,505,354	7,465,585	7,758,680
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENSES	1,493,673	(44,166)	568,258	(178,146)
BEGINNING NET ASSETS	595,630	2,058,949	2,089,303	2,657,561
ENDING NET ASSETS	\$ 2,089,303	\$ 2,014,783	\$ 2,657,561	\$ 2,479,415

	FY 2016	FY2017	FY2017	FY2018
	Actual	Original	Year End	Proposed
	Actual	Budget	Amended	Budget
Number of Employees on Medical Insurance:	571	566	584	604
City-Paid Contributions per Employee:	\$10,606	\$10,795	\$11,052	\$9,717
Employee-Paid Contributions:	\$2,328	\$2,297	\$2,266	\$2,403
Total Contributions per Employee:	\$12,934	\$13,092	\$13,318	\$12,120
Claims Paid per Employee:	\$9,144	\$11,325	\$10,134	\$10,969

**MEDICAL SELF INSURANCE FUND
REVENUES AND EXPENSES
FY2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

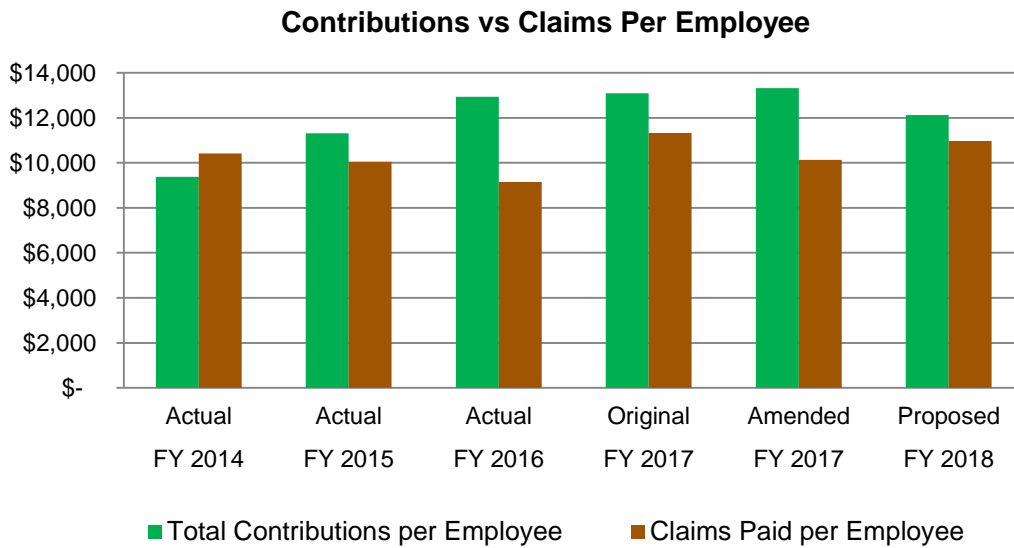
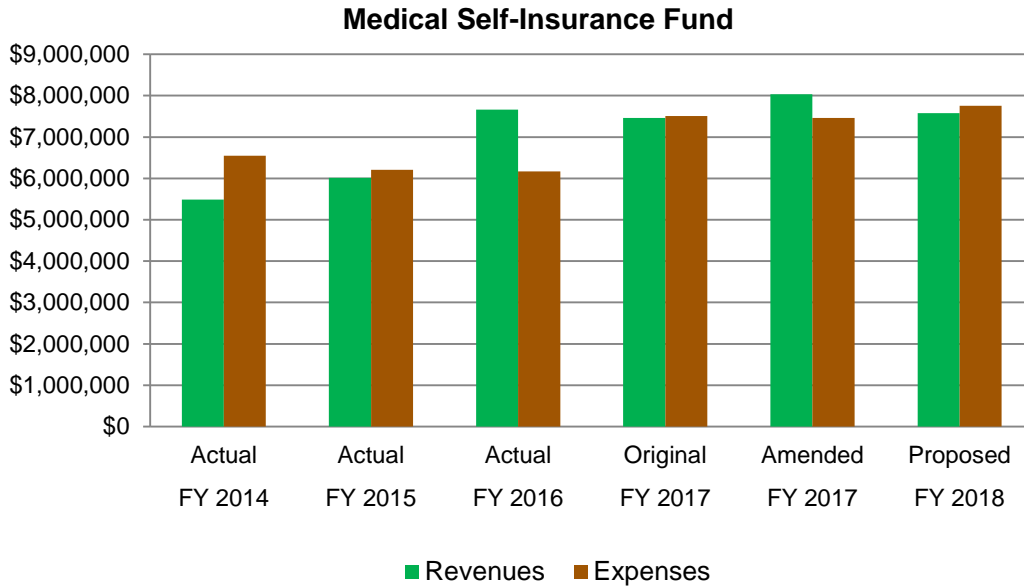
REVENUES

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Year End Amended	FY2018 Proposed Budget
INTEREST INCOME	1,280	1,000	2,000	2,000
*INTEREST	1,280	1,000	2,000	2,000
CITY CONTRIBUTIONS	6,056,018	6,110,000	6,454,405	5,869,041
EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS	1,329,370	1,300,188	1,323,565	1,451,664
RETIREE AND COBRA CONTRIBUTIONS	62,059	50,000	60,000	60,000
MISCELLANEOUS	215,542		193,873	197,829
*CONTRIBUTIONS	7,662,989	7,460,188	8,031,843	7,578,534
TOTAL	7,664,269	7,461,188	8,033,843	7,580,534

EXPENSES

ADMINISTRATIVE FEE	898,740	969,666	956,803	1,042,833
MISCELLANEOUS	50,483	125,500	90,471	90,471
MEDICAL INSURANCE CLAIMS	5,221,373	6,410,188	5,918,311	6,625,376
TRANSFER OUT			500,000	
*CLAIMS	6,170,596	7,505,354	7,465,585	7,758,680
TOTAL	6,170,596	7,505,354	7,465,585	7,758,680

**MEDICAL SELF INSURANCE FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND NET ASSETS
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**





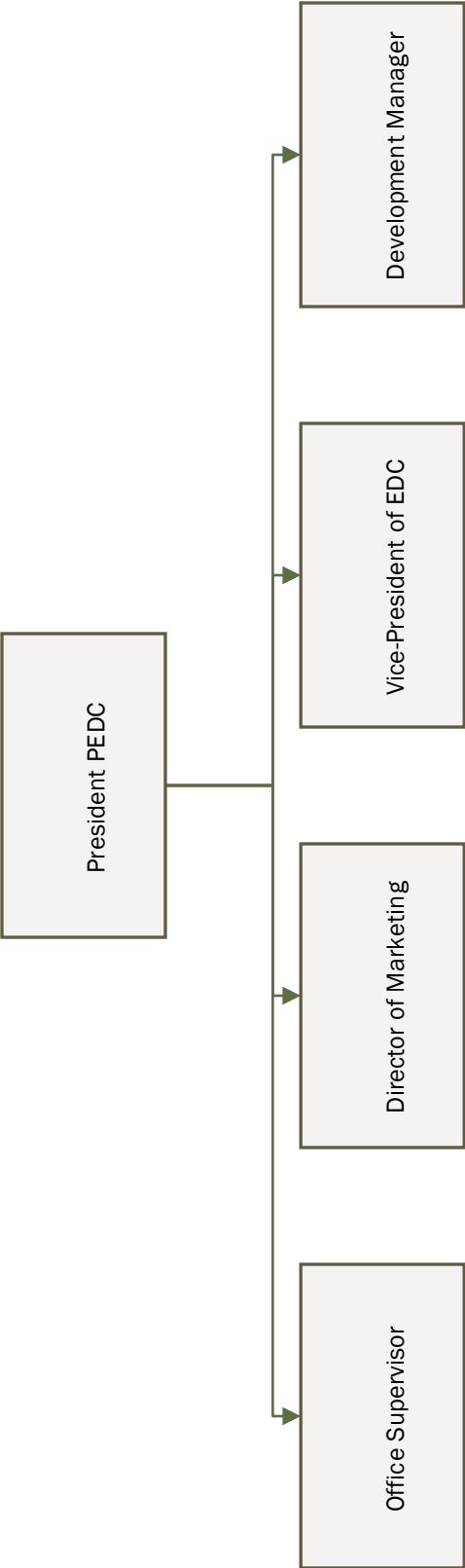
Section Twelve
**Pearland Economic Development
Cooperation (PEDC)**

COMPONENT UNITS

The City of Pearland has three entities that are considered component units of the City. They are the Pearland Economic Development Corporation (PEDC), Pearland Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #2 (TIRZ), and the Development Authority of Pearland. The PEDC is the only entity that requires budget approval by the City. Thus, it is the only component unit included in the Citywide summary.

A component unit is defined as a legally separate organization for which elected officials of the primary government (the City) are financially accountable.

Economic Development Corporation



**PEARLAND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

OVERVIEW

The Pearland Economic Development Corporation (PEDC) was created in 1995 by the voters under the Texas Development Corporation Act of 1979. The Corporation is financed by sales tax of a half-cent. State law allows the City to collect this sales tax to assist in the promotion, enhancement, and development on behalf of the City.

The Board of Directors are appointed by and serve at the discretion of the City Council. City Council approval is required for annual budgets and bonded debt issuance. The role of the Corporation is to provide guidance and funding for the operations of the City's economic development program and provide business incentives to support and promote the growth and diversification of the City's economic base.

Fund balance at September 30, 2018 is estimated to be \$16,730,163.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
OPERATING REVENUES				
Sales Tax	\$ 9,870,744	\$ 10,240,926	\$ 10,240,926	\$ 10,752,972
Interest Income	143,842	110,000	110,000	110,000
Intergovernmental	487,757	12,000	3,765,867	12,000
Miscellaneous	723,315	470,000	475,500	475,000
TOTAL	11,225,658	10,832,926	14,592,293	11,349,972
OPERATING EXPENDITURES				
Operating	1,398,444	2,233,068	1,712,443	2,557,221
Bond Payments	16,054,920	1,426,256	1,230,286	1,231,000
Inventory		5,000	5,000	5,000
Capital Outlay	1,047,553	2,365,000	1,167,904	3,648,413
TOTAL	18,500,917	6,029,324	4,115,633	7,441,634
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(7,275,259)	4,803,602	10,476,660	3,908,338
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers Out	(4,738,201)	(8,531,729)	(9,272,223)	(5,505,904)
Incentives	(804,362)	(1,342,515)	(840,929)	(2,037,890)
Bond Proceeds	14,640,000			
TOTAL	9,097,437	(9,874,244)	(10,113,152)	(7,543,794)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	1,822,178	(5,070,642)	363,508	(3,635,456)
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	18,179,933	18,565,439	20,002,111	20,365,619
ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 20,002,111	\$ 13,494,797	\$ 20,365,619	\$ 16,730,163

**PEARLAND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND
REVENUES
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
900-600-100.3100.010	SALES TAX	9,870,744	10,240,926	10,240,926	\$ 10,752,972
*SALES TAXES		9,870,744	10,240,926	10,240,926	10,752,972
900-600-100.3600.010	INTEREST	119,734	110,000	110,000	110,000
900-600-100.3600.040	UNREALIZED CAPITAL GAINS	24,107			
*INTEREST		143,842	110,000	110,000	110,000
900-600-100.3730	PEARLAND MUNICIPAL MGMT DIST.	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
900-600-100.3750	MISCELLANEOUS / COP	475,757			
900-600-100.3850	INTERFUND REIMBURSEMENT			3,753,867	
*INTERGOVERNMENTAL		487,757	12,000	3,765,867	12,000
900-600-100.3800.060	BUILDING RENT	459,996	460,000	460,000	460,000
900-600-100.3800.270	MISCELLANEOUS	263,319	10,000	15,500	15,000
*MISCELLANEOUS		723,315	470,000	475,500	475,000
900-600-100.4000.010	BOND PROCEEDS	14,640,000			
*OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		14,640,000			
TOTAL		25,865,658	10,832,926	14,592,293	11,349,972

**PEARLAND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

EXPENDITURES BY DEPT/DIVISION	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
Salaries & Wages	644,022	669,732	678,698	748,055
Materials & Supplies	8,207	9,500	12,500	15,000
Building & Ground Maintenance	1,396	6,000	7,500	7,800
Equipment Repair & Maintenance	2,795	8,300	6,500	8,300
Services	742,024	1,539,536	1,007,245	1,778,066
Incentives	804,362	1,342,515	840,929	2,037,890
Transfers Out	4,738,201	8,531,729	9,272,223	5,505,904
Bond Payments	16,054,920	1,426,256	1,230,286	1,231,000
Inventory		5,000	5,000	5,000
Capital	1,047,553	2,365,000	1,167,904	3,648,413
TOTAL	24,043,480	15,903,568	14,228,785	14,985,428

**PEARLAND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
OPERATING EXPENDITURES
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
900-600-100.5000.010	REGULAR EMPLOYEES	464,889	470,085	493,329	540,440
900-600-100.5000.030	OVERTIME	268			
900-600-100.5000.090	LONGEVITY	592	831	843	1,132
900-600-100.5000.100	AUTO ALLOWANCE	11,215	10,800	10,800	12,150
900-600-100.5000.120	CELLPHONE ALLOWANCE	4,840	5,680	4,743	5,125
900-600-100.5000.170	SALARY ADJUSTMENT		17,085		18,360
900-600-100.5005.010	MEDICAL INSURANCE	60,462	60,481	57,651	52,500
900-600-100.5005.015	OTHER GROUP INSURANCE		2,613	2,890	3,140
900-600-100.5005.020	FICA TAX	33,545	34,283	36,173	38,094
900-600-100.5005.030	RETIREMENT	66,914	66,627	71,000	76,477
900-600-100.5005.050	STATE UNEMPLOYMENT	904	808	814	54
900-600-100.5005.060	WORKERS COMPENSATION	392	439	455	583
*SALARIES & WAGES		644,022	669,732	678,698	748,055
900-600-100.5100.010	OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,917	5,000	3,500	5,000
900-600-100.5100.020	COPY CHARGES			4,500	4,500
900-600-100.5110.110	MISC. MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	76			
900-600-100.5115.010	MINOR TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	136	500	500	500
900-600-100.5150.070	FOOD, ICE & DRINKS	4,078	4,000	4,000	5,000
*MATERIALS & SUPPLIES		8,207	9,500	12,500	15,000
900-600-100.5200.130	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	1,396	6,000	7,500	7,800
*BUILDING & GROUNDS		1,396	6,000	7,500	7,800
900-600-100.5300.010	OFFICE & FURNITURE	314	2,000	2,000	2,000
900-600-100.5300.020	MOTOR VEHICLE	139	300	800	900
900-600-100.5300.070	FLEET CHARGES	407	3,000	1,500	2,400
900-600-100.5300.080	FUEL CHARGES	1,935	3,000	2,200	3,000
*EQUIPMENT REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		2,795	8,300	6,500	8,300
900-600-100.5400.060	COURIER SERVICES	95	1,500	1,500	1,500
900-600-100.5400.160	PROFESSIONAL/CONTR. SERV.	18,453	65,000	30,000	40,000
900-600-100.5400.180	RETENTION SERVICES	113,936	113,936	113,936	113,936
900-600-100.5400.190	STRATEGIC PLAN IMPLEMENTATION	31,192	100,000	73,435	150,000
900-600-100.5400.200	COMMERCIAL GATEWAY/HAR	602	900	900	
900-600-100.5400.210	COSTAR	14,199	15,500	16,200	16,500
900-600-100.5400.220	SPACE CENTER	5,700	7,000	475	
900-600-100.5400.230	WALKERCOM	2,183	1,400	1,000	1,000
900-600-100.5400.240	SALESFORCE	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
900-600-100.5400.250	BIOHOUSTON		10,000	10,000	10,000
900-600-100.5400.260	ECONOMIC ALLIANCE HOU PORT	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
900-600-100.5400.270	ECONOMIC ALLIANCE OF BRAZ CO	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000
900-600-100.5400.280	OPPORTUNITY HOUSTON	5,000	5,000	5,000	10,000
900-600-100.5400.290	TEXAS ONE	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
900-600-100.5400.300	STRATEGIC PLAN	12,563			
900-600-100.5400.310	PLANNING		475,000		475,000
900-600-100.5400.320	ENTRYWAY & CORRIDOR MAINT.		129,000	151,000	238,000

**PEARLAND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
OPERATING EXPENDITURES
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
900-600-100.5410.070	INSURANCE REAL/PERSONAL PROP	7,082	7,100	7,100	5,200
900-600-100.5420.010	PRINTING	731	4,000	1,000	4,000
900-600-100.5420.020	POSTAGE	1,150	1,500	500	1,500
900-600-100.5420.050	REIMB TO UH PARTICIPANTS	(5,808)			
900-600-100.5420.180	MARKETING/DEMOGRAPHIC	(125)			
900-600-100.5423.010	ATTRACT CAMPAIGN: HEALTHCARE	16,398	15,000	18,000	40,000
900-600-100.5423.020	ATTRACT CAMPAIGN: ENERGY	10,198	20,000	21,000	22,000
900-600-100.5423.030	DEVELOPER BROKER RECRUITMENT	16,466	35,000	30,000	50,000
900-600-100.5423.040	TX ONE / TEAM TX	9,135	13,000	13,000	13,000
900-600-100.5423.050	GREATER HOUSTON PARTNERSHIP	6,221	5,000	5,000	5,000
900-600-100.5423.060	BRAZORIA COUNTY DAY		3,000	1,000	
900-600-100.5423.070	PEARLAND DAY IN AUSTIN		2,000	2,675	1,500
900-600-100.5423.080	CHAMBER MONTHLY EVENTS	1,025	3,000	3,000	3,000
900-600-100.5423.090	PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS	660	5,000	2,500	5,000
900-600-100.5423.100	TRAVEL ENTERTAINMENT	3,451	15,000	5,000	10,000
900-600-100.5423.110	RICE BUSINESS PLAN COMPETITION	12,077	12,000	12,000	27,000
900-600-100.5423.120	MISCELLANEOUS	122,944	145,000	145,000	145,000
900-600-100.5430.010	BOOKS, PERIODICALS & SUBSC.	130	200	200	500
900-600-100.5430.020	CONFERENCES & SEMINAR COSTS	3,539		3,000	3,000
900-600-100.5430.030	MEMBERSHIP & DUES	12,117	13,230	13,230	13,230
900-600-100.5430.200	TEDC	1,918	1,500	1,500	1,500
900-600-100.5430.210	IEDC TRAINING		1,000	1,000	1,000
900-600-100.5430.220	IEDC CONFERENCES	107	1,000	1,000	1,000
900-600-100.5430.230	ULI CONFERENCE		1,000	1,000	1,000
900-600-100.5430.240	MISCELLANEOUS TRAVEL	721	8,000	4,461	5,400
900-600-100.5440.010	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	5,085	6,520	1,612	1,650
900-600-100.5440.020	BUILDING/FACILITY RENTAL	163,938	111,500	135,601	55,000
900-600-100.5445.010	TELEPHONE	5,355	4,500	6,400	7,000
900-600-100.5445.030	PC AIRCARD CHARGES	988	750	770	950
900-600-100.5445.050	INTERNET	2,491			
900-600-100.5445.060	CABLE TV		4,000	4,000	4,000
900-600-100.5446.010	LEGAL/PUBLIC NOTICES	100	500	500	500
900-600-100.5448.010	WEBSITE HOSTING	4,662	5,500	9,100	12,700
900-600-100.5448.020	WEBSITE DEVELOPMENT	33,450	5,000	500	1,500
900-600-100.5448.030	COLLATERAL MATERIALS	7,695	15,000	27,000	40,000
900-600-100.5448.040	AWARDS		1,000		500
900-600-100.5448.050	NEWSLETTERS, ANNUAL REPORT	21,075	25,000	16,000	18,000
900-600-100.5448.060	MEDIA PRODUCTIONS	611	8,000	4,000	4,000
900-600-100.5448.070	PRINT ADVERTISING	18,780	25,000	22,500	18,000
900-600-100.5448.080	IMAGE MARKETING	4,215	40,000	34,150	150,000
900-600-100.5448.090	LOCAL DEV/NETWORK EVENTS/OUT	19	2,000		
*SERVICES		742,024	1,539,536	1,007,245	1,778,066
900-600-100.5550	INVENTORY		5,000	5,000	5,000
*INVENTORY			5,000	5,000	5,000
900-600-100.5600	VEHICLES			48,907	
900-600-100.5600	CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,047,553	2,365,000	1,118,997	3,648,413
*CAPITAL OUTLAY		1,047,553	2,365,000	1,167,904	3,648,413

**PEARLAND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
OPERATING EXPENDITURES
FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Original Budget	FY 2017 Year End Amended	FY 2018 Proposed Budget
900-600-100.5800.010	DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL	720,000	760,000	890,000	905,000
900-600-100.5850.010	DEBT SERVICE INTEREST	698,956	664,756	338,786	324,500
900-600-100.5875.010	BOND ISSUANCE COSTS	75,191			
900-600-100.5890.020	FISCAL AGENT FEES/ARBITRAGE	1,000	1,500	1,500	1,500
900-600-100.5890.040	PAYMENT TO ESCROW	14,559,773			
*BOND PAYMENTS		16,054,920	1,426,256	1,230,286	1,231,000
900-600-100.5650	INTERFUND REIMBURSEMENT	750,876			
900-600-100.5900	TRANSFERS OUT	3,987,325	8,531,729	9,272,223	5,505,904
*TRANSFERS		4,738,201	8,531,729	9,272,223	5,505,904
900-600-605.5420.130	SALES TAX INCENTIVES	42,020	25,000	18,039	20,000
900-600-605.5420.150	NEW INDUSTRY INCENTIVES	762,342	915,015	807,890	1,221,890
900-600-605.5420.240	PENDING FUTURE PROJECTS		402,500	15,000	796,000
*OTHER SERVICES		804,362	1,342,515	840,929	2,037,890
TOTAL		24,043,480	15,903,568	14,228,785	14,985,428

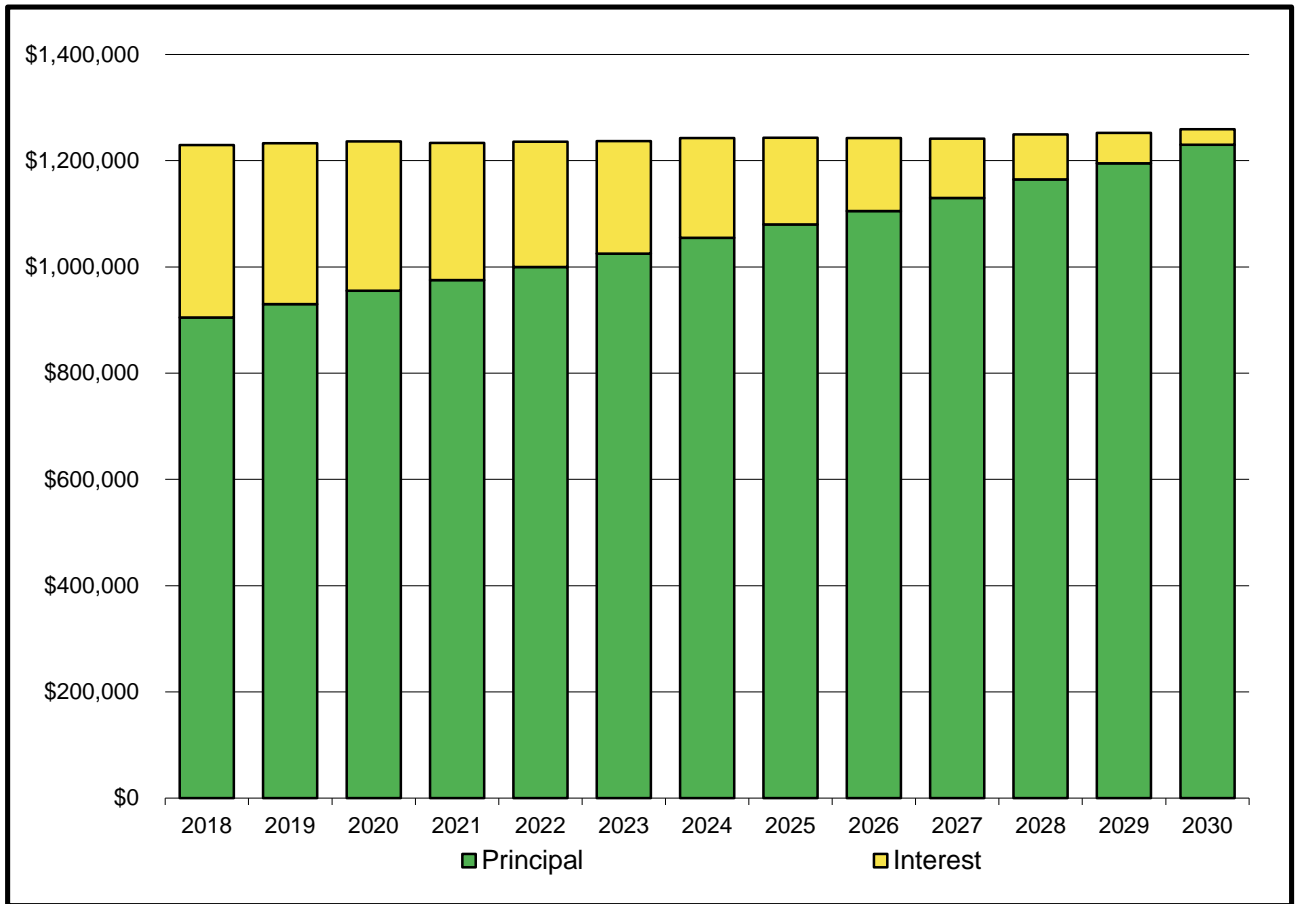
**PEARLAND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
DEBT TO MATURITY**

Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2017-2018	905,000	324,500	1,229,500
2018-2019	930,000	303,142	1,233,142
2019-2020	955,000	281,194	1,236,194
2020-2021	975,000	258,656	1,233,656
2021-2022	1,000,000	235,646	1,235,646
2022-2023	1,025,000	212,046	1,237,046
2023-2024	1,055,000	187,856	1,242,856
2024-2025	1,080,000	162,958	1,242,958
2025-2026	1,105,000	137,470	1,242,470
2026-2027	1,130,000	111,392	1,241,392
2027-2028	1,165,000	84,724	1,249,724
2028-2029	1,195,000	57,230	1,252,230
2029-2030	1,230,000	29,028	1,259,028
TOTAL	\$13,750,000	\$2,385,842	\$16,135,842

<u>Series</u>	<u>Principal Amount Outstanding</u>
Series 2016	13,750,000
TOTAL	\$13,750,000

As of 9/30/2017 principal outstanding will be \$13,750,000 and interest outstanding will be \$2,385,842 for total debt to maturity at 9/30/2017 totaling \$16,135,842.

PEARLAND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
DEBT TO MATURITY



**PEARLAND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
 FY 2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
 DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

Due Date	Description	Amount Issued	Principal	Interest	Payment Total	Principal Outstanding 9/30/2018
3/1/2018	Series 2016	14,640,000		162,250	162,250	13,750,000
9/1/2018			905,000	162,250	1,067,250	
	Fiscal Year Total		905,000	324,500	1,229,500	12,845,000
TOTAL			905,000	324,500	1,229,500	12,845,000

Description	Rate	Date Issued	Amount Issued	Principal Outstanding As of 9/30/17	Annual	Requirements
Bond Series 2016	2.36%	2016	14,640,000	13,750,000	3/1/2017	162,250
		2030			9/1/2017	162,250
					9/1/2017	905,000
TOTAL			14,640,000	13,750,000	1,229,500	



Section Thirteen
Appendix

**General Fund Supplemental Requests
Sorted by Senior Staff Ranking (5/23/2017)**

Sr Staff Rank	Dept. Rank	Department	Supplemental Request	Substantially Recurring?	Not Funded	Funded	Total GF Net Impact
1	1	Information Technology	Infrastructure Architects (3) - Sciens IT Strategic Plan, enable services and infrastructure	x	308,019		
			Infrastructure Architect (1) - Traffic for six months	x		49,997	49,997
			Infrastructure Architect (1) - Utility SCADA for six months (Funded through W&S Fund)	x	72,778		
			Infrastructure Architect (1) - City systems admin for six months	x	49,997		
2	1	Community Development	Senior Planner (1) - Novak Study recommendation -- Offset with reductions to Contracted Services	x		46,455	-
3	2	Information Technology	Database Administrator (1) - Sciens IT Strategic Plan, currently a void being unfilled	x	102,673		
4	3	Information Technology	Microsoft Enterprise Agreement - currently various versions and must prove rights to software	x	246,000		
5	1	Parks & Recreation	Toro Mowers - replace failed equipment, without 7 day rotation becomes 14			42,351	42,351
6	1	Police	Telecommunications Officers (2) (6 months) - currently understaffed per The National Emergency Number Association (NENA) and call volume	x		73,768	73,768
7	4	Community Development	Senior Inspector (1) - advanced position provides growth, opportunity	x	12,555		
8	6	Public Works	Traffic Signal Technician (1) - currently using sign Techs to maintain service levels	x	69,594		
9	2	Community Development	Associate Planner (1) - Novak Study recommends "Zoning Administrator"	x	85,430		
10	5	Public Works	Mechanics (2) - reduce outsourcing and minimize turn around times to improve responsiveness; offset with reduction in contracts	x		85,092	-
11	2	Police	Jailer (1) (6 months) - currently minimum staffed, requiring OT	x		34,292	34,292
12	4	Information Technology	Expand Data Center for Disaster Recovery - no formal plan in place no 2nd data center in place		247,450		
13	1	Human Resources	HR Coordinator (1) - relieve Director, Bus Partners and HR Manager, increase dept. efficiency	x	71,101		
14	2	Engineering & Capital Projects	Engineering Technician (1) - traffic and pedestrian mobility focus	x	72,871		
15	2	Public Works	PSB Chiller Replacement - failure in coils and signs of premature failing gin compressors, only source of AC and heat			165,691	165,691
16	2	Parks & Recreation	Recreation Specialist (1) - Park Naturalist - Fenwick Nature Center	x	51,410		
17	1	Engineering & Capital Projects	Installation of Survey Benchmarks - 18 permanent - no grant eligibility			102,000	102,000
18	3	Finance	Contract Administrator (1) - monitor/manage all aspects, assist w/cost projections	x	76,020		
19	3	Community Development	Part-time Plans Expediter (.5) - back up FT Plans expediter, relieve Permit staff	x	29,225		
20	1	Communications	Communications Specialist (1) - convert PT intern role to FT	x	71,061		
21	5	Police	Part-Time Volunteer Coordinator- Animal Services	x	31,098		
22	3	Police	2 Police Officers-Patrol (includes vehicle and equipment) (6 months) - to meet benchmark of 6 min response times, Berkshire recommend	x		173,723	173,723
23	2	Human Resources	Performance Management Software - need system that helps manage and develop talent		14,829		
24	1	Public Works	Pavement Management Program (ROW Assessment) update 2014 assessment, 507 centerline miles		250,000		
25	4	Police	Police Officer (1) - CID (includes vehicle and equipment) - Berkshire study recommend	x	176,348		
26	1	Finance	Staff Accountant (1) - Revenue Accounting - 50% funded by Enterprise Fund	x	79,256		
27	5	Parks & Recreation	Facility Attendant (1) - Kids Korner Lead - other staff currently pulled to help, oversee activities and trainings	x	41,316		
28	1	Fire	Continuous On-Boarding (Starting Q2) - 3 new FF every 90 days for FY 18, Citygate recommended	x		400,000	400,000
29	19	Police	E-Ticket Writers/Printers - increased efficiency and accuracy, feed into DDACTS reports		90,929		
30	3	Parks & Recreation	Park Maintenance Worker (1) (8 Months) - maintain Fenwick Nature Center	x	39,592		
31	5	Community Development	Phone Tree - mimic UB model to improve customer service		30,000		
32	4	Public Works	City Hall Annex Roof Replacement - current installed and attached improperly, holds dangerous amounts of H2O		669,250		
33	9	Parks & Recreation	Toro Ground Master 3505-D - for Sport Turf maintenance at SCR Sportsplex		28,557		
34	4	Parks & Recreation	Park Maintenance Crew Lead Position (1) (8 Months) - Nature Center	x	47,617		
35	8	Parks & Recreation	Special Event Coordinator (1) - workload led to 100 hours of OT	x	86,225		
36	5	Human Resources	Organization Wide Training - LEAD, Servant leadership, Operational, etc.		100,000		
37	4	Human Resources	HR Assistant (1) - assist HR Manager and Business Partners	x	59,425		
38	15	Public Works	Peterbuilt Haul Truck & Trail King Trailer - new to transport heavy equipment, currently outsourced, share between depts.		119,966		
39	10	Parks & Recreation	Toro Sand Pro 3040 - current shared across 3 parks, SCR needs dedicated		18,576		
40	2	Finance	Office Assistant (1) - clerical support assistance Budget and Purchasing focus	x	53,160		

**General Fund Supplemental Requests
Sorted by Senior Staff Ranking (5/23/2017)**

Sr Staff Rank	Dept. Rank	Department	Supplemental Request	Substantially Recurring?	Not Funded	Funded	Total GF Net Impact
41	11	Fire	New Ambulance- Medic 8 - to meet response times recommend by Citygate		334,169		
42	9	Human Resources	Employee Recognition Award Program - non Public Safety as they already have		41,000		
43	8	Public Works	Building Automation System Conversion to Climatec Software - convert 4 buildings to bring to standard of other 4		372,500		
44	6	Police	Senior Office Assistant (1) - support Professional Development, SRO's and Community Outreach	x	59,471		
45	8	Police	Records Clerk (1) - OT needed to maintain standards, will reduce backlog	x	54,422		
46	1	Library	Tom Reid Library Staff Room Remodel - workstations, power line configuration, paint, flooring		24,000		
47	13	Public Works	Natorium LED Lighting - Replace old fixtures = savings of 86%		158,495		
48	6	Parks & Recreation	Customer Service Representative (2) - Reclassify 4 PT to 2 FT	x	57,799		
49	12	Parks & Recreation	Two (2) Parks Maintenance Workers - Shadow Creek Ranch Sportsplex	x	107,868		
50	13	Parks & Recreation	Toro ProSweep - routine sport field maintenance		11,800		
51	13	Police	Command Post Vehicle - current is converted bus holding 8, Narcotics fund has \$200,000 for		403,110		
52	15	Police	Radar Trailer with ALPR Capability - recommend by Berkshire report and Crime Analyst		46,825		
53	12	Fire	Fire Plans Examiner (1) - keep up with growth and expectations	x	77,403		
54	8	Human Resources	Succession Planning Program Development - 16% currently eligible to retire over next 5 years another 21%		41,000		
55	6	Fire	Staff Vehicle for Asst. Chief of CRR - currently driving 2007 Ford Escort		44,052		
56	17	Public Works	Right of Way Supervisor (1) - allow better performance management & develop personnel	x	94,389		
57	7	Parks & Recreation	Special Event Coordinator (1) - Independence Park - budgeted thru Independence Park CIP project	x	86,225		
58	19	Public Works	TEEX Heavy Construction Equipment Training - safety		26,870		
59	6	Human Resources	Certification Pay Program - bilingual pay for qualified positions	x	101,250		
60	7	Police	Captain (1) - Administrative Services (incremental) reclassify LT over Professional Services, SRO's and Community Outreach	x	31,538		
61	7	Fire	Logistics Cargo Van - replace 2004 Tahoe with 100,000 + miles			23,056	23,056
62	16	Fire	Fire Station 1 Start Up Cost purchase items not covered by FFE, kitchen wear clocks computers		26,826		
63	2	Fire	Assistant Chief (1) - Operations -PFD 2020 Plan, PFD Strategic Plan and Citygate recommend		205,267		
64	17	Fire	Fire Station 6 Startup - make livable, operational, contributions from MUDS 21 and 22		81,787		
65	7	Public Works	Truck mounted attenuator - TxDOT required, increases worker safety		99,306		
66	23	Police	Night Vision Devices for SWAT (2) -have 10 out of 12 need to be fully equipped team	x	30,000		
67	20	Fire	Accelerant Detection Canine - Investigations & Preventions, can reapply for grant	x	11,995		
68	11	Public Works	Landscape Contract Inspector(1) - new to help maintain the additional 433 acres since 2014 (only 174 then)		86,769		
69	22	Police	FLIR Aerial Infrared UAV - assist with missing persons and fleeing criminals	x	12,400		
70	23	Fire	Vehicle Modem Replacement - Phase 1 - replace 5 year old end of life for support equipment		14,122		
71	14	Public Works	Open Ditch Mowing Contract - support policy adopted by Council in 2017, previously maintained by homeowners		66,719		
72	16	Public Works	Street Sweeping Service Contract - ensure performance measures are met		79,200		
73	4	Fire	Overtime for Training - require 20 hours per years of training to maintain certification, on duty training difficult		77,760		
74	25	Fire	PPE Storage at Fire Station 5 - currently in apparatus bay, does not meet standards of storage		50,000		
75	10	Fire	Training Tower Repairs - repair corrosion and extend life of structure	x	67,251		
76	5	Fire	Administrative Assistant (1) -Training -Citygate recommend, will relieve uniformed staff		65,872		
77	22	Fire	Power Load for 7 Ambulances - lifts stretcher and patient			24,540	24,540
78	10	Police	2 Unmarked Vehicles - for staff in Administrative Services and Criminal Investigations	x	75,300		
79	10	Public Works	Two (2) Landscape Crew - Maintenance Worker Positions - repairs and landscape enhancements, currently no staff to fulfill these ROW requests		94,062		
80	24	Public Works	City Wide Key System - change out all interior and exterior key cores to provide security		50,000		
81	25	Public Works	Building interior painting and refresh - 25 areas over FY, office move ins, dings, touch ups		20,862		
82	12	Public Works	PSB Duct Work Cleaning - fungal growth detected		118,630		

**General Fund Supplemental Requests
Sorted by Senior Staff Ranking (5/23/2017)**

Sr Staff Rank	Dept. Rank	Department	Supplemental Request	Substantially Recurring?	Not Funded	Funded	Total GF Net Impact
83	20	Public Works	Landscape Renovations to City Hall & Annex - current under industry standards and at life expectancy	x	140,000		
84	21	Fire	HIPAA Compliance Assessment and Policy Development - Reduce liability for EMS services		20,000		
85	10	Public Works	Landscape Crew Leader (1) - lead for crew requested for repairs and landscape enhancements, currently no staff to fulfill these ROW requests	x	90,662		
86	14	Parks & Recreation	Customer Service Representative (1) - Convert 1 PT back to FT (was changed in 2015)	x	28,925		
87	23	Public Works	Fleet HVAC Upgrades - replace 20+ year old unsafe system, life safety of personnel		32,890		
88	24	Fire	Additional Parking Spaces for Fire Admin - 8 additional to prevent driveway parking		11,984		
89	19	Fire	Repair/replace awning at the Fire Admin Building - currently threatened by strong wind, no grant funding available		10,000		
90	11	Police	Supplemental Patrol Vehicles (4) - due to expansion and growth, avoiding need to double up	x	238,400		
91	14	Police	Vehicle for SWAT's Hostage Negotiation Team - smaller than requested Command Post vehicle		137,105		
92	16	Parks & Recreation	Park Manager (1) - report to Natural Resource Superintendent	x	92,487		
93	10	Human Resources	Fire Candidate Physical Ability Test - current test not validated for our use, potential liability		25,000		
94	26	Public Works	Replacement of 2007 Street Sweeper - over 75K incurred in last 5 years		229,256		
95	9	Fire	Support Sedan Request - currently 2002 Buick Regal with 80,000 + miles		18,151		
96	24	Police	Contraband Detection Kit - allow on site inspection without need for warrant, + time and disassembling vehicles	x	19,999		
97	21	Public Works	Destination Way finding Program - plans, engineering drawings and 10 way finding signs		10,000		
98	28	Fire	Confined Space Rescue Equipment - currently dependent on mutual aid		13,600		
99	13	Fire	PPE Storage at Fire Station 4 - currently in apparatus bay, does not meet standards of storage	x	200,000		
100	18	Public Works	Water Distributor Truck - safer more efficient process, would need 1 employee to operate instead of 2 current		94,313		
101	26	Fire	Scan and Shred Files		40,650		
102	7	Human Resources	Employee Engagement Survey	x	13,000		
103	25	Police	Educational Assistance- CID	x	24,000		
104	18	Police	Surface Pro- CID (22)		32,340		
105	22	Public Works	Street Tree Pruning Program - begin multi-year maintenance program		20,000		
Total					\$ 8,553,404	1,220,965	1,089,418

7 mid-year supplementals (\$2,949,823; Ord 1529-2, 6/16/2017)
of Living Adjustments are not included in this list
departments to consider within existing budgets

**CITY OF PEARLAND
FY 2018 BUDGETED POSITIONS**

TITLE	FULL TIME	PART TIME	FTE
CITY COUNCIL (Elected Officials)			
Council Member	7.00		7.00
Mayor	1.00		1.00
Total	8.00		8.00
CITY MANAGER			
City Manager	1.00		1.00
Deputy City Manager	1.00		1.00
Assistant City Manager	1.00		1.00
Executive Assistant	1.00		1.00
Management Assistant	1.00		1.00
PT Receptionist		2.00	1.00
Total	5.00	2.00	6.00
CITY SECRETARY			
City Secretary	1.00		1.00
Deputy City Secretary	1.00		1.00
Assistant Records & Information Coordinator	1.00		1.00
Records & Information Coordinator	1.00		1.00
Total	4.00		4.00
FINANCE			
Director of Finance*	0.75		0.75
Assistant Director of Finance*	0.75		0.75
Office Supervisor	1.00		1.00
Purchasing Officer	1.00		1.00
Budget Officer	1.00		1.00
Senior Budget Analyst*	0.50		0.50
Budget Analyst	1.00		1.00
Buyer	2.00		2.00
Financial Analyst	1.00		1.00
Grants & Special Projects Coordinator	1.00		1.00
Payroll Specialist	1.00		1.00
Accounting Supervisor	1.00		1.00
Senior Accountant	2.00		2.00
Accounts Payable Coordinator	1.00		1.00
Accounts Payable Clerk	1.00		1.00
PT Accounts Payable Clerk		1.00	0.50
Total	16.00	1.00	16.50

*Cost split between General Fund and Enterprise Fund.

**CITY OF PEARLAND
FY 2018 BUDGETED POSITIONS**

TITLE	FULL TIME	PART TIME	FTE
FINANCE UTILITY CUSTOMER SERVICES - (ENTERPRISE FUND)			
Utility Billing Manager	1.00		1.00
Assistant Utility Customer Service Manager	1.00		1.00
Utility Customer Service Supervisor	1.00		1.00
Office Assistant Senior	1.00		1.00
Utility Billing Specialist	3.00		3.00
Customer Service Representative	6.00		6.00
PT Office Assistant		1.00	0.50
PT Customer Service Representative		1.00	0.50
Staff Accountant	1.00		1.00
Director of Finance*	0.25		0.25
Assistant Director of Finance*	0.25		0.25
Senior Budget Analyst*	0.50		0.50
Total	15.00	2.00	16.00

*Cost split between General Fund and Enterprise Fund.

HUMAN RESOURCES

Director of Human Resources	1.00		1.00
Human Resources Manager	1.00		1.00
Human Resources Business Manager	3.00		3.00
Human Resources Assistant	1.00		1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00		1.00
Risk Manager*	1.00		1.00
Safety & Risk Coordinator	1.00		1.00
Total	9.00		9.00

*Cost split between General Fund and Property/Liability Insurance Fund.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Chief Information Officer	1.00		1.00
Information Technology Manager	1.00		1.00
Information Technology Support Specialist*	4.00		4.00
Information Technology Infrastructure Architect	3.00		3.00
Information Technology Infrastructure Architect***	1.00		1.00
Office Assistant Senior	1.00		1.00
GIS Manager**	1.00		1.00
GIS Specialist**	1.00		1.00
GIS Technician***	2.00		2.00
Total	15.00		15.00

*One (1) Information Technology Support Specialist cost split between General Fund and Enterprise Fund.

**Cost split between General Fund and Enterprise Fund.

***All cost in Enterprise Fund.

**CITY OF PEARLAND
FY 2018 BUDGETED POSITIONS**

TITLE	FULL TIME	PART TIME	FTE
LEGAL			
City Attorney	1.00		1.00
Deputy City Attorney	1.00		1.00
Assistant City Attorney	1.00		1.00
Municipal Court Prosecutor	1.00		1.00
Legal Secretary	1.00		1.00
PT Municipal Court Prosecutor		1.00	0.50
Total	5.00	1.00	5.50
FIRE ADMINISTRATION			
Fire Chief	1.00		1.00
Assistant Fire Chief	2.00		2.00
Logistics Battalion Chief	1.00		1.00
Training Captain	1.00		1.00
Quartermaster	2.00		2.00
Clinical Manager	1.00		1.00
Business Manager	1.00		1.00
Office Supervisor	1.00		1.00
PT Receptionist		2.00	1.00
Total	10.00	2.00	11.00
FIRE OPERATIONS			
Battalion Chief	3.00		3.00
Field Training Officer	1.00		1.00
Fire Captain	3.00		3.00
Fire Lieutenant	15.00		15.00
Fire Driver/Operator	15.00		15.00
Firefighter	63.00		63.00
Paramedic	2.00		2.00
PT Firefighter*		25.00	12.50
PT Paramedic*		1.00	0.50
Volunteer Firefighter*		8.00	4.00
Total	102.00	34.00	119.00
*PT Firefighters/Paramedics & Volunteer Firefighters are pooled positions based on number of hours, not positions.			
FIRE MARSHAL			
Assistant Fire Chief	1.00		1.00
Fire Marshal	1.00		1.00
Fire Inspector/Investigator	4.00		4.00
Community Outreach Coordinator	1.00		1.00
PT Fire Inspector/Investigator		1.00	0.50
Total	7.00	1.00	7.50
FIRE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT			
Emergency Management Coordinator	1.00		1.00
Emergency Management Planner	1.00		1.00
Total	2.00		2.00

**CITY OF PEARLAND
FY 2018 BUDGETED POSITIONS**

TITLE	FULL TIME	PART TIME	FTE
FIRE HEALTH & CODE ENFORCEMENT			
Health/Code Enforcement Supervisor	1.00		1.00
Health/Code Enforcement Officer	6.00		6.00
Housing Enforcement & Rehab Officer	1.00		1.00
Total	8.00		8.00
POLICE ADMINISTRATION			
Police Chief	1.00		1.00
Assistant Police Chief	2.00		2.00
Police Captain	4.00		4.00
Business Manager	1.00		1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00		1.00
Total	9.00		9.00
POLICE PATROL OPERATIONS			
Police Lieutenant	5.00		5.00
Police Sergeant	14.00		14.00
Police Officer	101.00		101.00
Office Assistant Senior	1.00		1.00
Total	121.00		121.00
POLICE INVESTIGATIONS			
Police Sergeant	3.00		3.00
Police Officer	19.00		19.00
Property Room Technician	1.00		1.00
Crime Analyst	2.00		2.00
Crime Victim Liaison	2.00		2.00
Office Assistant Senior	1.00		1.00
Total	28.00		28.00
POLICE COMMUNITY SERVICES			
Police Sergeant	1.00		1.00
Police Officer	6.00		6.00
Total	7.00		7.00
POLICE COMMUNICATIONS/RECORDS			
Police Support Services Supervisor	1.00		1.00
Telecommunications Coordinator	1.00		1.00
Telecommunications Operator Lead	4.00		4.00
Telecommunications Operator - Intermediate	7.00		7.00
Telecommunications Operator - Basic	5.00		5.00
PT Telecommunications Operator		4.00	2.00
Police Records Clerk Lead	1.00		1.00
Police Records Clerk	7.00		7.00
Quartermaster	1.00		1.00
Office Assistant Senior	1.00		1.00
PT Receptionist		3.00	1.50
Total	28.00	7.00	31.50

**CITY OF PEARLAND
FY 2018 BUDGETED POSITIONS**

TITLE	FULL TIME	PART TIME	FTE
POLICE JAIL			
Jail Division Supervisor	1.00		1.00
Jailer - Lead	4.00		4.00
Jailer	11.00		11.00
Total	16.00		16.00
POLICE COMMERCIAL VEHICLE ENFORCEMENT			
Police Officer	2.00		2.00
Total	2.00		2.00
POLICE SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICER			
Police Sergeant	1.00		1.00
Police Officer	11.00		11.00
Total	12.00		12.00
POLICE ANIMAL SERVICES			
Manager, Animal Services	1.00		1.00
Senior Humane Officer	1.00		1.00
Animal Shelter Supervisor	1.00		1.00
Humane Officer	5.00		5.00
Animal Shelter Attendant	2.00		2.00
PT Animal Shelter Attendant		1.00	0.50
Total	10.00	1.00	10.50
ENGINEERING			
Director of Engineering & Capital Projects	1.00		1.00
Assistant Director, Engineering	1.00		1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00		1.00
Assistant City Engineer	2.00		2.00
Associate Engineer	1.00		1.00
Chief Construction Inspector	1.00		1.00
Construction Inspector	5.00		5.00
Engineering Technician	1.00		1.00
Addressing Coordinator	1.00		1.00
Total	14.00		14.00
CAPITAL PROJECTS			
Assistant Director of Capital Projects	1.00		1.00
Program Specialist	1.00		1.00
Project Manager	6.00		6.00
Project Coordinator	2.00		2.00
Acquisition Manager	1.00		1.00
Office Assistant Senior	1.00		1.00
Total	12.00		12.00

**CITY OF PEARLAND
FY 2018 BUDGETED POSITIONS**

TITLE	FULL TIME	PART TIME	FTE
PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION			
Director of Public Works*	1.00		1.00
Assistant Director of Public Works*	1.00		1.00
Facilities Manager*	0.33		0.33
Administrative Assistant*	1.00		1.00
Office Supervisor*	1.00		1.00
Senior Office Assistant*	1.00		1.00
Customer Service Representative*	2.00		2.00
Fleet Services Assistant*	1.00		1.00
Public Works Infrastructure Liaison**	1.00		1.00
Backflow Compliance Manager**	1.00		1.00
Total	10.33		10.33
*Cost split between General Fund and Enterprise Fund.			
**All cost in Enterprise Fund.			
PUBLIC WORKS FACILITIES MAINTENANCE			
Facilities Manager*	0.67		0.67
Building Maintenance Supervisor	1.00		1.00
Building Maintenance Technician	3.00		3.00
Electrician	1.00		1.00
Total	5.67		5.67
*Cost split between General Fund and Enterprise Funds.			
PUBLIC WORKS CUSTODIAL SERVICES			
Custodial Crew Leader	1.00		1.00
Custodian	2.00		2.00
Total	3.00		3.00
PUBLIC WORKS FLEET MAINTENANCE			
Fleet Superintendent	1.00		1.00
Mechanic	4.00		4.00
Office Assistant Senior	1.00		1.00
Total	6.00		6.00
PUBLIC WORKS STREETS AND DRAINAGE			
Streets & Drainage Superintendent	1.00		1.00
Maintenance Supervisor	2.00		2.00
Maintenance Crew Leader	3.00		3.00
Heavy Equipment Operator	2.00		2.00
Equipment Operator	8.00		8.00
Total	16.00		16.00

**CITY OF PEARLAND
FY 2018 BUDGETED POSITIONS**

TITLE	FULL TIME	PART TIME	FTE
PUBLIC WORKS GROUNDS MAINTENANCE			
ROW Superintendent*	1.00		1.00
Equipment Operator	1.00		1.00
ROW Contract Inspector	1.00		1.00
Maintenance Crew Leader*	1.00		1.00
Maintenance Crew Leader**	1.00		1.00
ROW Inspector**	2.00		2.00
Utility Maintenance Worker*	2.00		2.00
Total	9.00		9.00
*Cost split between General Fund and Enterprise Fund.			
**All cost in Enterprise Fund.			
PUBLIC WORKS TRAFFIC OPERATIONS			
Traffic Manager	1.00		1.00
Maintenance Crew Leader	1.00		1.00
Sign Technician	2.00		2.00
Traffic Signal Technician	2.00		2.00
Total	6.00		6.00
PUBLIC WORKS LIFT STATIONS - (ENTERPRISE FUND)			
Maintenance Supervisor	1.00		1.00
Utility Maintenance Technician Senior	1.00		1.00
Utility Maintenance Technician	2.00		2.00
Utility Maintenance Worker	3.00		3.00
Total	7.00		7.00
PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER TREATMENT - (ENTERPRISE FUND)			
Superintendent Treatment Plant	1.00		1.00
Treatment Plant Supervisor	2.00		2.00
Pretreatment Coordinator	1.00		1.00
Pretreatment Technician	1.00		1.00
Treatment Plant Operator I	7.00		7.00
Treatment Plant Operator II	3.00		3.00
Total	15.00		15.00
PUBLIC WORKS WATER PRODUCTION - (ENTERPRISE FUND)			
Superintendent Treatment Plant	1.00		1.00
Surface Water Plant Manager	1.00		1.00
Treatment Plant Operator I	7.00		7.00
Treatment Plant Operator II	3.00		3.00
Treatment Plant Supervisor	2.00		2.00
Utility Maintenance Worker	2.00		2.00
Total	16.00		16.00

**CITY OF PEARLAND
FY 2018 BUDGETED POSITIONS**

TITLE	FULL TIME	PART TIME	FTE
PUBLIC WORKS DISTRIBUTION AND COLLECTIONS - (ENTERPRISE FUND)			
Water & Sewer Superintendent	1.00		1.00
Maintenance Supervisor	2.00		2.00
Maintenance Crew Leader	6.00		6.00
Utility Maintenance Worker	13.00		13.00
Closed Circuit TV (CCTV) Technician	1.00		1.00
Equipment Operator	1.00		1.00
Total	24.00		24.00
PUBLIC WORKS W&S CONSTRUCTION - (ENTERPRISE FUND)			
Maintenance Supervisor	1.00		1.00
Maintenance Crew Leader	1.00		1.00
Utility Maintenance Worker	4.00		4.00
Heavy Equipment Operator	1.00		1.00
Equipment Operator	3.00		3.00
Total	10.00		10.00
PUBLIC WORKS METER SERVICES - (ENTERPRISE FUND)			
Utility Field Service Technician Lead	1.00		1.00
Utility Field Service Technician	6.00		6.00
Total	7.00		7.00
MUNICIPAL COURT			
Judge	1.00		1.00
Court Administrator	1.00		1.00
Court Bailiff*	2.00		2.00
PT Court Bailiff**		1.00	0.50
Chief Court Clerk	1.00		1.00
Deputy Court Clerk	6.00		6.00
Deputy Court Clerk Senior	1.00		1.00
PT Deputy Court Clerk		1.00	0.50
Juvenile Case Manager***	1.00		1.00
Total	13.00	2.00	14.00
*One (1) Court Bailiff cost split between General Fund and Municipal Court Security Fund.			
**All cost in Municipal Court Security Fund.			
***All cost in Court Juvenile Management Fund.			
COMMUNICATIONS			
Director of Communications	1.00		1.00
Communications Specialist	1.00		1.00
Multimedia Specialist	1.00		1.00
Videographer/Editor	1.00		1.00
Intern		1.00	0.50
Total	4.00	1.00	4.50

**CITY OF PEARLAND
FY 2018 BUDGETED POSITIONS**

TITLE	FULL TIME	PART TIME	FTE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION			
Community Development Director	1.00		1.00
Office Supervisor	1.00		1.00
Development Coordinator	1.00		1.00
Receptionist	1.00		1.00
Total	4.00		4.00
PLANNING			
City Planner	1.00		1.00
Senior Planner	2.00		2.00
Associate Planner	1.00		1.00
Planner	1.00		1.00
Planning Technician	1.00		1.00
Office Assistant	1.00		1.00
Total	7.00		7.00
PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS			
Building Official	1.00		1.00
Assistant Building Official	1.00		1.00
Assistant Manager	1.00		1.00
Building Inspector	7.00		7.00
Permit Clerk	4.00		4.00
Plans Examiner	2.00		2.00
Plans Expediter	1.00		1.00
Office Assistant	1.00		1.00
Total	18.00		18.00
PARKS ADMINISTRATION			
Director of Parks & Recreation	1.00		1.00
Assistant Director of Parks & Recreation	1.00		1.00
Parks & Natural Resources Superintendent	1.00		1.00
Recreation Superintendent	1.00		1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00		1.00
Resource Development Manager	1.00		1.00
Office Assistant Senior	1.00		1.00
Volunteer Coordinator	1.00		1.00
Total	8.00		8.00
PARKS			
Park Supervisor	2.00		2.00
Park Maintenance Crew Leader	5.00		5.00
Park Maintenance Worker	15.00		15.00
Equipment Operator	2.00		2.00
Total	24.00		24.00

**CITY OF PEARLAND
FY 2018 BUDGETED POSITIONS**

TITLE	FULL TIME	PART TIME	FTE
PARKS RECREATION			
Recreation Program Manager	1.00		1.00
Youth Development Coordinator	1.00		1.00
Recreation Specialist	1.00		1.00
Total*	3.00		3.00
*Seasonal positions are not included.			
PARKS NATURAL RESOURCES			
Natural Resources Manager	1.00		1.00
Urban Forester	1.00		1.00
Recreation Specialist	1.00		1.00
Total	3.00		3.00
PARKS ATHLETICS			
Athletic/Aquatic Manager	1.00		1.00
Recreation Specialist	1.00		1.00
Adaptive Rec Specialist	1.00		1.00
PT Athletic Attendant		4.00	2.00
Total	3.00	4.00	5.00
PARKS AQUATICS			
Aquatics Supervisor	1.00		1.00
Recreation Specialist	1.00		1.00
PT Head Lifeguard/Lifeguard/Water Safety Instructor*		28.00	14.00
Total	2.00	28.00	16.00
*PT Head Lifeguard/Lifeguard/Water Safety Instructors are pooled positions based on number of hours, not positions.			
PARKS SPECIAL EVENTS			
Special Event Coordinator	1.00		1.00
Recreation Specialist	1.00		1.00
Total	2.00		2.00
PARKS SENIOR PROGRAMS			
Senior Center Program Coordinator	1.00		1.00
Recreation Specialist	1.00		1.00
Senior Center Shuttle Bus Driver	1.00		1.00
PT Recreation Attendant		3.00	1.50
Total	3.00	3.00	4.50
PARKS RECREATION OPERATIONS			
Facility Supervisor	1.00		1.00
Assistant Manager, Recreation	1.00		1.00
Customer Service Supervisor	1.00		1.00
Customer Service Rep	1.00		1.00
PT Customer Service Rep		1.00	0.50
PT Facility/Recreation Attendants*		26.00	13.00
Total	4.00	27.00	17.50
*PT Facility/Recreation Attendants are pooled positions based on number of hours, not positions.			

**CITY OF PEARLAND
FY 2018 BUDGETED POSITIONS**

TITLE	FULL TIME	PART TIME	FTE
PEARLAND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (PEDC)			
President	1.00		1.00
Vice President	1.00		1.00
Development Manager	2.00		2.00
Director of Marketing	1.00		1.00
Office Supervisor	1.00		1.00
Total	6.00		6.00
CONVENTION & VISITORS' BUREAU (CVB)			
Executive Director, CVB	1.00		1.00
Marketing Manager	1.00		1.00
Sales & Event Manager	1.00		1.00
PT Receptionist		1.00	0.50
Total	3.00	1.00	3.50
TOTAL	699.00	117.00	757.50

Note: Total does not include City Council.

Position Title	Salary Range	Minimum Annual	Minimum Hourly	Midpoint Annual	Midpoint Hourly	Maximum Annual	Maximum Hourly
City Manager, City Attorney and Municipal Court Judge	Determined by City Council						
Assistant City Manager, Deputy City Manager, and Department Heads	Determined by City Manager						
Deputy City Attorney	72	\$89,667	\$43.1092	\$112,084	\$53.8865	\$134,501	\$64.6638
Assistant Police Chief	71	\$87,480	\$42.0577	\$109,350	\$52.5722	\$131,220	\$63.0866
	70	\$85,346	\$41.0319	\$106,683	\$51.2899	\$128,020	\$61.5479
	69	\$83,265	\$40.0312	\$104,081	\$50.0389	\$124,897	\$60.0467
Vice President - EDC	68	\$81,234	\$39.0548	\$101,542	\$48.8185	\$121,851	\$58.5822
	67	\$79,253	\$38.1022	\$99,066	\$47.6278	\$118,879	\$57.1533
Assistant City Attorney	66	\$77,320	\$37.1729	\$96,650	\$46.4661	\$115,979	\$55.7594
City Secretary	65	\$75,434	\$36.2662	\$94,292	\$45.3328	\$113,151	\$54.3994
Assistant Fire Chief	65						
Assistant Director of Engineering	65						
Assistant Director, Finance	64	\$73,594	\$35.3817	\$91,992	\$44.2271	\$110,391	\$53.0726
Capital Projects, Assistant Director	64						
City Planner	64						
Assistant City Engineer	63	\$71,799	\$34.5187	\$89,749	\$43.1484	\$107,698	\$51.7781
Assistant Director, Public Works	63						
	62	\$70,048	\$33.6768	\$87,560	\$42.0960	\$105,072	\$50.5152
Assistant Director, Parks & Recreation	61	\$68,339	\$32.8554	\$85,424	\$41.0693	\$102,509	\$49.2831
Budget Officer	60	\$66,672	\$32.0541	\$83,341	\$40.0676	\$100,009	\$48.0811
Building Official	60						
Director, Marketing (EDC)	60						
Manager, Information Technology	60						
Manager, Facilities	60						
Fire Marshal	60						
Emergency Management Coordinator	60						
Purchasing Officer	60						
	59	\$65,046	\$31.2723	\$81,308	\$39.0903	\$97,569	\$46.9084
Associate City Attorney	58	\$63,460	\$30.5095	\$79,325	\$38.1369	\$95,190	\$45.7643
Planner, Senior	58						
Manager, Project	57	\$61,912	\$29.7654	\$77,390	\$37.2067	\$92,868	\$44.6481
Municipal Court Prosecutor	57						
Accounting Supervisor	56	\$60,402	\$29.0394	\$75,502	\$36.2993	\$90,603	\$43.5591
Financial Analyst	56						
Manager, Animal Control	56						

Position Title	Salary Range	Minimum Annual	Minimum Hourly	Midpoint Annual	Midpoint Hourly	Maximum Annual	Maximum Hourly
Manager, GIS	55	\$58,929	\$28.3311	\$73,661	\$35.4139	\$88,393	\$42.4967
System Administrator	55						
Municipal Court Administrator	55						
Manager, Sales and Event (CVB)	55						
Manager, Water Billing & Collection	55						
HR Manager	55						
Risk Manager	55						
Superintendent	54	\$57,491	\$27.6401	\$71,864	\$34.5502	\$86,237	\$41.4602
Senior Budget Analyst	54						
Manager, Acquisition	53	\$56,089	\$26.9660	\$70,112	\$33.7075	\$84,134	\$40.4490
Planner, Associate	52	\$54,721	\$26.3083	\$68,402	\$32.8853	\$82,082	\$39.4624
Budget Analyst	52						
Senior Accountant	52						
GIS Specialist	52						
Management Assistant	52						
Crime Analyst	52						
Grants Coordinator	52						
HR Business Partner	52						
Manager, Traffic	52						
Development Coordinator	52						
Manager, Sales and Event (CVB)	51	\$53,387	\$25.6666	\$66,733	\$32.0833	\$80,080	\$38.4999
Deputy Fire Marshal	50	\$52,084	\$25.0406	\$65,106	\$31.3007	\$78,127	\$37.5609
Jail Division Supervisor	50						
Police Support Services Supervisor	50						
Staff Accountant	50						
Construction Inspector, Chief	49	\$50,814	\$24.4298	\$63,518	\$30.5373	\$76,221	\$36.6448
Associate Engineer	49						
Emergency Management Planner	48	\$49,575	\$23.8340	\$61,968	\$29.7925	\$74,362	\$35.7510
Fire Inspector/Investigator	48						
Health & Environmental Services Supervisor	48						
Safety & Risk Coordinator	48						
Manager, Resource Development	48						
Planner	48						
Manager, Marketing (CVB)	48						
Deputy City Secretary	47	\$48,366	\$23.2527	\$60,457	\$29.0659	\$72,548	\$34.8790
Executive Assistant	47						

Position Title	Salary Range	Minimum Annual	Minimum Hourly	Midpoint Annual	Midpoint Hourly	Maximum Annual	Maximum Hourly
Assistant Manager	46	\$47,186	\$22.6855	\$58,982	\$28.3569	\$70,779	\$34.0283
Recruitment Coordinator	46						
Training & Development Coordinator	46						
Plans Examiner	46						
Building Inspector	45	\$46,035	\$22.1322	\$57,544	\$27.6653	\$69,053	\$33.1984
Police Telecommunications Coordinator	45						
Humane Officer, Senior	45						
Aquatics Supervisor	44	\$44,912	\$21.5924	\$56,140	\$26.9905	\$67,368	\$32.3886
Recreation Program Coordinator	44						
Senior Center Supervisor	44						
Special Events Coordinator	44						
Communications Specialist	44						
Building Maintenance Supervisor	44						
Park Supervisor	44						
Construction Inspector	44						
Engineering Technician	44						
Maintenance Supervisor	44						
Treatment Plant Supervisor	44						
Pre-Treatment Coordinator	44						
Backflow Compliance Manager	44						
Crime Victim Liaison	44						
Multimedia Specialist	44						
Addressing Coordinator	44						
IT Support Specialist	43	\$43,817	\$21.0658	\$54,771	\$26.3322	\$65,725	\$31.5987
Project Coordinator	43						
Vol Fire Recruit/Retention Coordinator	43						
Buyer	42	\$42,748	\$20.5520	\$53,435	\$25.6900	\$64,122	\$30.8280
Payroll Specialist	42						
Chief Mechanic	42						
Therapeutic Recreation Specialist	42						
Public Works Infrastructure Liaison	41	\$41,705	\$20.0507	\$52,132	\$25.0634	\$62,558	\$30.0761
Telecommunications Operator, Lead	41						
Lead Jailer	41						
Urban Forester	41						
Accounts Payable Supervisor	40	\$40,688	\$19.5617	\$50,860	\$24.4521	\$61,032	\$29.3425
Community Outreach Coordinator	40						
Legal Secretary	40						
Office Supervisor	40						
Customer Service Supervisor	40						
Volunteer Coordinator	40						
Facility Supervisor	40						
Electrician	39	\$39,696	\$19.0846	\$49,620	\$23.8557	\$59,544	\$28.6268
Telecommunications Operator, Intermediate	39						

Position Title	Salary Range	Minimum Annual	Minimum Hourly	Midpoint Annual	Midpoint Hourly	Maximum Annual	Maximum Hourly
GIS Technician	38	\$38,728	\$18.6191	\$48,410	\$23.2739	\$58,092	\$27.9286
Planning Technician	38						
Maintenance Crew Leader	38						
Utility Maintenance Technician, Senior	38						
Treatment Plant Operator II	38						
Program Specialist	38						
Recreation Program Coordinator, Assistant	38						
Recreation Specialist	38						
HR Assistant	38						
Utility Field Service Technician, Lead	38						
Videographer / Editor	38						
Code Enforcement / Health Officer	37	\$37,783	\$18.1650	\$47,229	\$22.7062	\$56,675	\$27.2474
Crime Victim Specialist	37						
Humane Officer	37						
Animal Shelter Supervisor	37						
Jailer	37						
Telecommunications Operator, Basic	37						
Administrative Assistant	36	\$36,862	\$17.7219	\$46,077	\$22.1524	\$55,292	\$26.5829
Chief Court Clerk	36						
Juvenile Case Manager	36						
Building Maintenance Technician	36						
Traffic Signal Technician	36						
Park Maintenance Crew Leader	35	\$35,963	\$17.2897	\$44,953	\$21.6121	\$53,944	\$25.9345
Police Cadet	35						
Treatment Plant Operator I	34	\$35,085	\$16.8680	\$43,857	\$21.0850	\$52,628	\$25.3020
Utility Maintenance Technician	34						
CCTV Technician	34						
Pre-Treatment Technician	34						
Property Room Technician	33	\$34,230	\$16.4566	\$42,787	\$20.5707	\$51,344	\$24.6848
Quartermaster	33						
Custodial Crew Leader	32	\$33,395	\$16.0552	\$41,743	\$20.0690	\$50,092	\$24.0828
Mechanic	32						
Records and Information Coordinator	32						
Traffic Signal Technician, Trainee	32						
	31	\$32,580	\$15.6636	\$40,725	\$19.5795	\$48,870	\$23.4954
Accounts Payable Clerk	30	\$31,786	\$15.2815	\$39,732	\$19.1019	\$47,678	\$22.9223
GIS/GPS Technician	30						
Heavy Equipment Operator	30						
Water & Sewer Equipment Operator	30						
Plans Expediter	30						
Police Records Clerk, Lead	30						
Utility Billing Specialist	30						

Position Title	Salary Range	Minimum Annual	Minimum Hourly	Midpoint Annual	Midpoint Hourly	Maximum Annual	Maximum Hourly
Deputy Court Clerk, Senior	29	\$31,010	\$14.9088	\$38,763	\$18.6360	\$46,516	\$22.3632
ROW Inspector	29						
Humane Officer, Trainee	29						
Animal Shelter Attendant	29						
Office Assistant, Senior	28	\$30,254	\$14.5452	\$37,818	\$18.1815	\$45,381	\$21.8178
Court Bailiff	27	\$29,516	\$14.1904	\$36,895	\$17.7380	\$44,274	\$21.2857
Utility Field Service Technician	27						
Equipment Operator	26	\$28,796	\$13.8443	\$35,995	\$17.3054	\$43,194	\$20.7665
Fleet Services Assistant	26						
Facility Attendant	26						
Records and Information Coordinator, Ass't	26						
Senior Center Shuttle Bus Driver	26						
Utility Maintenance Worker	26						
Deputy Court Clerk	25	\$28,094	\$13.5067	\$35,117	\$16.8833	\$42,141	\$20.2600
Customer Service Representative	24	\$27,409	\$13.1772	\$34,261	\$16.4715	\$41,113	\$19.7658
Permit Clerk	24						
Police Records Clerk	24						
Sign Technician	24						
	23	\$26,740	\$12.8558	\$33,425	\$16.0698	\$40,110	\$19.2838
Building Maintenance Worker	22	\$26,088	\$12.5423	\$32,610	\$15.6778	\$39,132	\$18.8134
Office Assistant	22						
Park Maintenance Worker	22						
Receptionist	22						
	21	\$25,452	\$12.2364	\$31,815	\$15.2955	\$38,177	\$18.3546
	20	\$24,831	\$11.9379	\$31,039	\$14.9224	\$37,246	\$17.9069
Custodian	19	\$24,225	\$11.6468	\$30,282	\$14.5584	\$36,338	\$17.4701
	18	\$23,634	\$11.3627	\$29,543	\$14.2034	\$35,452	\$17.0440
	17	\$23,058	\$11.0855	\$28,822	\$13.8569	\$34,587	\$16.6283
	16	\$22,496	\$10.8152	\$28,119	\$13.5190	\$33,743	\$16.2227
Water Safety Instructor	15	\$21,947	\$10.5514	\$27,434	\$13.1892	\$32,920	\$15.8271
Camp Coordinator	15						
	14	\$21,412	\$10.2940	\$26,764	\$12.8675	\$32,117	\$15.4410
	13	\$20,889	\$10.0430	\$26,112	\$12.5537	\$31,334	\$15.0644
	12	\$20,380	\$9.7980	\$25,475	\$12.2475	\$30,570	\$14.6970
Head Lifeguard	11	\$19,883	\$9.5590	\$24,853	\$11.9488	\$29,824	\$14.3385
Recycling Center Attendant	10	\$19,398	\$9.3259	\$24,247	\$11.6574	\$29,097	\$13.9888

Position Title	Salary Range	Minimum Annual	Minimum Hourly	Midpoint Annual	Midpoint Hourly	Maximum Annual	Maximum Hourly
Lifeguard W/WSI	9	\$18,925	\$9.0984	\$23,656	\$11.3730	\$28,387	\$13.6476
	8	\$18,463	\$8.8765	\$23,079	\$11.0956	\$27,695	\$13.3148
Ballfield Attendant	7	\$18,013	\$8.6600	\$22,516	\$10.8250	\$27,019	\$12.9900
Fitness Attendant	7						
Lifeguard	7						
Camp Counselor	7						
Recreation Attendant	7						
	6	\$17,573	\$8.4488	\$21,967	\$10.5610	\$27,459	\$13.2012
	5	\$17,145	\$8.2427	\$21,431	\$10.3034	\$26,789	\$12.8793
	4	\$16,727	\$8.0417	\$20,908	\$10.0521	\$26,135	\$12.5651
	3	\$16,319	\$7.8455	\$20,398	\$9.8069	\$25,498	\$12.2587
	2	\$15,921	\$7.6542	\$19,901	\$9.5677	\$24,876	\$11.9597
	1	\$15,532	\$7.4675	\$19,416	\$9.3344	\$24,269	\$11.6680

**CITY OF PEARLAND
FIRE PAY PLAN**

Fire Certified Personnel (48/96)

Salary Range	Job Title	Rank	MINIMUM		MIDPOINT		MAXIMUM	
			2756 annual hours Annual	Hourly	2756 annual hours Annual	Hourly	2756 annual hours Annual	Hourly
F-1	Firefighter	Firefighter	\$47,277	\$17.1542	\$59,096	\$21.4428	\$70,916	\$25.7313
F-2	Driver/Operator Field Training Officer	Driver/Operator 2nd Lieutenant	\$52,185	\$18.9351	\$65,231	\$23.6688	\$78,278	\$28.4026
F-3	Lieutenant	Lieutenant	\$57,603	\$20.9009	\$72,004	\$26.1262	\$86,405	\$31.3514
F-4	Captain	Captain	\$65,137	\$23.6346	\$81,421	\$29.5433	\$97,706	\$35.4519
F-5	Battalion Chief	Battalion Chief	\$73,542	\$26.6843	\$91,928	\$33.3554	\$110,313	\$40.0265

Hourly rate or regular rate of pay based on 2756 Regular Hours (although scheduled for 2920 in total.)

Non-Fire Certified Personnel (48/96)

Salary Range	Job Title	Rank	MINIMUM		MIDPOINT		MAXIMUM	
			2080 annual hours Annual	Hourly	2080 annual hours Annual	Hourly	2080 annual hours Annual	Hourly
E-5	Paramedic	Paramedic	\$32,079	\$15.4226	\$40,099	\$19.2782	\$48,119	\$23.1339

Hourly rate or regular rate of pay based on 2080 Regular Hours (although scheduled for 2920 in total.)

Note: As the last employee in each "E" salary range is assigned to fire fighting duties or leaves the City the range will no longer exist.

Uniformed Administrative Personnel (40 hour work week)

Salary Range	Job Title	Rank	MINIMUM		MIDPOINT		MAXIMUM	
			2080 annual hours Annual	Hourly	2080 annual hours Annual	Hourly	2080 annual hours Annual	Hourly
F-6	Clinical Manager Training Captain	Captain	\$65,137	\$31.3159	\$81,421	\$39.1448	\$97,706	\$46.9738
F-7	Logistics Battalion Chief	Battalion Chief	\$73,542	\$35.3567	\$91,928	\$44.1959	\$110,313	\$53.0351

Hourly rate or regular rate of pay based on 2080 Regular Hours.

Paid Volunteer Fire Fighter (PVFF)

Salary Range	Job Title	Rank	MINIMUM		MIDPOINT		MAXIMUM	
			432 annual hours Annual	Hourly	Annual	Hourly	Annual	Hourly
VF-1	Firefighter	Firefighter		\$7.2500			\$9,525.00	
VF-2	Driver/Operator	Driver/Operator		\$8.0026			\$9,525.00	
VF-3	Lieutenant	Lieutenant		\$8.8333			\$9,525.00	
VF-4	Captain	Captain		\$9.9888			\$9,525.00	
VF-5	Battalion Chief	Battalion Chief		\$11.2776			\$9,525.00	

Maximum annual salary will not exceed the hourly rate times 999 hours or the Maximum annual amount shown, whichever comes first.

CITY OF PEARLAND
CIVIL SERVICE PAY PLAN
FY 2018

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Police	\$26.4267	\$27.2195	\$28.0361	\$28.8772	\$29.7435	\$30.6358	\$31.5548	\$32.5015	\$33.4765	\$34.4808	\$35.5153	\$36.5807
Officer	\$4,580.63	\$4,718.04	\$4,859.59	\$5,005.37	\$5,155.53	\$5,310.20	\$5,469.51	\$5,633.59	\$5,802.60	\$5,976.68	\$6,155.98	\$6,340.66
139*	\$54,967.50	\$56,616.53	\$58,315.03	\$60,064.48	\$61,866.41	\$63,722.40	\$65,634.07	\$67,603.10	\$69,631.19	\$71,720.13	\$73,871.73	\$76,087.88

	1st year	2nd year	3rd year	4th year	5th year	6th year
Sergeant	\$37.6781	\$38.8085	\$39.9727	\$41.1719	\$42.4071	\$43.6793
19*	\$6,530.88	\$6,726.80	\$6,928.61	\$7,136.47	\$7,350.56	\$7,571.08
	\$78,370.52	\$80,721.63	\$83,143.28	\$85,637.58	\$88,206.71	\$90,852.91
	1st year	2nd year	3rd year	4th year		
Lieutenant	\$44.9897	\$46.3394	\$47.7295	\$49.1614		
5*	\$7,798.21	\$8,032.15	\$8,273.12	\$8,521.31		
	\$93,578.50	\$96,385.85	\$99,277.43	\$102,255.75		
	1st year	2nd year	3rd year			
Captain	\$50.6363	\$52.1553	\$53.7200			
4*	\$8,776.95	\$9,040.26	\$9,311.47			
	\$105,323.42	\$108,483.12	\$111,737.62			

*indicates number of authorized position in each classification.

Monthly longevity pay is received by the Classified Employees of the City of Pearland in accordance with the Local Government Code, Chapter 141.032.

When Classified Employee is eligible, shift differential pay is \$86.00 bi-weekly.

Those Police Officers and Sergeants assigned to the Criminal Investigation Division as Detective, such assignments at the discretion of the Chief, will receive \$100.00/bi-weekly assignment pay for the duration of the assignment.

All overtime for any classification shall be paid in accordance with applicable State and Federal law.



Memo

To: Clay Pearson, City Manager
From: John McCarter, Budget Officer
CC: Senior Staff
Date: July 27, 2018
Re: FY18 Proposed Fee Updates

As a part of the Budget Process, City Staff reviews the City's Fee Ordinance and recommends update to City Council. Fees are updated annually to ensure that our fee structure is kept up to date with changing market forces and costs associated with providing services to our residents.

The update process begins in April, when feedback is solicited from Departments on fees that need to be updated in the coming Fiscal Year. The Budget Office works with Departments to put together supporting documentation and justification for each change. The full ordinance is then reviewed by Management and the Legal Department in June before presenting to Council as a part of the City Manager's Recommended Budget.

Please find attached to this memorandum details and justification for each proposed fee change.

Attachment A: Summary of FY18 Proposed Fee Changes: Non-Development Fees
Attachment B: Summary of FY18 Proposed Fee Changes: Development Fees
Attachment C: Redline Version of Fee Ordinance
Attachment D: DRAFT FY18 Fee Ordinance

Attachment A: Summary of FY18 Proposed Fee Updates

Non-Development Fees

Fire

Fee Name	FY17 Amount/Rate	FY18 Proposed	Increase/(Decrease)
Fire 1st Re-inspection	0	75	75
	Justification: We do not currently charge for the first re-inspection, resulting in contractors scheduling initial inspections when they are unprepared, and unnecessary labor hours by fire inspectors.		

Police

Fee Name	FY17 Amount/Rate	FY18 Proposed	Increase/(Decrease)
CD/DVD	N/A	1	New Fee
	Justification: New fee added to cover the material costs of CD and DVD copies of reports		

Utility Billing

Fee Name	FY17 Amount/Rate	FY18 Proposed	Increase/(Decrease)
Connection Fee -- commercial / industrial / residential	30	50	20
	Justification: Additional costs associated with activating the commercial account.		
Residential Renter Deposit	Varies	185	Varies
	Justification: Simplifies the deposit from a two tiered fee to a one tiered fee.		
Renter Low Risk Rating Deposit	150	-	(150)
	Justification: Simplifies the deposit from a two tiered fee to a one tiered fee.		
Renter High/Medium Risk Rating	225	-	(225)
	Justification: Simplifies the deposit from a two tiered fee to a one tiered fee.		
Commercial Garbage Deposit	2 Mo. Garbage	-	Varies
	Justification: This fee is assessed by Waste Management		
Meter Testing -- 5/8 – 3/4" Meter	60	80	20
	Justification: Service is provided by a third party. Amount of fee is updated to reflect the actual cost of the service from the third party.		
Meter Testing -- 1" Meter	85	100	15
	Justification: Service is provided by a third party. Amount of fee is updated to reflect the actual cost of the service from the third party.		
Initial Meter Inspection	35	40	5
	Justification: Increase to cover the cost of labor and fuel. Fees have not been increased since 2009.		
Meter Re-inspection:	35	75	40
	Justification: Increase to cover the cost of labor and fuel. Fees have not been increased since 2009.		

Attachment A: Summary of FY18 Proposed Fee Updates
Non-Development Fees

Public Works

Fee Name	FY17 Amount/Rate	FY18 Proposed	Increase/(Decrease)
¾" Short Water Service Connection	Actual cost, not less than \$250	1,200.00	Varies
	Justification: Updated to more accurately reflect the labor, time and material to complete.		
¾" Long Water Service Connection	Actual cost, not less than \$250	1,400.00	Varies
	Justification: Updated to more accurately reflect the labor, time and material to complete.		
¾" Water Service with U-branch Assy w/2nd ¾ meter	Actual cost, not less than \$250	800.00 + added cost if needed	Varies
	Justification: Updated to more accurately reflect the labor, time and material to complete.		
1" Short Gravity Sanitary Sewer Service Connection	Actual cost, not less than \$250	1,300.00	Varies
	Justification: Updated to more accurately reflect the labor, time and material to complete.		
1" Long Gravity Sanitary Sewer Service Connection	Actual cost, not less than \$250	1,500.00	Varies
	Justification: Updated to more accurately reflect the labor, time and material to complete.		
2" Short Gravity Sanitary Sewer Service Connection	Actual cost, not less than \$250	3,200.00	Varies
	Justification: Updated to more accurately reflect the labor, time and material to complete.		
2" Long Gravity Sanitary Sewer Service Connection	Actual cost, not less than \$250	3,400.00	Varies
	Justification: Updated to more accurately reflect the labor, time and material to complete.		
4" Short Gravity Sanitary Sewer Service Connection	Actual cost, not less than \$250	900.00	Varies
	Justification: Updated to more accurately reflect the labor, time and material to complete.		

Attachment A: Summary of FY18 Proposed Fee Updates
Non-Development Fees

Public Works

Fee Name	FY17 Amount/Rate	FY18 Proposed	Increase/(Decrease)
4" Long Gravity Sanitary Sewer Service Connection	Actual cost, not less than \$250	1,400.00	Varies
	Justification: Updated to more accurately reflect the labor, time and material to complete.		
2" Short Sanitary Sewer Force Main Service Connection	Actual cost, not less than \$250	1,200.00	Varies
	Justification: Updated to more accurately reflect the labor, time and material to complete.		
2" Long Sanitary Sewer Force Main Service Connection	Actual cost, not less than \$250	1,500.00	Varies
	Justification: Updated to more accurately reflect the labor, time and material to complete.		
Restoration - Sod	N/A	75	New Fee
	Justification: Assessed to more accurately reflect the labor, time and material to complete. Includes prep, install of 10x10 ft. area of sod		
Restoration – Sidewalk & Sod	N/A	285	New Fee
	Justification: Assessed to more accurately reflect the labor, time and material to complete. Includes prep, install of 4ft. wide x 6 ft. long sidewalk and 10 x10 ft. area of sod		
Traffic Control	N/A	225	New Fee
	Justification: Assessed to more accurately reflect the labor, time and		
Commercial Meter Deposit	N/A	100	New Fee
	Justification: Meters often lost or stolen.		
Banner Installation	300	400	100
	Justification: Fee raised \$100 to cover the costs of Traffic Operations and Police Department costs associated with erecting banner		

Attachment A: Summary of FY18 Proposed Fee Updates
Non-Development Fees

City Secretary

Fee Name	FY17 Amount/Rate	FY18 Proposed	Increase/(Decrease)
Brew Pub License	N/A	500	New Fee
	Justification: This is a new fee. This amount is half of what the State charges, which is consistent with how the City charges other Alcohol License Types.		
Package Store	N/A	500	New Fee
	Justification: This is a new fee. This amount is half of what the State charges, which is consistent with how the City charges other Alcohol License Types.		
Package Store Tasting Permit	N/A	25	New Fee
	Justification: This is a new fee. This amount is half of what the State charges, which is consistent with how the City charges other Alcohol License Types.		
General Class B Wholesaler's Permit	N/A	300	New Fee
	Justification: This is a new fee. This amount is half of what the State charges, which is consistent with how the City charges other Alcohol License Types.		
Private Carrier's Permit	N/A	30	New Fee
	Justification: This is a new fee. This amount is half of what the State charges, which is consistent with how the City charges other Alcohol License Types.		
Winery Permit	N/A	75	New Fee
	Justification: This is a new fee. This amount is half of what the State charges, which is consistent with how the City charges other Alcohol License Types.		
Winery Festival Permit	N/A	50	New Fee
	Justification: This is a new fee. This amount is half of what the State charges,		

Animal Services

Fee Name	FY17 Amount/Rate	FY18 Proposed	Increase/(Decrease)
Collar – leather	3	Cost + \$4	1
	Justification: Updated to cover actual costs		
T-Shirts	7	N/A	N/A
	Justification: No longer selling this item		
Hats	7	N/A	N/A
	Justification: No longer selling this item		

Attachment A: Summary of FY18 Proposed Fee Updates

Non-Development Fees

Parks & Recreation

Fee Name	FY17 Amount/Rate	FY18 Proposed	Increase/(Decrease)
Community Center Deposit	140	N/A	N/A
	Justification: After renovation, the facility will no longer be available for rent.		
Community Center Rental -- Non-profit	\$37.50	N/A	N/A
	Justification: After renovation, the facility will no longer be available for rent.		
Community Center Rental -- Resident	\$65	N/A	N/A
	Justification: After renovation, the facility will no longer be available for rent.		
Community Center Rental -- Non-Resident	\$85	N/A	N/A
	Justification: After renovation, the facility will no longer be available for rent.		
Athletic Field Hourly Fee -- Resident	15	0	(15)
	Justification: Fees updated according to Athletic Field Use Policy		
Athletic Field Hourly Fee -- Non-Resident	30	0	(30)
	Justification: Fees updated according to Athletic Field Use Policy		
Athletic Field Utility Fee	15	10	(5)
	Justification: Fees updated according to Athletic Field Use Policy		
Practice Athletic Field Hourly Fee -- Resident	N/A	15	New Fee
	Justification: Fees updated according to Athletic Field Use Policy		
Practice Athletic Field Hourly Fee -- Non-Resident	N/A	25	New Fee
	Justification: Fees updated according to Athletic Field Use Policy		
Games Athletic Field Hourly Fee -- Resident	N/A	20	New Fee
	Justification: Fees updated according to Athletic Field Use Policy		
Games Athletic Field Hourly Fee -- Non-Resident	N/A	30	New Fee
	Justification: Fees updated according to Athletic Field Use Policy		
Tournaments Athletic Field Hourly Fee -- Resident	N/A	20	New Fee
	Justification: Fees updated according to Athletic Field Use Policy		
Tournaments Athletic Field Hourly Fee -- Non-Resident	N/A	30	New Fee
	Justification: Fees updated according to Athletic Field Use Policy		
Tournaments Paint & Dirt Work	N/A	10	New Fee
	Justification: Fees updated according to Athletic Field Use Policy		

Attachment A: Summary of FY18 Proposed Fee Updates

Non-Development Fees

Parks & Recreation (cont.)

Fee Name	FY17 Amount/Rate	FY18 Proposed	Increase/(Decrease)
7-for-7 Trial	N/A	7	New Fee
	Justification: Fee would allow for a seven (7) day trial membership for the Recreation Center.		
Westside Event Center Meeting Room Non-Profit	50	15	(35)
	Justification: Fee reduced to a more competitive rate to encourage increased rentals.		
Westside Event Center Meeting Room Resident	60	30	(30)
	Justification: Fee reduced to a more competitive rate to encourage increased rentals.		
Westside Event Center Meeting Room Non-resident	70	30	(40)
	Justification: Fee reduced to a more competitive rate to encourage increased rentals.		
Recreation Center Rental Rates - Minimum Hours	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Justification: Removal of minimum hour requirement will provide more rental opportunities		
Recreation Center Rental Rates - Zone Meeting Room Non-Profit	N/A	\$15	15
	Justification: New rental space available at the Recreation Center & Natatorium		
Recreation Center Rental Rates - Zone Meeting Room Member	N/A	\$30	30
	Justification: New rental space available at the Recreation Center & Natatorium		
Recreation Center Rental Rates - Zone Meeting Room Resident Non-member	N/A	\$30	30
	Justification: New rental space available at the Recreation Center & Natatorium		
Recreation Center Rental Rates - Zone Meeting Room Non-resident Non-member	N/A	\$30	30
	Justification: New rental space available at the Recreation Center & Natatorium		
Recreation Center Rental Rates: Deposits Multipurpose Room	N/A	\$140	140
	Justification: Addition of deposit to reduce potential cost of damages		
Recreation Center Rental Rates: Deposits Birthday Party Packages &	N/A	25%	New Fee
	Justification: Addition of deposit to reduce potential cost of damages		

Attachment A: Summary of FY18 Proposed Fee Updates

Non-Development Fees

Parks & Recreation (cont.)

Fee Name	FY17 Amount/Rate	FY18 Proposed	Increase/(Decrease)
Party Package Rates- Resident 1 - 10	N/A	\$112	112
	Justification: Addition of party package rental option to meet customer needs.		
Party Package Rates- Resident 11-20	N/A	\$152	152
	Justification: Addition of party package rental option to meet customer needs.		
Party Package Rates- Resident 21-30	N/A	\$112	112
	Justification: Addition of party package rental option to meet customer needs.		
Party Package Rates - Resident 31 - 40	N/A	\$232	232
	Justification: Addition of party package rental option to meet customer needs.		
Party Package Rates- Non- Resident 1 - 10	N/A	\$142	142
	Justification: Addition of party package rental option to meet customer needs.		
Party Package Rates - Non- Resident 11-20	N/A	\$182	182
	Justification: Addition of party package rental option to meet customer needs.		
Party Package Rates - Non- Resident 21-30	N/A	\$222	222
	Justification: Addition of party package rental option to meet customer needs.		
Party Package Rates - Non- Resident 31-40	N/A	\$272	272
	Justification: Addition of party package rental option to meet customer needs.		

Engineering

Fee Name	FY17 Amount/Rate	FY18 Proposed	Increase/(Decrease)
After Hours / Weekend Inspections	N/A	60.00/hour	New Fee
	Costs should be 1.5 times hourly rate for inspectors and include the truck		
Holiday Inspections	N/A	75.00/hour	New Fee
	Holiday costs should be 2.0 hourly rate plus truck rate		

Finance

Fee Name	FY17 Amount/Rate	FY18 Proposed	Increase/(Decrease)
Credit Card Convince Fees	N/A	Varies	New Fee
	Historically, the City has assumed all costs of credit card transactions. Per		

Attachment B: Summary of FY18 Proposed Fee Updates
Development Fees

Zoning Change / Conditional Use Permit

Range	FY17 Amount/Rate	FY18 Proposed	Increase/(Decrease)
0 to less than 5 acres	\$1,000 plus \$25 per each type of zoning requested on a tract of land	\$1,000 plus \$25 per each type of zoning requested on a tract of land	\$0
	\$1,200 if Planned Unit Development	\$1,800 if Planned Unit Development	\$600
5 to less than 25 acres	\$1,000 plus \$25 per each type of zoning requested on a tract of land	\$1,000 plus \$25 per each type of zoning requested on a tract of land	\$0
	\$1,200 if Planned Unit Development	\$2,000 if Planned Unit Development	\$800
25 to less than 50 acres	\$1,025 plus \$25 per each type of zoning requested on a tract of land	\$1,020 plus \$25 per each type of zoning requested on a tract of land	\$0
	\$1,250 if Planned Unit Development	\$2,400 if Planned Unit Development	\$1,150
50 to less than 75 acres	\$1,050 plus \$25 per each type of zoning requested on a tract of land	\$1,050 plus \$25 per each type of zoning requested on a tract of land	\$0
	\$1,300 if Planned Unit Development	\$3,000 if Planned Unit Development	\$1,700
75 to less than 100 acres	\$1,075 plus \$25 per each type of zoning requested on a tract of land	\$1,075 plus \$25 per each type of zoning requested on a tract of land	\$0
	\$1,350 if Planned Unit Development	\$3,800 if Planned Unit Development	\$2,450
100 acres and over	\$1,100 plus \$25 per each type of zoning requested on a tract of land	\$1,100 plus \$25 per each type of zoning requested on a tract of land	\$0
	\$1,400 if Planned Unit Development	\$4,600 if Planned Unit Development	\$3,200

Justification: The expenses associated with processing applications for Zoning Changes, Conditional Use Permits, & Planned Unit Developments have recently escalated to the point that our current fees do not adequately cover the expenses. This has caused the City of Pearland's Planning Department to consider methods associated with revenue enhancements; therefore we are proposing an increase in fees. Displayed below is a list outlining the current fee schedule followed by a list outlining the proposed fee schedule recommendations for Zoning Changes, Conditional Use Permits, & Planned Unit Developments.

Attachment B: Summary of FY18 Proposed Fee Updates
Development Fees

Planned Development & Cluster Plans

Range	FY17 Amount/Rate	FY18 Proposed	Increase/(Decrease)
0 to less than 5 acres	\$1,200	\$1,800	\$600
5 to less than 25 acres	\$1,200	\$2,000	\$800
25 to less than 50 acres	\$1,250	\$2,400	\$1,150
50 to less than 75 acres	\$1,300	\$3,000	\$1,700
75 to less than 100 acres	\$1,350	\$3,800	\$2,450
100 acres and over	\$1,400	\$4,600	\$3,200

Justification: The expenses associated with processing applications for Zoning Changes, Conditional Use Permits, & Planned Unit Developments have recently escalated to the point that our current fees do not adequately cover the expenses. This has caused the City of Pearland's Planning Department to consider methods associated with revenue enhancements; therefore we are proposing an increase in fees. Displayed below is a list outlining the current fee schedule followed by a list outlining the proposed fee schedule recommendations for Zoning Changes, Conditional Use Permits, & Planned Unit Developments.

Park Dedication Fees

Type	FY17 Amount/Rate	FY18 Proposed	Increase/(Decrease)
Park Dedication Fees	Varies	Varies	Varies
Justification: Fees updated to reflect changes adopted by Council.			

Misc Fees

Type	FY17 Amount/Rate	FY18 Proposed	Increase/(Decrease)
Re-inspection Fee	\$35	\$75	\$40
	Justification: To standardize the fee for all re-inspections and more accurately reflect the actual costs of conducting the re-inspection.		
Garage Sale Fee	\$15	\$20	\$5
	Justification: Updated to reflect actual costs associated with issuing Garage Sale permits.		
Sidewalk Fee	\$6.50 per square foot	\$7.00 per square foot	\$0.50 per square ft.
	Justification: Updated to reflect actual costs of sidewalk contracts.		

FEE SCHEDULE

EMS

Ambulance Application Fee <u>(per company)</u>	\$ 250.00 250.00
Ambulance Permit Fee <u>(per ambulance)</u>	\$100.00
<u>Ambulance Re-inspection Fee</u>	<u>\$75.00</u> 50.00

FIRE

Re-inspection Fees

Initial and 1st Re-inspection	\$ 0.00
<u>1st Re-inspection</u>	<u>\$ 75.00</u>
2 nd Re-inspection	\$ 75.00
3rd Re-inspection and thereafter, each	\$200.00
After hours Inspection	\$200.00
(After 5:00pm Monday-Thursday; after 4:00pm on Friday, and on weekends)	

POLICE

Accident Report (As may be amended from time to time by State Statute)	\$ 6.00
Notarized Accident Report (As may be amended from time to time by State Statute)	\$ 8.00
Clearance Letter (As may be amended from time to time by State Statute)	\$ 5.00
Copies	\$ 0.10 per page
<u>CD/DVD</u>	<u>\$ 1.00</u>

Crafted Precious Metal Dealer License fee \$100.00 annually

Alarm Permit:

Residential	Rates provided in
Commercial	Ordinance No 569-3

False Alarm Fee:

Police Department (per occurrence after 5 per yr)	Rates provided in
Fire Department (per occurrence after 5 per yr)	Ordinance No 569-3

UTILITY BILLING

Delinquent Fees:

First Time Reconnect	\$ 30.00
Subsequent Reconnect Charges	\$ 50.00
“Red Flag” Identity Report Connect Fee	\$ 3.00

<u>residential</u>	\$ 30.00
<u>commercial/industrial/builders</u>	\$ 50.00

Deposits:

Commercial	\$200.00 + 2 mo. garbage
Residential Owner	\$100.00
Residential <u>Renter</u>	<u>\$185.00</u>
<u>Renter low risk rating</u>	<u>\$150.00</u>
<u>Renter medium/high risk rating</u>	<u>\$225.00</u>
Residential Garbage Only	\$ 50.00
<u>Commercial Garbage Only</u>	<u>2 mo. garbage</u>

Additional deposit for services terminated twice within six months

Residential	\$ 75.00
Commercial	\$ 150.00 + 1 mo. Garbage <u>170.00</u>

Meter Cost:

	New/Replacement
5/8"	\$271.00
1"	\$328.00
2" Displacement	\$633.00
2" Compound	\$1,528.00
3"	\$8,555.00
4"	\$10,005.00
6"	\$13,402.00
8" (6 x 8)	\$14,605.00
10"	\$28,515.00
12"	\$29,693.00

(subject to change based on contract pricing)

New meters would also require deposit and connection fee

Register Replacement	\$240.00
Antenna Replacement	Based on cost

Meter Testing:

5/8 – 3/4" Meter	\$ 60.00 <u>80.00</u>
1" Meter	\$ 85.00 <u>100.00</u>
1 1/2" Meter	\$100.00
2" - 8" Meters	\$150.00
8" and above Meters	\$200.00

Same Day New Service Connections	\$100.00
Containment Traps	\$100.00/year
Including but not limited to grease, grit, grass, oil, lint and other contaminants.	

Meter Inspection:

Initial	\$ 35.00 <u>40.00</u>
Re-inspection	\$ 35.00 <u>75.00</u>
Temporary Fire Hydrant Meter	\$1,500.00
(\$75.00 <u>100.00</u> non-refundable)	
Temporary Fire Hydrant Location Change	\$ 50.00
Additional Recycling Cart	\$ 60.00
Temporary Connect/Disconnect Fee	\$ 10.00
Temporary Water/Sewer Service for Residential Landlords/Property Managers	\$50 for ten days, up to 2,000 gallons and connection

Water Base Charges-Water/Sewer Rates

<u>Base (Single Unit by Meter Size)</u>	<u>Water</u>	<u>Sewer</u>
<u>5/8"</u>	<u>\$15.30</u>	<u>\$22.74</u>
<u>3/4"</u>	<u>\$15.30</u>	<u>\$22.74</u>
<u>1"</u>	<u>\$25.49</u>	<u>\$37.89</u>
<u>1 1/2"</u>	<u>\$50.99</u>	<u>\$75.79</u>
<u>2"</u>	<u>\$81.58</u>	<u>\$121.26</u>
<u>3"</u>	<u>\$152.96</u>	<u>\$227.37</u>
<u>4"</u>	<u>\$254.93</u>	<u>\$378.95</u>
<u>6"</u>	<u>\$509.86</u>	<u>\$757.90</u>
<u>8"</u>	<u>\$815.78</u>	<u>\$1,212.63</u>
<u>10"</u>	<u>\$1,172.68</u>	<u>\$1,743.16</u>
<u>Multi-Unit (per unit)</u>	<u>\$15.30</u>	<u>\$22.74</u>
<u>Residential Volumetric</u>		
<u>0 - 2,000 gallons</u>	<u>In base</u>	<u>In base</u>
<u>2,001 - 6,000 gallons</u>	<u>\$3.94</u>	<u>\$5.00</u>
<u>6,001 - 15,000 gallons</u>	<u>\$4.93</u>	<u>\$5.00</u>
<u>15,001 - 25,000 gallons</u>	<u>\$5.92</u>	<u>\$5.00</u>
<u>25,001+ gallons</u>	<u>\$7.89</u>	<u>\$5.00</u>
<u>Commercial/Multi-Unit Volumetric</u>		
<u>0 - 2,000 gallons</u>	<u>In base</u>	<u>In base</u>
<u>2,001+ gallons</u>	<u>\$4.93</u>	<u>\$5.00</u>
<u>Irrigation Volumetric</u>		
<u>0 - 2,000 gallons</u>	<u>In base</u>	
<u>2,001+ gallons</u>	<u>\$5.92</u>	

Single Unit (by Meter Size)	
<u>5/8"</u>	<u>\$ 13.78</u>
<u>3/4"</u>	<u>\$ 13.78</u>

1"	\$ 22.97
1 1/2"	\$ 45.93
2"	\$ 73.49
3"	\$ 137.80
4"	\$ 229.67
6"	\$ 459.33
8"	\$ 734.93
10"	\$1,056.47

Multi-Unit (per unit) 13.78

Water Volume

Residential

0 - 2,000 gallons	in base
2,001 - 6,000	\$ 3.55
6,001 - 15,000	\$ 4.44
15,001 - 25,000	\$ 5.33
25,001+	\$ 7.11

Commercial/Multi-Unit

0 - 2,000	in base
2,001+	\$ 4.44

Landscape

0 - 2,000	in base
2,001+	\$ 5.33

Sewer Base Charges

— Inside City (by Meter Size)

5/8"	\$ 20.86
3/4"	\$ 20.86
1"	\$ 34.77
1 1/2"	\$ 69.53
2"	\$ 111.25
3"	\$ 208.60
4"	\$ 347.66
6"	\$ 695.32
8"	\$1,112.51
10"	\$1,599.23

— Multi-Unit (per unit) \$20.86

Sewer Volume

0 - 2,000	in base
All Users	\$ 4.59

Residential Wastewater Cap

Standardized monthly billing amount (gallons) to be based on the average consumption of the months of December, January, February, which are typically billed in Jan, Feb, Mar, not to exceed 12,000 gallons. Wastewater Cap would be adjusted each April.

New Residents

Default billing amount (gallons) of 6.000 gallons

Billing Adjustments

Water adjustments may be given for leaks, excluding irrigation leaks for all customers. Residential customer sewer rates are adjusted as set by the Winter Quarter Average. See Ordinance 870-6

Customer without metered water

Default billing amount (gallons) of 10,000.

Customer outside City Limits

All charges for water and sewer service are at a rate of 1 ½ times that existing in the City.

Sewer Use Credit Program

Application Fee	\$500.00
Monthly Administrative Charge	\$ 50.00
Annual Testing Fee	See Above

If repairs are needed, in addition to the testing fee, there will be charges for labor and parts, plus retesting fee of \$75.00

Accounts opened for the purpose of the sewer use credit for sub-metering will not be required to put down a deposit nor billed water or sewer rates.

FINANCE

NSF or Returned Check/Credit Card Fee	\$ 25.00
---------------------------------------	----------

Credit Card Convenience Fee: All convenience fees assessed by credit card providers will be passed on to customers in an amount determined by the third party.

ENGINEERING

Grading Permit	\$125.00
<u>After Hours/Weekend Inspections</u>	<u>\$ 60.00/hr</u>
<u>Holiday Inspections</u>	<u>\$ 75.00/hr</u>

PUBLIC WORKS

~~Water/Sewer Tap~~ ~~Actual Cost, not less than \$250~~

Water Tap Fee's

All taps include meter, cts, corporation, saddle, curb stop and meter box.

<u>¾" Short Tap</u>	<u>\$1,200.00</u>
<u>¾" Long Tap</u>	<u>\$1,400.00</u>
<u>¾" U-branch Assy w/2nd ¾ meter</u>	<u>\$800.00 + added cost if needed</u>
<u>1" Short Tap</u>	<u>\$1,300.00</u>
<u>1" Long Tap</u>	<u>\$1,500.00</u>
<u>2" Short Tap</u>	<u>\$3,200.00</u>
<u>2" Long Tap</u>	<u>\$3,400.00</u>

Gravity Sewer Tap Fee's

<u>4" Short Tap</u>	<u>\$ 900.00</u>
<u>4" Long Tap</u>	<u>\$1,400.00</u>

Force Main Tap Fee's

<u>2" Short Tap</u>	<u>\$1,200.00</u>
<u>2" Long Tap</u>	<u>\$1,500.00</u>

Additional Cost if applicable

<u>Restoration – Sod</u>	<u>\$ 75.00</u>
<u>(Includes prep & install of 10' x 10' area of sod)</u>	
<u>Restoration – Sidewalk & Sod</u>	<u>\$ 285.00</u>
<u>(Includes prep & install of 4' wide x 6' long sidewalk and 10' x 10' area of sod)</u>	
<u>Traffic Control</u>	<u>\$ 225.00</u>
<u>(Rental cost of 3 water filled barriers or rental of 2 static message boards for 1 month)</u>	
<u>Commercial Meter Deposit</u>	<u>\$ 100.00</u>
<u>Banner Deposit</u>	<u>\$ 50.00</u>
<u>Banner Installation Fee</u>	<u>\$400.00</u>

CITY SECRETARY

Copy Charge: (pursuant to State law, including but not limited to and as may be amended from time to time by State Statute)

Paper	\$ 0.10
Oversize Paper	\$ 0.50
Diskette	\$ 1.00
Magnetic tape	Actual Cost
Data Cartridge	Actual Cost
Tape Cartridge	Actual Cost
Rewritable CD (CD-RW)	\$ 1.00
Non-rewritable CD (CD-R)	\$ 1.00
Digital video disc (DVD)	\$ 3.00
JAZ Drive	Actual Cost
Other electronic media	Actual Cost
VHS cassette	\$ 2.50
Audio cassette	\$ 1.00
Oversize paper copy	\$ 0.50
Specialty paper	Actual Cost

Labor charge	\$ 15.00
Overhead	20% of labor

Alcohol Beverage Permit:

BE -On Premise	\$150.00
BQ -Wine & Beer Off-Premise	\$ 60.00
BF -Off Premise	\$ 60.00
BG-Wine&Beer On-Premise that hold a Food/Bev. Permit	\$175.00
BL - Late Hours On-Premise	\$250.00
PE -Charge Cartage	\$ 20.00
LB -Late Hours Mixed Beverage	\$150.00
RM - Mixed Beverage Restaurant	\$750.00
<u>BP –Brew Pub License</u>	<u>\$500.00</u>
<u>P –Package Store</u>	<u>\$500.00</u>
<u>PS – Package Store Tasting Permit</u>	<u>\$ 25.00</u>
<u>X – General Class B Wholesaler’s Permit</u>	<u>\$300.00</u>
<u>O – Private Carrier’s Permit</u>	<u>\$ 30.00</u>
<u>G – Winery Permit</u>	<u>\$ 75.00</u>
<u>GF – Winery Festival Permit</u>	<u>\$ 50.00</u>

Peddlers Permit

Primary Permit Holder	\$ 75.00 max of 3 mo.
Assistant working under primary	\$ 5.00/mo. per assistant
Surety Bond (required)	\$1,000.00

ANIMAL CONTROL

1 st impound	\$ 30.00
2 nd impound	\$ 40.00
3 rd impound	\$ 50.00
Adoption unaltered	\$ 35.00
Transportation	\$ 5.00
Adoption altered with Rabies	\$ 90.00
Adoption altered w/out Rabies	\$ 75.00
Livestock impound per head	\$125.00
2 nd impound	\$150.00
3 rd impound	\$200.00
Quarantine impound	\$ 60.00
Daily board domestic	\$ 10.00 per day
Daily board livestock	\$ 30.00 per day
City License	
Altered one year	\$ 10.00
3 year	\$ 30.00
Un-altered one year	\$ 30.00

3 year	\$ 80.00
Replacement tag	\$ 5.00
Dangerous Dog registration	\$100.00
Disposal Domestic Animals	
Up to 25 lbs	\$ 30.00
26 lbs to 60 lbs	\$ 60.00
61 lbs and over	\$ 90.00
Large animal contract	\$200.00 and up
Euthanasia on demand	\$ 60.00
Surrender of owned pet	\$ 50.00
Cat carrier	\$ 5.00
Collars - nylon	\$ 3.00
<u>Collar – leather</u>	<u>Cost + \$4.00</u>
Micro-chip implant included <u>includes</u> pet registration	\$ 25.00
Includes pet registration-	
T-shirts	\$ 7.00
Hats	\$ 7.00

PARKS & RECREATION

Non-resident fees for Household & Hazardous Waste	\$80 per 100 pounds
Non-resident fees for Electronic Waste	\$20 per 100 pounds

Non-resident fees Programs and Leagues

Resident Fee	Non-resident fee
Cost less 20% discount	Program Cost

*Flat rate schedule for league registration; no discounts apply.

Non-resident fee for Senior Center	\$ 50.00 per year
Resident fee for Senior Center	\$ 25.00 per year
Transportation fees for the Melvin Knapp Senior Center (Specialty Trip)	\$ 2.00 round-trip
Banner Installation Fee	\$300.00
Special Event Permit Fee	\$ 50.00

Deposits

Centennial Park Pavilions	\$ 50.00
Southdown Park Pavilion	\$ 50.00
Independence Park Large Pavilion	\$200.00
Independence Park Barbeque Shelter	\$100.00
Independence Park Swimming Pool	\$100.00
Gazebo at City Hall	\$ 50 .00
Westside Event Center Meeting Room	\$140.00
Westside Event Center Banquet Hall	\$140.00

Community Center	\$140.00
Banner Installation	\$ 50.00

Indoor rental cleaning Fee	\$180.00
Administrative fee for rental cancellations	\$ 25.00

Rental Fees

Outdoor

Facility	1/2 Day		Full Day	
	Resident	Non-Resident	Resident	Non-Resident
Centennial Park Pavilion	\$60.00	\$90.00	\$120.00	\$180.00
Southdown Park Pavilion	\$60.00	\$90.00	\$120.00	\$180.00
Independence Park Large Pavilion	\$180.00	\$270.00	\$360.00	\$540.00
Independence Park BBQ Shelter	\$90.00	\$135.00	\$180.00	\$270.00
Gazebo at City Hall			\$30.00	\$60.00

Indoor

Facility	Non-profit	Resident	Non-Resident
Westside Event Center Meeting Room	\$50.00 15.00/hr	\$60.00/hr	\$70.00/hr
Westside Event Center Banquet Hall	\$60.00/hr	\$85.00/hr	\$95.00/hr
Community Center	\$37.50/hr	\$65.00/hr	\$85.00/hr

Athletic Field Usage Fees

Recognized Sports Associations	Player Fee	Utility Fee
Deposit	\$10.00 Res/\$20.00 Non-Res	\$150.00 per Month
\$500.00 per Season		
Hourly Usage	-	-
-	Resident	Non-Resident
Field Fee	15	30
Utility Fee	15	15
<u>Practices</u>		
<u>Resident</u>	<u>Non-Resident</u>	

<u>\$15.00/hour</u>	<u>\$25.00/hour</u>	
<u>plus \$10.00/hour for lights</u>	<u>plus \$10.00/hour for lights</u>	
<u>Games</u>		
<u>Resident</u>	<u>Non-Resident</u>	
<u>\$20.00/hour</u>	<u>\$30.00/hour</u>	
<u>plus \$10.00/hour for lights</u>	<u>plus \$10.00/hour for lights</u>	
<u>Price includes initial paint & dirt work</u>		
<u>Tournaments</u>		
<u>Resident</u>	<u>Non-Resident</u>	
<u>\$20.00/hour</u>	<u>\$30.00/hour</u>	
<u>plus \$10.00/hour for lights</u>	<u>plus \$10.00/hour for lights</u>	
<u>plus \$10.00/field for paint & dirt work</u>	<u>plus \$10.00/field for paint & dirt work</u>	
<u>Light schedule is as follows:</u>		
<u>*** Lights are non-negotiable and in one hour increments. Tournament director must turn in tournament schedule one week prior to tournament start date.</u>		
<u>Daylight Savings - lights are turned on at 5 p.m.</u>		
<u>Non-Daylight Savings - lights are turned on at 7 p.m.</u>		

Recreation Center and Natatorium

Initiation Fee, for all

\$ 32.00

Annual Membership with Contract		
Category	Resident	Non-Resident*
Adult	\$330.00	\$495.00
Additional Person	\$165.00	\$247.50
Active Adult	\$231.00	\$346.50
Additional Active Adult	\$110.00	\$165.00
Household	\$660.00	\$990.00
Natatorium Only		
Individual	\$220.00	\$330.00
Household	\$440.00	\$660.00

* Non-Resident Fee = resident rate + 50%

Monthly Membership without Contract		
Category	Resident	Non-Resident*
Adult	\$35.20	\$52.80
Additional Person	\$17.60	\$26.40
Active Adult	\$24.20	\$36.50
Additional Active Adult	\$12.10	\$18.70
Household	\$69.30	\$104.50

Natatorium Only		
Individual	\$23.10	\$35.20
Household	\$46.20	\$69.30

* Non-Resident Fee = resident rate + 50%

**Monthly Fee = annual divided by 12 + 50%

Recreation Center and Natatorium Membership includes facilities, drop in child care, basic health and fitness classes.

Natatorium Only membership includes access to the natatorium only.

Trial Membership (one time per individual) \$ 30.00 for 30 days
7 for 7 Trial \$ 7.00 for 7 days

Locker Rentals (maximum rentals – 10 lockers in each locker room)

Annual	\$100.00
Monthly	\$ 10.00
Group Exercise Punch Card (20 punches)	\$ 50.00

Daily Fees

18+ years of age	\$ 8.00
12 – 17 years of age	\$ 5.00
3 – 11 years of age	\$ 3.00
Family	\$ 12.00
Child Care	\$ 5.00

Definitions

Individual	12-59 years old
Active Adult	60+ years old
Household	Up to 5 people residing in the same home
Additional Person	addition to an existing membership/fee. Must reside in the same house as primary
Child	3-11 years old
Family	Limit of 5 people and maximum 2 adults

Recreation Center Rental Rates

	Non-Profit	Member	Resident Non-Member	Non-Resident Non-Member	Minimum Hours
Entire Facility	\$225.00/hour	\$450.00/hour	\$675.00/hour	\$900.00/hour	5 hours
One Full Court					
Hourly	\$40.00/hour	\$80.00/hour	\$120.00/hour	\$160.00/hour	3 hours
Daily	\$400.00/day	\$800.00/day	\$1,200.00/day	\$1,600.00/day	5 hours
Entire Gym					

Hourly	\$80.00/hour	\$160.00/hour	\$240.00/hour	\$320.00/hour	5 hours
Daily	\$800.00/day	\$1,600.00/day	\$2,400.00/day	\$3,200.00/day	5 hours
One Multipurpose/ Activity Room	\$33.00/hour	\$65.00/hour	\$98.00/hour	\$130.00/hour	3 hours
Entire Multipurpose/ Activity Room	\$65.00/hour	\$130.00/hour	\$195.00/hour	\$260.00/hour	3 hours
<u>Zone Meeting Room</u>	<u>\$15.00/hour</u>	<u>\$30.00/hour</u>	<u>\$30.00/hour</u>	<u>\$30.00/hour</u>	

Kidz Korner, The Zone, Gymnasium, Multipurpose Room, Track, Activity Room, Racquetball Courts, 2nd floor café area.

*Day = 12 hours

**Non-athletic events in the gymnasium will result in the following fees:

***Deposits - \$140.00 for multipurpose rental space or 25% for party package or recreation space.

Floor covering

\$100.00/court per day

Party Package Rates

	<u>1 – 10 Guests</u>	<u>11 – 20 Guests</u>	<u>21 – 30 Guests</u>	<u>31 – 40 Guests</u>
<u>Resident Rate</u>	<u>\$112.00</u>	<u>\$152.00</u>	<u>\$192.00</u>	<u>\$232.00</u>
<u>Non- Resident Rate</u>	<u>\$142.00</u>	<u>\$182.00</u>	<u>\$222.00</u>	<u>\$272.00</u>

Security

Number Participants	COP Security Fee (paid directly to officer at beginning of event)	COP Custodial Fee	Event Staff
< 75	1 @ \$30.00/hour when admission charged	\$100.00/day	\$50.00
75 - 200	1 @ \$30.00/hour when admission charged	\$200.00/day	\$50.00
251 - 500	2 @ \$30.00/hour	\$350.00/day	\$100.00
501 - 1,000	2 @ \$30.00/hour	\$450.00/day	\$150.00
> 1,000	2 @ \$30.00/hour	\$600.00/day	\$200.00
COP P & R Aquatics Supervision (CPO/AFO) Fee (500 + events only)			\$100.00 or \$250.00/day
Day Timing System (one system) (If operator is included then additional staff charges will apply)			\$200.00/day
Events Requiring 50-meter configuration will require an additional set-up fee			\$150.00

Special Note: 2 parking lot attendants are required for all events with an anticipated 500+ total attendance. Attendants are paid directly at \$15 per hour.

* Custodial fee includes the additional cleaning supplies and inventory to support the rental as well as any staff needed to manage the cleaning of restrooms, trash, stands, etc.

**For large rental/meets (over 500+) an additional "Extra Heavy Cleanup/Restoration Fee" of \$250.00 will be assessed.

Health

Fees for Health Certificates and Re-inspection on Food Related Establishments

	Full Service	Limited Preparation
1 - 4 employees	\$150.00	\$125.00
5 - 9 employees	\$200.00	\$150.00
10 - 25 employees	\$350.00	\$200.00
26 - 50 employees	\$500.00	\$225.00
51 - 100 employees	\$600.00	\$250.00
101 or more employees	\$750.00	\$250.00

Foster homes	\$50.00
Prepackaged Only	\$150.00
Mobile Units	\$225.00
Additional units	\$225.00
Produce Vendor	\$100.00
Schools / Daycares	\$125.00
Temporary fees for Special Events	35 \$50.00
Pre-opening inspection fee	\$100.00
Re-inspection Fee for failing initial inspection	\$75.00

FEES FOR
ZONING CHANGE-CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT REQUESTS

A. 0 to less than ~~25~~5 acres:

1. \$1,000 plus \$25 per each type of zoning requested on a tract of land; or
2. ~~\$1,200~~\$1,800 if Planned Unit Development

B. 5 to less than 25 acres:

3. \$1,000 plus \$25 per each type of zoning requested on a tract of land; or
4. \$2,000 if Planned Development

B-C. 25 to less than 50 acres:

1. \$1,025 plus \$25 per each type of zoning requested on a tract of land; or
2. ~~\$1,250~~\$2,400 if Planned Unit Development

C-D. 50 to less than 75 acres:

1. \$1,050 plus \$25 per each type of zoning requested on a tract of land; or
2. ~~\$1,300~~\$3,000 if Planned Unit Development

D-E. 75 to less than 100 acres:

1. \$1,075 plus \$25 per each type of zoning requested on a tract of land; or
2. ~~\$1,350~~\$3,800 if Planned Unit Development

E-F. 100 acres and over:

1. \$1,100 plus \$25 per each type of zoning requested on a tract of land; or
2. ~~\$1,400~~\$4,600 if Planned Unit Development

PLATTING FEE SCHEDULE

A. Preliminary Subdivision/Development Plats:

1. \$1,000 filing fee, plus
2. The platting fee, as follows:
 - a. For residential purposes or dwelling units where lots are not designated on the plat, \$8.00 per designated lot, tract, or building site
 - b. For tracts, blocks, or areas not divided into lots and to be used for commercial, industrial, multiple dwellings, or unrestricted uses, \$30.00 per acre or any fraction thereof.

B. Final Subdivision/Development Plats:

1. \$1,000 filing fee, plus
2. The platting fee, as follows:
 - a. For residential purposes or dwelling units where lots are not designated on the plat, \$8.00 per designated lot, tract, or building site.
 - b. For tracts, blocks, or areas not divided into lots and to be used for commercial, industrial, multiple dwellings, or unrestricted uses, \$30.00 per acre or any fraction thereof.

C. Vacation of Subdivisions :

Fee amount: \$600.00 per acre (gross area of whole tract) or any fraction thereof.

D. Extension of Approval:

Fee amount: \$150.00 filing fee.

E. Minor Plat:

1. \$600 .00 filing fee, plus
2. The platting fee as follows:
 - a. For residential purposes or dwelling units where lots are not designated on the plat, \$ 6.00 per designated lot, tract, or building site.
 - b. For tracts, blocks, or areas not divided into lots and to be used for commercial, industrial, multiple dwellings, or unrestricted uses, \$30.00 per acre or any fraction thereof.

F. Minor Plat: (one lot with existing home or business): \$150.00 filing fee.

G. Am ending Plat:

1. Fee amount: \$600.00 filing fee, plus \$6.00 per lot increase (No lot increase greater than six (6). For tracts, blocks, or areas not divided into lots and to be used for commercial, industrial, multiple dwellings, or unrestricted uses,
2. \$30.00 per acre or any fraction thereof.

H. Re-plat:

1. Residential: Fee amount: \$600.00, plus \$6.00 per lot increase.
2. Commercial: Fee amount: \$600.00. For tracts, blocks, or areas not divided into lots and to be used for commercial, industrial, multiple dwellings, or unrestricted uses, \$30.00 per acre or any fraction thereof.

I. Master Plat:

1. \$600 .00 filing fee, plus
2. The platting fee, as follows:
 - a. For residential purposes or dwelling units where lots are not designated on the plat, \$6.00 per designated lot, tract, or building site.
 - b. For tracts, blocks, or areas not divided into lots and to be used for commercial, industrial, multiple dwellings, or unrestricted uses, \$30.00 per acre or any fraction thereof.

J. Recheck of Plats and Associated Construction Drawings:

1. Fee amount: \$200.00
2. Payment deadline: Due upon or before resubmission of corrected plat or drawing.

K. Second Submittal Fee: \$200.00

L. Dedication Requirements for Neighborhood Parks in the City of Pearland

1. Land Requirements: Based on the 2013 population of 100,065 residents, the current level of service is one (1) acre per 323 people.
2. 2.90 Persons per Household (PPH) for Single Family and 2.13 PPH for Multi-Family based on Census information for owner and renter-occupied units.

Single Family

323 people/2.90 PPH = 111 DUs

Multi-Family

323 people/2.90 PPH = 151 DUs

Dedication Requirement:
1 Acre per 111 DUs

Dedication Requirement:
1 Acre per 151 DUs

M. Fee in Lieu of Land for Neighborhood Parks: (assumes 1 acre costs \$136,000 to purchase)

1. Single Family: \$136,000/111 DUs = \$1,225 per DU

2. Multi-Family: \$136,000/151 DUs = \$900 per DU

3. Park Development Fee: The cost of improvements in an average park in Pearland is \$630,520. One park serves 6,254 people, based on a total city population of 100,065 being served by 16 parks (count includes 10 neighborhood parks, 4 community parks, a nature trail, and a connectivity trail system as a singular unit). Average cost is estimated to be \$100.82 per person (\$630,520/6,254) to develop a typical park.

Single Family

Multi-Family

\$100.82 x 2.80 PPH = \$292.378 per DU

\$100.82 x 2.13 PPH = \$214.75 per DU

Total Park Fee

Single Family

Multi-Family

\$292 + \$1,225 + \$1,517 per DU

\$214 + \$900 = \$1,114 per DU

K. _____

L. Park Dedication:

1. Fee amount: \$750.00 per residential unit, or 1 acre/50 units, at discretion of City.

2. Payment deadline: Due before approval of final plat.

CLUSTER PLANS

A. 0 to less than 25 <u>5</u> acres	\$1,200 <u>\$1,800</u>
<u>B.</u> 5 to less than 25 acres	<u>\$2,000</u>
B-C. 25 to less than 50 acres	\$1,250 <u>\$2,400</u>
C-D. 50 to less than 75 acres	\$1,300 <u>\$3,000</u>
D-E. 75 to less than 100 acres	\$1,350 <u>\$3,800</u>
E-F. 100 acres and over	\$1,400 <u>\$4,600</u>

P & Z SUBDIVISION VARIANCE

A. \$400 .00

ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENTS
FEE SCHEDULE

A. ZBA Applications for Variance, Special Exceptions, etc.

- 1. Residential \$500.00
- 2. Commercial \$500.00

ZONING VERIFICATION
LETTERS

- A. Residential \$ 25.00
- B. Commercial \$ 35.00

PROCESSING FEE
BASED ON PERMIT TYPE

Banner	\$10.00
Commercial	\$20.00
Demolition	\$20.00
Electrical	\$20.00
Fire Permits	\$20.00
Foster Homes	\$ 0.00
Irrigation	\$20.00
Mechanical	\$20.00
Moving	\$20.00
Plumbing	\$20.00
Residential Addition Alteration	\$20.00
Residential New Single Family	\$20.00
Residential New Two Family	\$20.00
Residential New Three or more Family	\$20.00
Swimming Pools	\$20.00
Signs	\$20.00
Tenant Occupancy	\$20.00
Annual Registration fee for contractors	\$ 0.00

BUILDING FEE SCHEDULE

~~B.A.~~ Civil Site Work Permit

1. Fee Amount: Percent of construction value -- \$16.50 for first \$1,000.00; \$5.50 for each \$1,000 or fraction thereof thereafter.
2. Payment Deadline: Due before issuance of site work permit.

~~C.B.~~ Plan Check Fee:

1. Fee Amount: An amount equal to one-half of building or civil site work permit fee.
2. Payment Deadline: Due upon plan submission.

~~D.C.~~ Building Permit:

1. ~~Fee Amount: Percent of construction value -- \$69.34 per square foot for commercial or residential; \$36.34 per square foot for detached garage. Fee Amount: Percent of construction value -- \$69.34 per square foot for commercial or residential; \$36.34 per square foot for detached garage. The square foot valuation of construction used to calculate permit fees shall be obtained from the latest edition of the International Code Council's Building Valuation Data.~~
~~1. The Square Foot Construction Cost (valuation) does not include the price of the land on which the building is built. The Square Foot Construction Cost takes into account all elements of the entire structure for which the permit is being applied for.~~
2. Payment Deadline: Due before issuance of building permit.

~~E.D.~~ Sign, Fence, and Miscellaneous Building Permits:

1. Fee Amount: Percent of construction value -- \$16.50 for first \$1,000.00; \$5.50 for each \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof thereafter.
2. Payment Deadline: Due before issuance of building permit.

~~F.E.~~ Water & Sewer Impact Fee:

1. Fee Amount: Based on most current applicable impact fee study at the time of platting.
2. Payment Deadline:
 - a. If at existing building
 - (1) due before connection; or
 - (2) paid via 36-month payment plan with interest, subject to City

Managers approval.

- b. If at new building, due before issuance of building permit.

G.F. Water & Sewer Pro-rata Fee (limited areas):

1. Fee Amount:

a. *Park Street between Walnut and Pear Streets:*

<u>Lots 1-23 of Block 25</u>	<u>Lots 26-44 of Block 26</u>
Water - \$354.29 per 25' Lot (\$14.17 per linear foot)	\$354.29 per 25' Lot (\$14.17 per linear foot)
Sewer - \$537.83 per 25' Lot (\$21.51 per linear foot)	

b. *Pearland Parkway between Barry Rose Road and Mary's Creek:*

Water - 96.9 acres at \$776.00 per acre

Sewer - 360.2 acres at \$584.33 per acre

c. *FM 518 at FM 1128 west of Reid Boulevard:*

<u>North Side of FM 518</u>	<u>South Side of FM 518</u>
Sewer- \$44.60 per linear foot	\$53.91 per linear foot

d. *Service Area 1 (South of Beltway 8, North of Clear Creek, West of State Highway 288, and East of FM 521):*

Water 1.638 acres at \$41.00 per acre

Sewer 1.638 acres at \$15.00 per acre

e. *Service Area 2 (South of Broadway Street, North of County 59, East of County Road 48, and West of State Highway 288):*

Water - 521 acres at \$74.00 per acre

Sewer 2.221 acres at \$33.00 per acre

2. Payment Deadline:

- a. If platting, before approval of final plat.
- b. If not platting, before issuance of building permit.

H.G. Water and/or Sewer Tap Fee:

- 1. Fee Amount: Actual cost, not less than \$250.00.
- 2. Payment Deadline:
 - a. If at existing building, before connection.
 - b. If at new building, before issuance of building permit.

H.H. Pearland Parkway Street Light Charge:

- 1. Fee Amount: \$1,200 .00 per pole.
- 2. Payment Deadline:
 - a. If platting, before subdivision acceptance.
 - b. If not platting, before issuance of certificate of occupancy.

J.I. Street Light Operation and Maintenance Escrow (Two Years):

- 1. Fee Amount: \$16.00- \$25 .00 per light per month (minimum = \$384.00 per light).
- 2. Payment Deadline:
 - a. If platting, before subdivision acceptance.
 - b. If not platting, before issuance of certificate of occupancy.

K.J. Construction Inspection of Streets, Drainage, Water, and Sanitary Sewer Facilities for New Subdivision Construction:

- 1. Fee Amount: One percent (1%) of direct construction cost, not including engineering, survey, testing, and contingencies.
- 2. Payment Deadline: payable prior to approval of final plat.

L.K. Traffic Impact Analysis Review/Thoroughfare Amendment Review Fee

1. Fee Amount: \$750.00
2. Payment Deadline:

3.a. Development within City Limits:

a.(1) If platting, before approval of final plat.

b.(2) If not platting, before issuance of building permit.

4.b. Development in ETJ: Due before approval of final plat.

M.L. Variance Application Fee

- a. Fee Amount: \$250.00
- b. Payment Deadline: Due at time of application.

N.M. Sidewalk Fee (In lieu of)

1. Fee Amount: The cost per square foot is ~~\$6.507.00~~ and changes to reflect the city current contract price at any given time.
2. Due before approval of final plat or before Certificate of Occupancy.

RESIDENTIAL ELECTRICAL FEE SCHEDULE

For new residential projects.

- A. The Electrical Permit fee shall be calculated using the following formula based on the gross square footage:

1,000 Square Feet or less = \$80.00

1,001 Square Feet to 2,000 Square Feet = \$80.00 for the first 1000 Square Feet + \$6.50 per 100 square feet or fraction thereof in excess of 1,000 square feet.

2,001 square feet and greater = \$145.00 for the first 2,000 square feet + \$6.50 per 100 square feet or fraction thereof in excess of 2,000 square feet.

COMMERCIAL ELECTRICAL FEE SCHEDULE

For commercial projects and residential additions, alterations and expansion.

- A. The Electrical Permit fee shall be calculated using the following formula based on the valuation of the improvement:

\$1.00 to \$2,000.00 = \$50.00

\$2,000.01 to \$50,000.00 = \$50.00 for the first \$2000.00 + \$2.25 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.

\$50,000.01 to \$500,000.00 = \$158.00 for the first \$50,000.00 + \$2.75 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.

\$500,000.01 and greater = \$1,395.50 for the first \$500,000.00 + \$3.25 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.

RESIDENTIAL MECHANICAL PERMIT FEE SCHEDULE

For new residential projects.

- A. The Mechanical Permit fee shall be calculated using the following formula based on the gross square footage:

1,000 Square Feet or less = \$80.00

1,001 Square Feet to 2,000. Square Feet = \$80.00 for the first 1000 Square Feet + \$6.50 per 100 square feet or fraction thereof in excess of 1,000 square feet.

2,001 square feet and greater = \$145.00 for the first 2,000 square feet + \$6.50 per 100 square feet or fraction thereof in excess of 2,000 square feet.

COMMERCIAL MECHANICAL PERMIT FEE SCHEDULE

For commercial projects and residential additions, alterations and expansion.

- A. The Mechanical Permit fee shall be calculated using the following formula based on the valuation of the improvement:

\$1.00 to \$2,000.00 = \$50.00

\$2,000.01 to \$50,000.00 = \$50.00 for the first \$2000.00 + \$2.25 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.

\$50,000.01 to \$500,000.00 = \$158.00 for the first \$50,000.00 + \$2.75 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.

\$500,000.01 and greater = \$1,395.50 for the first \$500,000.00 + \$3.25 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.

RESIDENTIAL PLUMBING FEE SCHEDULE

For new residential projects.

- A. The Plumbing Permit fee shall be calculated using the following formula based on the gross square footage:

1,000 Square Feet or less = \$80.00

1,001 Square Feet to 2,000 Square Feet = \$80.00 for the first 1000 Square Feet + \$6.50 per 100 square feet or fraction thereof in excess of 1,000 square feet.

2,001 square feet and greater = \$145.00 for the first 2,000 square feet + \$6.50 per 100 square feet or fraction thereof in excess of 2,000 square feet.

COMMERCIAL PLUMBING FEE SCHEDULE

For commercial projects and residential additions, alterations and expansion .

- A. The Plumbing Permit fee shall be calculated using the following formula based on the valuation of the improvement:

\$1.00 to \$2,000.00 = \$50.00

\$2,000.01 to \$50,000.00 = \$50.00 for the first \$2000.00 + \$2.25 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.

\$50,000.01 to \$500,000.00 = \$158.00 for the first \$50,000.00 + \$2.75 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.

\$500,000.01 and greater = \$1,395.50 for the first \$500,000.00 + \$3.25 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof .

MISCELLANEOUS FEES

A. Garage Sale Permit	\$ 15.00 <u>20.00</u>
B. Occupancy Permit	\$ 50.00
C. Re- inspection Fee	\$ 35.00 <u>75.00</u>
D. Returned Check Fee	\$ 25.00
E. Waiver of Encroachment	
1. General Utility Easement	\$250.00
2. City Right-of-Way or Easement	\$500.00

Please submit via email to your Business partner
AND cwood@pearlandtx.gov by April 17th.



NOTE: A completed JAQ Form is required with submission of this Supplemental

Personnel Request Form

Budget Year 2017-2018

Supplemental Title: Senior Planner

Date April 17, 2017
Dept/Div No. 420

Initiating Director
Department Name

Lata Krishnarao/Matt Buchanan
Planning

***List in Priority Order - priorities should be by department across division lines.**

# 1	# of Positions	Hourly Rate	# of Hours full year	# of Months	Job Title	Base Salary + OT + Auto Allowance+ Cert Pay	Benefits	Other*	Total
	1.0	34.0000	2080	6	Senior Planner	35,360	7,870	3,225	\$ 46,455
COST OF MULTIPLE POSITIONS:						FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	\$ -

Exempt Non-Exempt

Check the box for the Strategic Priority(ies) that this request is associated with:

Fiscally Responsible Sustainable Infrastructure Quality Parks, Recreation & Events Safe Community Engaged Community Healthy Local Economy

Explanation/Justification:

As stated in the Novak Study, completed in August 2016, a Long Ranger Planner is needed. Currently, Planning staff is only able to keep up with the current Planning. A Long Ranger Planner (classified as a Senior Planner) would be able to handle the Comprehensive Plan identifies projects, Annexation, Neighborhood Districts, Old Townsite Plan, Census & Population updates, Comprehensive Plan updates, Zoning Amendments and Code Updates. Department history: A Planner II was hired in July 2010 to assist the city with long term projects, including Old town Site, but due to the retirement of the Plats Administrator, ended up taking over most of the platting function with the Office Supervisor and part time clerk assuming some to of the duties, in October 2010. Since then, development has been following an upward trend and the workloads have been increasing. The department is also involved in annexation with enhanced outreach programs as directed by the city council, which has taken considerable amount of staff time. With the 2010 census numbers, staff's involvement will increase with population related projects, and continued assistance with projects such as the water/sewer impact fee study in lieu of a consultant. This results a considerable savings to the city.

Will this result in cost savings? Yes / No Will there be an increase in productivity? Yes / No
Will this generate new revenue? Yes / No

Benefits: (amount for each position)

Overtime	5000.030	-
Auto Allowance	5000.100	-
Certificate Pay	5000.130	-
Tuition Reimbursement**	5000.160	-
Medical Insurance	5005.010	-
Group Insurance	5005.015	275
FICA (Social Security)	5005.020	2,678
TMRS (Retirement)	5005.030	4,839
State Unemployment	5005.050	9
Worker's Comp	5005.060	69
Benefits Total *	\$ 7,870	

Other*: (amount for each position)

	Recurring	Non-Recurring
Office Supplies	150	-
Furniture	-	-
Computer	-	1,800
Minor Tools	-	200
Wearing Apparel	75	-
Fleet Charges	-	-
Fuel Charges	-	-
Software License Fee	-	-
Software Maintenance	-	-
Training	1,000	-
Cell Phone	-	-
Vehicle	-	-
Other*:	-	-
Other*:	-	-

Sub-Total	1,225	2,000
*Other Total	\$ 3,225	

FOR FINANCE USE:

Amount of any revenues from item: \$ -

Source of funding for item: _____

Management Analysis for proposed item:

***NOTE: Additional justification is encouraged, provide detail explanation on why new personnel and items are needed and attach backup paperwork. For example, state how this request will affect your department if not acquired/approved.**

Please submit via email to your Business partner AND cwood@pearlandtx.gov by April 17th.



NOTE: A completed JAQ Form is required with submission of this Supplemental

Personnel Request Form

Budget Year 2017-2018

Supplemental Title: Continuous On-Boarding

Date April 11, 2017
 Dept/Div No. 205

Initiating Director Riley
 Department Name Fire

*List in Priority Order - priorities should be by department across division lines.

# of Positions	Hourly Rate	# of Hours full year	# of Months	Job Title	Base Salary + OT + Auto Allowance+ Cert Pay	Benefits	Other*	Total
4.5	17.1542	2756	12	Firefighter	56,897	23,007	8,985	\$ 88,889
COST OF MULTIPLE POSITIONS:					256,037	103,532	40,432	\$ 400,000

Exempt Non-Exempt

Check the box for the Strategic Priority(ies) that this request is associated with:

Fiscally Responsible Sustainable Infrastructure Quality Parks, Recreation & Events Safe Community Engaged Community Healthy Local Economy

Explanation/Justification:

The Fire Department proposes to begin a process of continuous on-boarding of new full-time personnel at a rate of three new firefighters every 90 days, for a total of 12 for Fiscal Year 2018. The goals of this program are to reduce mandatory overtime of existing personnel, proactively staff up for future fire stations, and to provide back-fill for employees on leave (vacation, sick, FMLA) to achieve a minimum of four personnel per fire apparatus. This is supported by recommendations from the Citygate staffing study that state: Recommendation #12 - The Department should complete a cost analysis of the training, safety equipment, and overhead burden for a large number of part-time employees against slowly replacing these positions with permanent, full-time employees. Recommendation #13 - The Department should begin overstaffing the personnel needed for an additional fire station at least a year before the station opens. Doing so will accommodate new recruit training and probation, staff retirements or separations, and will lessen the daily burden of scheduling so many part-time employees. Being that part-time personnel have to be trained and equipped to the same level as full-time personnel, the financial benefit of this program is decreasing.

Will this result in cost savings?	<u>Yes / No</u>	<u>No</u>	Will there be an increase in productivity?	<u>Yes / No</u>	<u>Yes</u>
			Will this generate new revenue?	<u>Yes / No</u>	<u>No</u>

Benefits: (amount for each position)		Other*: (amount for each position)		Recurring	Non-Recurring
Overtime	5000.030 <u>4,220</u>	Office Supplies	5100.010	-	-
Auto Allowance	5000.100	Furniture	5100.030	-	-
Certificate Pay	5000.130 <u>5,400</u>	Computer	5115.010	-	-
Tuition Reimbursement**	5000.160	Minor Tools	5115.050	-	-
Medical Insurance	5005.010 <u>10,000</u>	Wearing Apparel	5145.020	-	1,687
Group Insurance	5005.015 <u>465</u>	Fleet Charges	5300.070	-	-
FICA (Social Security)	5005.020 <u>4,353</u>	Fuel Charges	5300.080	-	-
TMRS (Retirement)	5005.030 <u>7,812</u>	Software License Fee	5300.090	-	-
State Unemployment	5005.050 <u>9</u>	Software Maintenance	5300.092	-	-
Worker's Comp	5005.060 <u>368</u>	Training	5430.020	7,298	-
	Benefits Total * <u>\$ 23,007</u>	Cell Phone	5445.020	-	-
		Vehicle	5600.110	-	-
		Other*:		-	-
		Other*:		-	-
		Sub-Total		7,298	1,687
		*Other Total			\$ 8,985

FOR FINANCE USE:

Amount of any revenues from item: \$ - Source of funding for item: _____
 Management Analysis for proposed item: _____

*NOTE: Additional justification is encouraged, provide detail explanation on why new personnel and items are needed and attach backup paperwork. For example, state how this request will affect your department if not acquired/approved.

**Please note: New employees are not eligible for Tuition Reimbursement for the 1st 12 months of employment.



Please submit via email to
 jforeman@pearlandtx.gov AND
 ewilson@pearlandtx.gov by April 17th.

Fleet Request Form
 Budget Year 2017-2018

Supplemental Title: Logistics Cargo Van

Date April 10, 2017
 Dept/Div No. 205

Initiating Director Vance Riley
 Department Name Fire

REQUEST FOR: REPLACEMENT OR NEW

*List in Priority Order - priorities should be by department across division lines.

# 1	Replacement Unit #: <u>U-132</u>		<u>2004</u>	<u>Chevrolet</u>	Model <u>Tahoe</u>
Check the box for the Strategic Priority(ies) that this request is associated with: <input type="checkbox"/> Fiscally Responsible <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainable Infrastructure					
<input type="checkbox"/> Quality Parks, Recreation & Events <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Safe Community <input type="checkbox"/> Engaged Community <input type="checkbox"/> Healthy Local Economy					
# of Units	Unit Cost	Item Description	Account Number	Total Cost	
1	23,056	Ford Transit Cargo Van	100-205-260.5600.110	\$ 23,056	
				\$ -	
				\$ -	
				\$ -	
				\$ -	
				\$ -	
Total Annual Cost				\$ 23,056	

Explanation/Justification: Logistics division of the fire department is currently using a 2004 green Tahoe for all Logistics related needs. The Tahoe was replaced in 2015 and turned into Fleet for auction but returned to us in 2015 for continued use. The vehicle is in poor condition being 13 years old and currently having well over 100,000 miles on it. The vehicle is used to deliver bulk supplies and materials to the fire stations, deliver and pickup fire department vehicles to and from third party repair facilities, and deliver and pick up equipment from third party repair facilities. Delivering supplies to the stations allows first line emergency units to remain in their districts. The Tahoe is not designed to haul bulk supplies and larger pieces of equipment. A Ford Transit Van would keep all materials dry and protected during pickup and delivery as well as provide much greater load capacity making it easier to load and unload and well as reduce the number of trips needed to be made. Vehicle meets replacement criteria of PFD Fleet Replacement Program.

Fleet: **Recommended** **Not Recommended** **Alternative Recommended**

Describe Fleet Alternative Recommended:



Supplemental (General) Request Form

Budget Year 2017-2018

Supplemental Title: Power Load for Ambulance

Date 4/11/217
 Dept/Div No. 205

Initiating Director Vance Riley
 Department Name Fire

***List in Priority Order for each division.**

# 1	Name of Request: Power Load System for 7 Ambulances			
	Council or Department Goal: Safe Community			
# of Units	Unit Cost	Item Description	Account Number	Total Cost
1	23,340	Styker Power Load System for Ambulances		\$ 23,340
1	1,200	Installation of Power Load System		\$ 1,200
				\$ -
				\$ -
Total Annual Cost				\$ 24,540

Check the box for the Startegic Priority(ies) that this request is associated with: Fiscally Responsible Sustainable Infrastructure
 Quality Parks, Recreation & Events Safe Community Engaged Community Healthy Local Economy

Justification of Request: What are you asking for? Why is it needed? Does it support any of your performance measures?

Attach any documentation to support the request. Can this request be funded with grant funds? Y or N

Request to purchase and install Stryker Power Load System for existing ambulance. Power Load is a hydraulic system that assist personnel in loading the stretcher and patient into the ambulance. The system automatically lifts the stretcher into the ambulance eliminating the need for the personnel to lift the stretcher and bear the weight of the stretcher and patient while loading. The system prevents cumulative back trauma to the personnel. The system is supported by TML to reduce back injury claims. The Power Load system is also the stretcher retention system in the ambulance once loaded. This system meets all of the new KKK, CAAS, and NFPA cot retention requirements for crash testing that were recently adopted by the Texas Department of State Health Services.

Justification of Request: What are you asking for? Why is it needed? Does it support any of your performance measures?

Attach any documentation to support the request. Can this request be funded with grant funds? Y or N

Please submit via email to your Business partner
AND cwood@pearlandtx.gov by April 17th.



NOTE: A completed JAQ Form is required with submission of this Supplemental

Personnel Request Form

Budget Year 2017-2018

Supplemental Title: Police Officers-Patrol

Date April 7, 2017
Dept/Div No. 100-200-200

Initiating Director
Department Name

C.A. Randall
Police Department

***List in Priority Order - priorities should be by department across division lines.**

# 3	# of Positions	Hourly Rate	# of Hours	# of Months	Job Title	Base Salary + OT + Auto Allowance+Signing Bonus	Benefits	Other*	Total
	2.0	25.9085	2080	6	Police Officers-Patrol	33,966	6,705	86,653	\$ 127,324
COST OF MULTIPLE POSITIONS:						67,932	13,409	86,653	\$ 167,994

Exempt Non-Exempt

Check the box for the Strategic Priority(ies) that this request is associated with:

Fiscally Responsible Sustainable Infrastructure Quality Parks, Recreation & Events Safe Community Engaged Community Healthy Local Economy

Explanation/Justification:

The recent Berkshire study addressed the average response time for priority one calls and recommended a staffing level of 87 Patrol Officers to meet the desired 90th percentile response time level of six minutes or less. The current staffing level for the Patrol division consists of 83 Patrol Officers. While operational changes have been made to reduce response times, additional staffing is required in order to meet the benchmark of six minutes. Various other changes are also placing more demand on Patrol Officers, such as the development of the City's park and trail system, continuing growth and demand within the City, and the need for complete staffing of the DDACTS (Data Driven Approaches to Crime and Traffic Safety) unit. In order to bring staffing to an adequate level, it is recommended to add seven patrol officers over the next three fiscal years; two in FY2017-18, two officers in FY2018-19, and two officers and a sergeant in FY2019-20.

Will this result in cost savings? Yes / **No** _____ Will there be an increase in productivity? **Yes** / No _____
Will this generate new revenue? Yes / **No** _____

Benefits: (amount for each position)

Overtime	5000.030	2,021
Auto Allowance	5000.100	-
Signing Bonus	5000.010	5,000
Tuition Reimbursement**	5000.160	-
Medical Insurance	5005.010	-
Group Insurance	5005.015	245
FICA (Social Security)	5005.020	2,194
TMRS (Retirement)	5005.030	3,964
State Unemployment	5005.050	9
Worker's Comp	5005.060	293
Benefits Total *	\$ 6,705	

Other*: (amount for each position)

	Recurring	Non-Recurring
Office Supplies	5100.010	50
Furniture	5100.030	-
Computer	5550.000	2,600
Minor Tools	5115.050	200
Wearing Apparel	5145.020	840
Fleet Charges	5300.070	790
Fuel Charges	5300.080	500
Software License Fee	5300.090	-
Software Maintenance	5300.092	-
Training	5430.020	970
Cell Phone	5445.020	-
Vehicle	5600.110	57,000
Other*:	2,878	16,430
Sub-Total	6,228	80,425

***Other Total \$ 86,653**

FOR FINANCE USE:

Amount of any revenues from item: \$ - Source of funding for item: _____
Management Analysis for proposed item:

***NOTE: Additional justification is encouraged, provide detail explanation on why new personnel and items are needed and attach backup paperwork. For example, state how this request will affect your department if not acquired/approved.**

Please submit via email to your Business partner
AND cwood@pearlandtx.gov by April 17th.



NOTE: A completed JAQ Form is required with submission of this Supplemental

Personnel Request Form
Budget Year 2017-2018

Supplemental Title: Jailer
Date: April 7, 2017
Dept/Div No. 100-200-245

Initiating Director: R.J. Fraser
Department Name: Police Department

*List in Priority Order - priorities should be by department across division lines.

# of Positions	Hourly Rate	# of Hours	# of Months	Job Title	Base Salary + OT + Auto Allowance	Benefits	Other*	Total
1.0	19.9400	2080	6	Jailer	22,294	5,205	1,800	\$ 29,299
COST OF MULTIPLE POSITIONS:					FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	\$ -

Exempt Non-Exempt

Check the box for the Strategic Priority(ies) that this request is associated with:
 Fiscally Responsible Sustainable Infrastructure Quality Parks, Recreation & Events Safe Community Engaged Community Healthy Local Economy

Explanation/Justification:
 The jail currently operates with a minimum staffing of 3 jailers. The current staffing level of 14 jailers leaves two night squads with minimum staff as the scheduled allotment, which leads to overtime whenever leave is requested or a personnel shortage is a result of unscheduled absences. This also requires the use of overtime when training opportunities arise. Reduced training opportunities create liability, particularly with emergent issues such as the Sandra Bland case. The added work hours required of the Jailers negatively impacts their wellness which also reduces the safety of the Jailers, Officers, Court staff, and prisoners. Additional impacts of this staffing level include increases in unscheduled absences and turnover.

Will this result in cost savings? Yes / No Will there be an increase in productivity? Yes / No
 Will this generate new revenue? Yes / No

Benefits: (amount for each position)		Other*: (amount for each position)		Recurring	Non-Recurring
Overtime	5000.030 1,556	Office Supplies	5100.010	-	-
Auto Allowance	5000.100 -	Furniture	5100.030	-	-
Tuition Reimbursement**	5000.160 -	Computer	5115.010	-	-
Medical Insurance	5005.010 -	Minor Tools	5115.050	-	-
Group Insurance	5005.015 230	Wearing Apparel	5145.020	300	300
FICA (Social Security)	5005.020 1,689	Fleet Charges	5300.070	-	-
TMRS (Retirement)	5005.030 3,051	Fuel Charges	5300.080	-	-
State Unemployment	5005.050 9	Software License Fee	5300.090	-	-
Worker's Comp	5005.060 226	Software Maintenance	5300.092	-	-
Benefits Total *	\$ 5,205	Training	5430.020	400	800
		Cell Phone	5445.020	-	-
		Vehicle	5600.110	-	-
		Other*:		-	-
		Sub-Total		700	1,100
		*Other Total		\$ 1,800	

FOR FINANCE USE:
 Amount of any revenues from item: \$ - Source of funding for item: _____
 Management Analysis for proposed item: _____

*NOTE: Additional justification is encouraged, provide detail explanation on why new personnel and items are needed and attach backup paperwork. For example, state how this request will affect your department if not acquired/approved.

**Please note: New employees are not eligible for Tuition Reimbursement for the 1st 12 months of employment.

Please submit via email to your Business partner
AND cwood@pearlandtx.gov by April 17th.



NOTE: A completed JAQ Form is required with submission of this Supplemental

Personnel Request Form

Budget Year 2017-2018

Supplemental Title: Telecommunications Officers

Date April 5, 2017
Dept/Div No. 100-200-240

Initiating Director
Department Name

R.J. Fraser
Police Department

***List in Priority Order - priorities should be by department across division lines.**

# 1	# of Positions	Hourly Rate	# of Hours	# of Months	Job Title	Base Salary + OT + Auto Allowance	Benefits	Other*	Total
	2.0	23.0900	2080	6	Telecommunications Officers	25,264	5,375	2,500	\$ 33,139
COST OF MULTIPLE POSITIONS:						50,527	10,750	2,500	\$ 63,777

Exempt Non-Exempt

Check the box for the Startegic Priority(ies) that this request is associated with:

Fiscally Responsible Sustainable Infrastructure Quality Parks, Recreation & Events Safe Community Engaged Community Healthy Local Economy

Explanation/Justification:

The National Emergency Number Association (NENA) provides guidelines by which adequate PSAP (Public Safety Answering Point) staffing may be obtained based on either known call volume or upon parameters of the jurisdiction. Per NENA standards, the Pearland Police Dispatch Center is understaffed. Based on call volume, the Dispatch Center should have 4 dispatchers on duty at all times. In order to achieve this, 6 additional dispatchers are needed which will be requested incrementally over the next 3 fiscal years. Additionally, dispatch personnel possess very stressful job duties requiring constant attention for the entirety of their 12-hour shift. Understaffing in this area stretches their abilities and creates a negative impact on their wellness and morale, as well as causes an increase in turnover. Last, additional training for current dispatchers requires the use of extensive overtime expense. Adequately staffing the Dispatch Center will aide these areas. This is also supported by the Berkshire Study's suggestion

Will this result in cost savings? Yes / No Will there be an increase in productivity? Yes / No
Will this generate new revenue? Yes / No

Benefits: (amount for each position)		Other*: (amount for each position)		Recurring	Non-Recurring
Overtime	5000.030 1,250	Office Supplies	5100.010	-	-
Auto Allowance	5000.100 -	Furniture	5100.030	-	-
Tuition Reimbursement**	5000.160 -	Computer	5115.010	-	-
Medical Insurance	5005.010	Minor Tools	5115.050	-	-
Group Insurance	5005.015 237	Wearing Apparel	5145.020	400	800
FICA (Social Security)	5005.020 1,819	Fleet Charges	5300.070	-	-
TMRS (Retirement)	5005.030 3,286	Fuel Charges	5300.080	-	-
State Unemployment	5005.050 9	Software License Fee	5300.090	-	-
Worker's Comp	5005.060 25	Software Maintenance	5300.092	-	-
Benefits Total *	\$ 5,375	Training	5430.020	400	900
		Cell Phone	5445.020	-	-
		Vehicle	5600.110	-	-
		Other*:		-	-
		Sub-Total		800	1,700
		*Other Total		\$ 2,500	

FOR FINANCE USE:

Amount of any revenues from item: \$ - Source of funding for item: _____
Management Analysis for proposed item:

***NOTE: Additional justification is encouraged, provide detail explanation on why new personnel and items are needed and attach backup paperwork. For example, state how this request will affect your department if not acquired/approved.**

Please submit via email to your Business partner
AND cwood@pearlandtx.gov by April 17th.



NOTE: A completed JAQ Form is required with submission of this Supplemental

Personnel Request Form

Budget Year 2017-2018

Supplemental Title: Infrastructure Architect

Date April 17, 2017
Dept/Div No. 140

Initiating Director
Department Name

Daniel McGhinnis
Information Technology

***List in Priority Order - priorities should be by department across division lines.**

# 1	# of Positions	Hourly Rate	# of Hours full year	# of Months	Job Title	Base Salary + OT + Auto Allowance+ Cert Pay	Benefits	Other*	Total
	1.0	35.8200	2080	9	Infrastructure Architect	55,880	12,458	4,440	\$ 72,778
COST OF MULTIPLE POSITIONS:									

Exempt Non-Exempt

Check the box for the Strategic Priority(ies) that this request is associated with:

Fiscally Responsible Sustainable Infrastructure Quality Parks, Recreation & Events Safe Community Engaged Community Healthy Local Economy

Explanation/Justification:

As part of the Sciens IT Strategic Plan of 2015, it was determined that the IT Department has been understaffed and in need of personnel to continue to support the City's ongoing operations. The IT Department concluded staffing levels need to be increased to 21 over the next 2 years for a total of 8 additional positions. This additional Infrastructure Architect position will primarily oversee the SCADA network consolidation and migration to a unified platform that will allow the Public Works Department access to their SCADA system from anywhere. Their current system does not allow management any visibility into the system and requires personnel to drive to each of the 26 locations to gather data about our water and wastewater system. Other activities include measures necessary to enable and/or maintain intended use of Information Technology services and infrastructure in order to meet Service Level Agreements and business targets. This individual will be working as a member of the IT team in managing and administering the traffic networking components. In order for the IT Department to take a partnership approach and still maintain the traditional one, staffing levels need to increase. The SCADA system unification component will assist Public Works with valuable data in a timely manner to facilitate the decision making process. It will also provide a seamless platform for the Automated Meter Infrastructure integration allowing the City to compile data in a effective and efficient manner.

Will this result in cost savings?	<u>Yes / No</u>	<u>No</u>	Will there be an increase in productivity?	<u>Yes / No</u>	<u>No</u>	Will this generate new revenue?	<u>Yes / No</u>	<u>No</u>
-----------------------------------	-----------------	-----------	--	-----------------	-----------	---------------------------------	-----------------	-----------

Benefits: (amount for each position)

Overtime	5000.030	-
Auto Allowance	5000.100	-
Certificate Pay	5000.130	-
Tuition Reimbursement**	5000.160	-
Medical Insurance	5005.010	-
Group Insurance	5005.015	427
FICA (Social Security)	5005.020	4,232
TMRS (Retirement)	5005.030	7,647
State Unemployment	5005.050	9
Worker's Comp	5005.060	143
Benefits Total *	\$	12,458

Other*: (amount for each position)

		Recurring	Non-Recurring
Office Supplies	5100.010	100	-
Furniture	5100.030	-	-
Computer	5115.010	-	865
Minor Tools	5115.050	-	725
Wearing Apparel	5145.020	50	-
Fleet Charges	5300.070	-	-
Fuel Charges	5300.080	-	-
Software License Fee	5300.090	-	-
Software Maintenance	5300.092	-	-
Training	5430.020	1,750	-
Cell Phone	5445.020	50	150
Vehicle	5600.110	-	-
Other*: iPad	5550.000	-	750
Other*:		-	-
Sub-Total		1,950	2,490
*Other Total	\$	4,440	

FOR FINANCE USE:

Amount of any revenues from item: \$ - Source of funding for item: _____
Management Analysis for proposed item: _____

***NOTE:** Additional justification is encouraged, provide detail explanation on why new personnel and items are needed and attach backup paperwork. For example, state how this request will affect your department if not acquired/approved.

**Please note: New employees are not eligible for Tuition Reimbursement for the 1st 12 months of employment.

Please submit via email to your Business partner
AND cwood@pearlandtx.gov by April 17th.



NOTE: A completed JAQ Form is required with submission of this Supplemental

Personnel Request Form

Budget Year 2017-2018

Supplemental Title: Infrastructure Architect

Date April 17, 2017
Dept/Div No. 140

Initiating Director Daniel McGhinnis
Department Name Information Technology

***List in Priority Order - priorities should be by department across division lines.**

# 1								
# of Positions	Hourly Rate	# of Hours full year	# of Months	Job Title	Base Salary + OT + Auto Allowance+ Cert Pay	Benefits	Other*	Total
0.5	35.8200	2080	6	Infrastructure Architect	37,253	8,304	4,540	\$ 50,097
COST OF MULTIPLE POSITIONS:								

Exempt Non-Exempt

Check the box for the Strategic Priority(ies) that this request is associated with:
 Fiscally Responsible Sustainable Infrastructure Quality Parks, Recreation & Events Safe Engaged Community Healthy Local Economy

Explanation/Justification:
 As part of the Sciens IT Strategic Plan of 2015, it was determined that the IT Department has been understaffed and in need of personnel to continue to support the City's ongoing operations. The IT Department concluded staffing levels need to be increased to 21 over the next 2 years for a total of 8 additional positions. This additional Infrastructure Architect position will primarily oversee the Traffic Network Consolidation efforts that will allow the traffic operations division significant insight into the traffic flow data and sets the City up to start working toward an improvement plan for mobility. Other activities include measures necessary to enable and/or maintain intended use of Information Technology services and infrastructure in order to meet Service Level Agreements and business targets. This individual will be working as a member of the IT team in managing and administering the traffic networking components. In order for the IT Department to take a partnership approach and still maintain the traditional one, staffing levels need to increase. The traffic network consists of 96 intersections that need constant communication back to the data center for the traffic operations group so they can assess timing of signals, adjust flow, and monitor traffic patterns.

Will this result in cost savings?	<u>Yes / No</u>	No	Will there be an increase in productivity?	<u>Yes / No</u>	Yes
			Will this generate new revenue?	<u>Yes / No</u>	No

Benefits: (amount for each position)		Other*: (amount for each position)		Recurring	Non-Recurring	
Overtime	5000.030	-	Office Supplies	5100.010	100	-
Auto Allowance	5000.100	-	Furniture	5100.030	-	-
Certificate Pay	5000.130	-	Computer	5115.010	-	865
Tuition Reimbursement**	5000.160	-	Minor Tools	5115.050	-	725
Medical Insurance	5005.010	-	Wearing Apparel	5145.020	25	-
Group Insurance	5005.015	280	Fleet Charges	5300.070	-	-
FICA (Social Security)	5005.020	2,822	Fuel Charges	5300.080	-	-
TMRS (Retirement)	5005.030	5,098	Software License	5300.090	-	-
State Unemployment	5005.050	9	Software Mainten	5300.092	-	-
Worker's Comp	5005.060	95	Training	5430.020	1,750	-
	Benefits Total *	\$ 8,304	Cell Phone	5445.020	25	300
			Vehicle	5600.110	-	-
			Other*:	5550.000	-	750
			Other*:		-	-
			Sub-Total		1,900	2,640
			*Other Total			\$ 4,540

FOR FINANCE USE:
 Amount of any revenues from item: \$ - Source of funding for item: _____
 Management Analysis for proposed item: _____

***NOTE:** Additional justification is encouraged, provide detail explanation on why new personnel and items are needed and attach backup paperwork. For example, state how this request will affect your department if not acquired/approved. Appendix, Page 69

**Please note: New employees are not eligible for Tuition Reimbursement for the 1st 12 months of employment.



Supplemental (General) Request Form

Budget Year 2017-2018

Supplemental Title: Survey Benchmark Monuments

Date April 25, 2017
 Dept/Div No. Eng/340

Initiating Director Robert Upton
 Department Name Engineering & Projects

***List in Priority Order for each division.**

# 1	Name of Request: Survey Benchmarks			
	Council or Department Goal: Sustainable Infrastructure			
# of Units	Unit Cost	Item Description	Account Number	Total Cost
1	102,000	Installation of City survey benchmarks	5400.150	\$ 102,000
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
Total Annual Cost				\$ 102,000

Check the box for the Strategic Priority(ies) that this request is associated with: Fiscally Responsible Sustainable Infrastructure
 Quality Parks, Recreation & Events Safe Community Engaged Community Healthy Local Economy

Justification of Request: What are you asking for? Why is it needed? Does it support any of your performance measures?

Attach any documentation to support the request. Can this request be funded with grant funds? Y or N

This request is to obtain the services of a surveyor to install 18 permanent City maintained benchmarks. These will be located throughout the City on a 1.5 mile minimum radius to provide coverage for the City and augment current monuments. Currently there are only three City benchmarks west of HWY 35. This system would be utilized for all surveys to be tied to the City controlled benchmarks so that all projects are on City datum. Additionally, the FEMA CRS program also requires that you maintain your benchmarks to get the maximum points for this rating criteria. This project would also resurvey the current benchmarks. This work is not able to be grant funded.

Justification of Request: What are you asking for? Why is it needed? Does it support any of your performance measures?

Attach any documentation to support the request. Can this request be funded with grant funds? Y or N



Please submit via email to knight@pearlandtx.gov AND dmchginnis@pearlandtx.gov by April 17th.

Supplemental (IT) Request Form

Budget Year 2017-2018

Supplemental Title: Asset Management Solution

Date 2017-April-28
 Dept/Div No. 300-305-(350, 355, 365, 370, 380

Initiating Director Eric Wilson
 Department Name Public Works

***List in Priority Order for each division.**

# 1	Name of Request: Asset Management Solution Implimentation (Enterprise Fund)			
Council or Department Goal:				
# of Units	Unit Cost	Item Description	Account Number	Total Cost
1	350,000	Installation and implimentation of an Asset Management Solution which		\$ 350,000
		will be compatible with GIS also providing a geospacial workorder		\$ -
		system that will tie work being done to an asset for life cycling purposes		\$ -
				\$ -
Total Annual Cost				\$ 350,000

Check the box for the Startegic Priority(ies) that this request is associated with: **Fiscally Responsible** **Sustainable Infrastructure**
 Quality Parks, Recreation & Events **Safe Community** **Engaged Community** **Healthy Local Economy**

Justification of Request: What are you asking for? Why is it needed? Does it support any of your performance measures?

Attach any documentation to support the request. Can this request be funded with grant funds? Y or N

Asset Management was to be part of the ERP implementation. None of the proposers teamed with a "best of breed" asset management provider. This resulted in the continued use of the HTE work order system. The continued use of this system results in maintenance fees of approximately \$100,000 per year. This will also provide a more accurate solution to track the functional life of an asset. As the system continues to develop and evolve, all city hard assets can be added to and tracked via the system. There will be an annual maintenance fee associated with this product, however until a selection is made that is difficult to estimate.

Justification of Request: What are you asking for? Why is it needed? Does it support any of your performance measures?

Attach any documentation to support the request. Can this request be funded with grant funds? Y or N

IT: **Recommended** **Not Recommended** **Alternative Recommended**

Describe Information Technology Alternative Recommended (if any): Continue to utilize the HTE system for work order management. Continue to pay \$100,000 per year for maintenance of the antiquated system.

Signature:

Date:



Supplemental (General) Request Form
Budget Year 2017-2018

Supplemental Title: Contracted Grounds Maintenance for Water Production & Water Reclamation Facilities
 Date April 11, 2017 Initiating Director Eric Wilson
 Dept./Div. No. 4080 Department Name Public Works

***List in Priority Order for each division.**

# 1	Name of Request: Contracted grounds maintenance contract for water production and water reclamation facilities			
	Council or Department Goal: Sustainable Infrastructure			
# of Units	Unit Cost	Item Description	Account Number	Total Cost
1	226,740	Reoccurring annual grounds maintenance contract for water production & treatment facilities		\$ 226,740
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
Total Annual Cost				\$ 226,740

Check the box for the Strategic Priority(ies) that this request is associated with: **Fiscally Responsible** **Sustainable Infrastructure**
 Quality Parks, Recreation & Events **Safe Community** **Engaged Community** **Healthy Local Economy**

Justification of Request: What are you asking for? Why is it needed? Does it support any of your performance measures?

Attach any documentation to support the request. Can this request be funded with grant funds? Y or N No

Through the contracting of this service and implementation of proper maintenance practices, this request aligns with Council's Strategic Priority of providing sustainable infrastructure. Further, the reallocation of man power provided by the outsourcing of this service will allow for the management of public generated and life safety needs within the public spaces, without hiring additional staff necessary to right size the division. The funding of this request supports the contracting of grounds maintenance services for 112 water production & treatment facilities. Outsourcing these services will also result in a 38% increase to the current service level and as stated previously, provide the staffing necessary to sustain the division's rapid growth, without additional personnel. The increase in production of 38% will be realized by providing a consistent 24 services annually and ensure code compliance on all water production & reclamation properties. In-house resources currently allow for 62% of this requirement to be fulfilled. Furthermore, reallocating this manpower is essential to managing the 433 additional acres assigned to the ROW division since its creation in September 2014. With an acreage increase of over 250%, 104 FEMA Lots, 163 Rough cut properties, 13 City owned facilities and 35 landscaped corridors now fall within the division's purview. Additionally, all other public spaces such as ROW's that do not have a grounds maintenance contract assigned but departmental oversight is still a necessary part of our public services. (examples include sight line maintenance, visibly of traffic signage, branch removal overhanging sidewalks and branch removals overhanging roadways) At this time, responsibilities have exceeded capacity. Staffing levels remain consistent to those positions assigned to the division in 2014. Innovative efforts to reallocate resources and manage responsibilities without hiring additional personnel are necessary to maintain the Right of Way Program and all other (non-park) public properties within the City. Should this service not become outsourced, in-house staff will continue to fall short of the maintenance standards, life safety items will not be addressed in a timely manner and additional personnel will be required to manage the growth of our services. In FY 16, 161 work orders unrelated to contracted grounds maintenance were requested of the ROW Division. There were no staff allocated within the division to complete those work orders. As of April 2017, 156 work orders have been submitted to the Division. Again no staff have been allocated to complete these requests. Outsourcing this final in-house maintenance program will provide the resources necessary to manage the evolving expectations of the division. The current cost to provide this service internally is estimated at \$223,165, which includes Salary & Benefits (S&B) for all employees and estimated equipment cost. (Maintenance worker S&B + Maintenance worker S&B + Crew Leader S&B + 50% Superintendent in the enterprise fund S&B + 25% equipment cost). Though slightly less than the contracted amount, this cost is for employees and existing equipment usage only. The amount is exclusive of the reoccurring purchases of commercial groomers, trimmers, blowers, edgers and other miscellaneous equipment necessary to provide and sustain the in-house maintenance program.



Please submit via email to your Business partner
AND cwood@pearlandtx.gov by April 17th.

**NOTE: A completed JAQ Form is required with
submission of this Supplemental**

Personnel Request Form

Budget Year 2017-2018

Supplemental Title: Surface Water Plant Manager

Date May 10, 2017
Dept/Div No. Water

Initiating Director
Department Name

Eric Wilson
Public Works

***List in Priority Order - priorities should be by department across division lines.**

# of Positions	Hourly Rate	# of Hours full year	# of Months	Job Title	Base Salary + OT + Auto Allowance+ Cert Pay	Benefits	Other*	Total
1.0	45.6700	2080	6		47,497	10,734	-	\$ 58,231
COST OF MULTIPLE POSITIONS:					FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	\$ -

Exempt Non-Exempt

Check the box for the Startegic Priority(ies) that this request is associated with:

Fiscally Responsible Sustainable Infrastructure Quality Parks, Recreation & Events Safe Community Engaged Community Healthy Local Economy

Explanation/Justification:

The Surface Water Plant Manager is requested at the mid-year point, which corresponds to the completion of the pilot testing and the initiation of the Preliminary Engineering Design phase for the plant. It is essential to have staff understand the basis of design for the plant, the water quality goals, how those are achieved and be a part of the team and organizational knowledge for the development of the plant infrastructure, treatment trains and desired water quality goals and ultimate delivery of treated water to the City's distribution system.

Will this result in cost savings?	<u>Yes / No</u>	<u>No</u>	Will there be an increase in productivity?	<u>Yes / No</u>	<u>Yes</u>
			Will this generate new revenue?	<u>Yes / No</u>	<u>Yes</u>

Benefits: (amount for each position)		Other*: (amount for each position)		Recurring	Non-Recurring
Overtime	5000.030 -	Office Supplies	5100.010	-	-
Auto Allowance	5000.100 -	Furniture	5100.030	-	-
Certificate Pay	5000.130 -	Computer	5115.010	-	-
Tuition Reimbursement**	5000.160 -	Minor Tools	5115.050	-	-
Medical Insurance	5005.010 -	Wearing Apparel	5145.020	-	-
Group Insurance	5005.015 269	Fleet Charges	5300.070	-	-
FICA (Social Security)	5005.020 3,597	Fuel Charges	5300.080	-	-
TMRS (Retirement)	5005.030 6,521	Software License Fee	5300.090	-	-
State Unemployment	5005.050 9	Software Maintenance	5300.092	-	-
Worker's Comp	5005.060 338	Training	5430.020	-	-
	Benefits Total * \$ 10,734	Cell Phone	5445.020	-	-
		Vehicle	5600.110	-	-
		Other*:		-	-
		Other*:		-	-
		Sub-Total		-	-
		*Other Total		\$	-

FOR FINANCE USE:

Amount of any revenues from item: \$ -

Source of funding for item: _____

Management Analysis for proposed item:

***NOTE: Additional justification is encouraged, provide detail explanation on why new personnel and items are needed and attach backup paperwork. For example, state how this request will affect your department if not acquired/approved.**



Supplemental (General) Request Form
Budget Year 2017-2018

Supplemental Title: Professional/Contractual Services

Date April 27, 2017
Dept/Div No. Contributions & Collections Construc

Initiating Director Eric Wilson
Department Name Public Works

***List in Priority Order for each division.**

# 1	Name of Request: Additional funds to 600-305-375-5400.160			
	Council or Department Goal: Sustainable Infrastructure			
# of Units	Unit Cost	Item Description	Account Number	Total Cost
1	50,000	Professional/Contractual Services	5110.04	\$ 50,000
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
Total Annual Cost				\$ 50,000
Check the box for the Strategic Priority(ies) that this request is associated with: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fiscally Responsible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sustainable Infrastructure				
<input type="checkbox"/> Quality Parks, Recreation & Events <input type="checkbox"/> Safe Community <input type="checkbox"/> Engaged Community <input type="checkbox"/> Healthy Local Economy				
Justification of Request: What are you asking for? Why is it needed? Does it support any of your performance measures?				
Attach any documentation to support the request. Can this request be funded with grant funds? Y or N				
This account has been used for the purchases of Texas 811 line locates and Professional Engineer services. In FY17, the Public Works Department has initiated new waterline and sewer line replacement programs. The funds would be used for engineering services associated with these departmental infrastructure recapitalization programs.				
Justification of Request: What are you asking for? Why is it needed? Does it support any of your performance measures?				
Attach any documentation to support the request. Can this request be funded with grant funds? Y or N				



Please submit via email to
jforeman@pearlandtx.gov AND
ewilson@pearlandtx.gov by April 17th.

Fleet Request Form
Budget Year 2017-2018

Supplemental Title: Peterbilt Concrete Mixer

Date April 5, 2017 Initiating Director Eric Wilson
Dept/Div No. D&C Construction 375 Department Name Public Works

REQUEST FOR: REPLACEMENT OR NEW

*List in Priority Order - priorities should be by department across division lines.

# 1				
Replacement Unit #: New		Year 2017	Make Peterbilt	Model 348
Check the box for the Strategic Priority(ies) that this request is associated with: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fiscally Responsible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sustainable Infrastructure				
<input type="checkbox"/> Quality Parks, Recreation & Events <input type="checkbox"/> Safe Community <input type="checkbox"/> Engaged Community <input type="checkbox"/> Healthy Local Economy				
# of Units	Unit Cost	Item Description	Account Number	Total Cost
1	125,865	2017 Peterbilt Truck, Allison 40006sd Auto Trans		\$ 125,865
1	31,984	10 Cu. Yd. McNeilus Concrete Mixer Body, 125 gal Water Tank		\$ 31,984
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
Total Annual Cost				\$ 157,849

Explanation/Justification: The concrete crew currently uses a 1 cubic yard trailer of premixed concrete. One cubic yard will finish 80 sq.ft. (20 Linear ft) of four foot wide sidewalk. With the new 10.5 cu.yd. concrete truck we can pour and finish up to 200 linear feet (800 sq.ft.) of four foot sidewalk per truck load. This equipment will significantly increase efficiency of daily and weekly production of sidewalk replacement and utility cuts in residential areas. This concrete truck will be a tremendous asset to the existing concrete crew. Throughout the City, we have three major concrete suppliers that we could purchase from to relieve the constant trips with the one cubic foot trailer and reduce fuel cost.

Fleet: **Recommended** **Not Recommended** **Alternative Recommended**

Describe Fleet Alternative Recommended: There are several locations in the Houston area we can utilize to find used trucks. Its not valuable to get a quote be

Please submit via email to your Business partner
AND cwood@pearlandtx.gov by April 17th.



NOTE: A completed JAQ Form is required with submission of this Supplemental

Personnel Request Form

Budget Year 2017-2018

Supplemental Title: Maintenance Worker

Date April 12, 2017
Dept./Div. No. 375

Initiating Director
Department Name

Eric Wilson
Public Works

***List in Priority Order - priorities should be by department across division lines.**

# 3									
# of Positions	Hourly Rate	# of Hours	# of Months	Job Title	Base Salary + OT + Auto Allowance	Benefits	Other*	Total	
1.0	18.9900	2080	12	Maintenance Worker	39,499	9,303	-	\$ 48,802	
COST OF MULTIPLE POSITIONS:					FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	\$ -	

Exempt Non-Exempt

Check the box for the Strategic Priority(is) that this request is associated with:

Fiscally Responsible Sustainable Infrastructure Quality Parks, Recreation & Events Safe Community Engaged Community Healthy Local Economy

Explanation/Justification:

One maintenance worker position is requested to be added to the current Distribution and Collections concrete crew to efficiently and effectively complete a monthly average of 27 utility cut work orders. Currently there are three maintenance workers and a supervisor to complete the open work orders created by the repair and maintenance programs (waterline scouring maintenance, transite waterline replacement, inflow and infiltration, daily hydrant, water and sewer line repairs). An average work order currently takes 4-5 days to resolve. There are over 141 work orders currently pending (an approximate 2 year backlog) just for sanitary manhole trip hazards. The additional position aligns with Council's strategic goal of being fiscally responsible and providing sustainable infrastructure. This request is necessary to fully staff the concrete crew and reduce the work order completion time to an average of 3 days.

Will this result in cost savings? Yes / No \$400 Will there be an increase in productivity? Yes / No
Will this generate new revenue? Yes / No

Benefits: (amount for each position)		Other*: (amount for each position)		Recurring	Non-Recurring
Overtime	5000.030	Office Supplies	5100.010	-	-
Auto Allowance	5000.100	Furniture	5100.030	-	-
Tuition Reimbursement**	5000.160	Computer	5115.010	-	-
Medical Insurance	5005.010	Minor Tools	5115.050	-	-
Group Insurance	5005.015	Wearing Apparel	5145.020	-	-
FICA (Social Security)	5005.020	Fleet Charges	5300.070	-	-
TMRS (Retirement)	5005.030	Fuel Charges	5300.080	-	-
State Unemployment	5005.050	Software License Fee	5300.090	-	-
Worker's Comp	5005.060	Software Maintenance	5300.092	-	-
Benefits Total *	\$ 9,303	Training	5430.020	-	-
		Cell Phone	5445.020	-	-
		Vehicle	5600.110	-	-
		Other*:		-	-
		Sub-Total		-	-
		*Other Total		\$ -	-

FOR FINANCE USE:

Amount of any revenues from item: \$ - Source of funding for item: _____
Management Analysis for proposed item: _____

***NOTE:** Additional justification is encouraged, provide detail explanation on why new personnel and items are needed and attach backup paperwork. For example, state how this request will affect your department if not acquired/approved. Appendix, Page 76

Please submit via email to your Business partner
AND cwood@pearlandtx.gov by April 17th.



NOTE: A completed JAQ Form is required with submission of this Supplemental

Personnel Request Form

Budget Year 2017-2018

Supplemental Title: Heavy Equipment Operator

Date April 10,2017
Dept./Div. No. D&C Concrete

Initiating Director Eric Wilson
Department Name Public Works

***List in Priority Order - priorities should be by department across division lines.**

# 1								
# of Positions	Hourly Rate	# of Hours	# of Months	Job Title	Base Salary + OT + Auto Allowance	Benefits	Other*	Total
1.0	20.9400	2080	12	Heavy Equipment Operator	43,555	10,679	-	\$ 54,234
COST OF MULTIPLE POSITIONS:					FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	\$ -

Exempt Non-Exempt

Check the box for the Strategic Priority(is) that this request is associated with:

Fiscally Responsible Sustainable Infrastructure Quality Parks, Recreation & Events Safe Community Engaged Community Healthy Local Economy

Explanation/Justification:

The Distribution and Collection Division of the Public Works Department work within the public rights of way resulting in pavement removal in order to facilitate subsurface repairs. The current concrete crew structure does not include a Heavy Equipment Operator (HEO). The HEO position will operate the proposed 10.5 yard concrete mixer truck, existing backhoe, and dump truck equipment on a daily basis. These functions are currently carried out by the three Maintenance workers and the Supervisor, and the work load is beyond the current crew size and forcing the Supervisor to also function as an equipment operator/truck driver in order to maintain the progress on work orders. In addition to the equipment operations duties the requested employee will work with the crew in all aspects of removal and replacement of concrete. With the Distribution and Collection Division maintenance programs currently in effect are: waterline scouring maintenance, transite waterline replacement, Inflow and Infiltration. These programs generate new concrete repair work orders as part of accomplishing their work. If the new position is not approved, the backlog of utility cut repairs will increase, and the maintenance program progress will be affected.

Will this result in cost savings?	<u>Yes / No</u>	Yes	Will there be an increase in productivity?	Yes / <u>No</u>	YES
			Will this generate new revenue?	Yes / <u>No</u>	No

Benefits: (amount for each position)		Other*: (amount for each position)		Recurring	Non-Recurring
Overtime	5000.030 -	Office Supplies	5100.010 -	-	-
Auto Allowance	5000.100 -	Furniture	5100.030 -	-	-
Tuition Reimbursement**	5000.160 -	Computer	5115.010 -	-	-
Medical Insurance	5005.010 34	Minor Tools	5115.050 -	-	-
Group Insurance	5005.015 439	Wearing Apparel	5145.020 -	-	-
FICA (Social Security)	5005.020 3,299	Fleet Charges	5300.070 -	-	-
TMRS (Retirement)	5005.030 5,980	Fuel Charges	5300.080 -	-	-
State Unemployment	5005.050 9	Software License Fee	5300.090 -	-	-
Worker's Comp	5005.060 918	Software Maintenance	5300.092 -	-	-
Benefits Total *	\$ 10,679	Training	5430.020 -	-	-
		Cell Phone	5445.020 -	-	-
		Vehicle	5600.110 -	-	-
		Other*:	-	-	-
		Sub-Total	-	-	-
		*Other Total	\$	-	-

FOR FINANCE USE:

Amount of any revenues from item: \$ - Source of funding for item: _____
Management Analysis for proposed item: _____

***NOTE:** Additional justification is encouraged, provide detail explanation on why new personnel and items are needed and attach backup paperwork. For example, state how this request will affect your department if not acquired/approved. Appendix, Page 77

**Please note: New employees are not eligible for Tuition Reimbursement for the 1st 12 months of employment.

Please submit via email to your Business partner
AND cwood@pearlandtx.gov by April 17th.



NOTE: A completed JAQ Form is required with submission of this Supplemental

Personnel Request Form

Budget Year 2017-2018

Supplemental Title: Mechanic

Date April 17, 2017
Dept./Div. No. 100-305-325

Initiating Director
Department Name

Eric Wilson
Fleet Maintenance

***List in Priority Order - priorities should be by department across division lines.**

#	# of Positions	Hourly Rate	# of Hours	# of Months	Job Title	Base Salary + OT + Auto Allowance	Benefits	Other*	Total
# 1	2.0	21.9900	2080	9	Mechanic	34,305	8,241	-	\$ 42,546
COST OF MULTIPLE POSITIONS:						68,610	16,482	-	\$ 85,092

Exempt Non-Exempt

Check the box for the Strategic Priority(is) that this request is associated with:

Fiscally Responsible Sustainable Infrastructure Quality Parks, Recreation & Events Safe Community Engaged Community Healthy Local Economy

Explanation/Justification:

The City of Pearland Fleet Maintenance Department is responsible for the cost effective repair and maintenance of all city owned equipment. The current operation includes two mechanics who conduct the routine and preventive maintenance on the city fleet. With the existing staff of two mechanics completing a full work load of repairs, most extensive or specialty repairs must be outsourced to other vendors at a greater cost to the city. When the city has to outsource vehicles it requires the mechanics to leave the Fleet Services maintenance shop to deliver and pick up the units when ready which is not cost effective. The addition of two mechanics would allow for the repairs to be completed by city staff, and reduce the outsourcing cost and provide city departments with a quicker turn around so that vehicles can be returned to service.

Will this result in cost savings? Yes / No \$400 Will there be an increase in productivity? Yes / No
Will this generate new revenue? Yes / No

Benefits: (amount for each position)		Other*: (amount for each position)		Recurring	Non-Recurring
Overtime	5000.030	Office Supplies	5100.010	-	-
Auto Allowance	5000.100	Furniture	5100.030	-	-
Tuition Reimbursement**	5000.160	Computer	5115.010	-	-
Medical Insurance	5005.010	Minor Tools	5115.050	-	-
Group Insurance	5005.015	Wearing Apparel	5145.020	-	-
FICA (Social Security)	5005.020	Fleet Charges	5300.070	-	-
TMRS (Retirement)	5005.030	Fuel Charges	5300.080	-	-
State Unemployment	5005.050	Software License Fee	5300.090	-	-
Worker's Comp	5005.060	Software Maintenance	5300.092	-	-
Benefits Total *	\$ 8,241	Training	5430.020	-	-
		Cell Phone	5445.020	-	-
		Vehicle	5600.110	-	-
		Other*:		-	-
		Sub-Total		-	-
		*Other Total		\$	-

FOR FINANCE USE:

Amount of any revenues from item: \$ - Source of funding for item: _____
Management Analysis for proposed item: _____

***NOTE:** Additional justification is encouraged, provide detail explanation on why new personnel and items are needed and attach backup paperwork. For example, state how this request will affect your department if not acquired/approved. Appendix, Page 78



Please submit via email to
poconnell@pearlandtx.gov AND
ewilson@pearlandtx.gov by April 17th.

Supplemental (Facilities) Request Form

Budget Year 2017-2018

Supplemental Title: Public Safety Building Chiller Replacement

Date April 17, 2017 Initiating Director _____
 Dept/Div No. Public Works/ 3522 Department Name Public Works

***List in Priority Order for each division.**

# 1	Name of Request:			
	Council or Department Goal:			
# of Units	Unit Cost	Item Description	Account Number	Total Cost
2	pair	Chiller	100-305-330.5200.030	\$ 165,691
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
Total Annual Cost				\$ 165,691

Check the box for the Strategic Priority(ies) that this request is associated with: Fiscally Responsible Sustainable Infrastructure
 Quality Parks, Recreation & Events Safe Community Engaged Community Healthy Local Economy

Justification of Request: What are you asking for? Why is it needed? Does it support any of your performance measures?

Attach any documentation to support the request. Can this request be funded with grant funds? Y or N

Chillers are beginning to fail at the Public Safety Building. In last 2 months, we have incurred approximately \$65,000 in coil repairs alone, and this is only for 2 of the 6 coils. Several of the compressors are showing signs of premature failure as well. These chillers are the single source of heating and cooling for this facility which houses the following departments: Courts/ Utility Billing/ Police and Jail. City's main data center / servers are also housed at this location. To continue service, the system needs to be replaced.

Justification of Request: What are you asking for? Why is it needed? Does it support any of your performance measures?

Attach any documentation to support the request. Can this request be funded with grant funds? Y or N

Facilities: Recommended Not Recommended Alternative Recommended

Describe Facilities Alternative Recommended (if any):

Signature: _____ **Date:** _____



Please submit via email to
 jforeman@pearlandtx.gov AND
 ewilson@pearlandtx.gov by April 17th.

Fleet Request Form
 Budget Year 2017-2018

Supplemental Title: Risk Management Vehicle

Date April 28, 2017 Initiating Director Michelle Graham
 Dept/Div No. 120 Department Name Human Resources

REQUEST FOR: REPLACEMENT OR NEW

*List in Priority Order - priorities should be by department across division lines.

# 1					
Replacement Unit #:		Year	Make	Model	
Check the box for the Strategic Priority(ies) that this request is associated with: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fiscally Responsible <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainable Infrastructure					
<input type="checkbox"/> Quality Parks, Recreation & Events <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Safe Community <input type="checkbox"/> Engaged Community <input type="checkbox"/> Healthy Local Economy					
# of Units	Unit Cost	Item Description		Account Number	Total Cost
1	26,400	F-150 Crew Cab Pickup Truck		700.150.100.5550	\$ 26,400
1	2,700	Truck Equipment includes lights, fire extinguisher, tool box, decals, installation		700.150.100.5550	\$ 2,700
		Fuel		700.000	\$ 2,000
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
				Total Annual Cost	\$ 31,100

Explanation/Justification: A vehicle is needed for our Safety and Risk Coordinator who is on call and readily available to investigate work related accidents and injuries to identify causes, assess property damage, and file workers' compensation claims. In addition, workplace inspections and audits are conducted citywide in order to identify hazards and insure compliance with safety and government regulations. Also, Risk Management inspects premises prior to special events to minimize liability exposures and potential injuries to our citizens. This risk management position is designated as "essential personnel" and required to remain available for immediate call-in due to natural or man-made disasters.

Fleet: **Recommended** **Not Recommended** **Alternative Recommended**

Describe Fleet Alternative Recommended:



Supplemental (General) Request Form

Budget Year 2017-2018

Supplemental Title: Toro mowers

Date April 11, 2017
 Dept/Div No. Parks and Recreation - 540

Initiating Director Chris Orlea
 Department Name Parks

***List in Priority Order for each division.**

# 1	Name of Request: 72 inch toro zero turn mowers			
	Council or Department Goal:			
# of Units	Unit Cost	Item Description	Account Number	Total Cost
4	10,588	72 inch Toro LCE 6000 series zero turn with the following: 26.5 HP Kohler EFI engine, 72 inch turbo force deck, MVP kit for 6000 series deck, blades, belts, and hydraulic filter.	100.500.540.5600.080	\$ 42,351
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
Total Annual Cost				\$ 42,351

Check the box for the Strategic Priority(ies) that this request is associated with: **Fiscally Responsible** **Sustainable Infrastructure**
 Quality Parks, Recreation & Events **Safe Community** **Engaged Community** **Healthy Local Economy**

Justification of Request: What are you asking for? Why is it needed? Does it support any of your performance measures?

Attach any documentation to support the request. Can this request be funded with grant funds? Y or N

These 4 Toro mowers are needed to replace failed equipment from the last years mowing cycle. These pieces of equipment are essential to ensure our parks are maintained to the highest standard possible. Without these mowers the quality of our parks will suffer resulting in lengthening the mowing cycle from a 7 day rotation to 14 day rotation in some areas.

Justification of Request: What are you asking for? Why is it needed? Does it support any of your performance measures?

Attach any documentation to support the request. Can this request be funded with grant funds? Y or N



Please submit via email to
 poconnell@pearlandtx.gov AND
 ewilson@pearlandtx.gov by April 17th.

Supplemental (Facilities) Request Form

Budget Year 2017-2018

Supplemental Title: Melvin Knapp Senior Center A/C Replacement

Date April 17, 2017
 Dept/Div No. 3522

Initiating Director Eric Wilson
 Department Name Public Works

***List in Priority Order for each division.**

# 1	Name of Request: Malvin Napp Senior Center Building. Replacement of Five Tons AC System			
	Council or Department Goal: Develop a mindset for safety awareness			
# of Units	Unit Cost	Item Description	Account Number	Total Cost
1	19,582	Carrier Five Tons Condenser Unit With All Spli Materials	Raven	\$ 19,582
1		Carrier Five Tons Furnace		\$ -
1		Carrier Five Tons Evaporator Coil		\$ -
1		Five Tons Plenum with all Materials		\$ -
Total Annual Cost				\$ 19,582

Check the box for the Startegic Priority(ies) that this request is associated with: Fiscally Responsible Sustainable Infrastructure
 Quality Parks, Recreation & Events Safe Community Engaged Community Healthy Local Economy

Justification of Request: What are you asking for? Why is it needed? Does it support any of your performance measures?

Attach any documentation to support the request. Can this request be funded with grant funds? Y or N

A/C system in the Exercise room need to be up-sized. With increased activities at this location, that load has also increased past the point of current system capacity. New system will be capable of maintaining a reasonable level of comfort in this area.

Justification of Request: What are you asking for? Why is it needed? Does it support any of your performance measures?

Attach any documentation to support the request. Can this request be funded with grant funds? Y or N

If not provide a good mai

Facilities: Recommended Not Recommended Alternative Recommended

Describe Facilities Alternative Recommended (if any):

Manuel Sanchez

4/17/2017

Updated FY18+ Future Staffing Outlook

The purpose of this memorandum is to serve as an update to a section provided along with the whitepapers that was provided to Council during the February 2017 early input session for building the FY2017/2018 Budget. While the White Papers dealt with programs and projects in a strategic sense, the staffing outlook memorandum provided background on the organizational capacity to manage and fulfill those objectives and is now being updated as we are further into development of the FY18 budget.

As mentioned in the original memo, Pearland is at an exciting and demanding time in its maturation. The diversity in population, business mix, and resources is set against technologies, expectations, and externalities that are demanding, to say the least. At the center of much of managing that demand is the City staff. Their dedication and expertise have readied and positioned Pearland along with many partners and volunteers. The staff carries forward every day with essential public services, conveniences, and amenities for the public good. As there will continue to be new demands and changes required, there will also need to be additions in staffing to meet those increasing demands, expectations and challenges.

Below is an updated table showing the department’s original anticipated needs as of February in the ‘Potential Requests’ column. Then, in the ‘Actual Requests’ column are the number of supplemental requests submitted by each department and the ‘Recommending’ column indicates those positions that are still included in one or more of the potential budget scenarios.

Updated FY18 Staffing Requests Summary

Department	Potential Requests*	Actual Requests	Recommending	Position Titles
Administration	0	0		
City Secretary	0	0		
Communications	1	1	0	
Community Development	2	2	1	Senior Planner
CVB	0	0		
Engineering & Capital Projects	1	1	0	
Finance	4	3	0	
Fire	N/A**	21****	9	Firefighters
Human Resources	3	3	0	
Information Technology	3	4	2	2 Infrastructure Architects
Legal	0	0		
Municipal Court	0	0		
Parks & Recreation	3	12	0	
PEDC	0	1	1	Development Manager
Police	9	9	5***	2 Dispatchers, 1 Jailer, 2 Officers
Public Works	5	10	5	2 Mechanics, Surface Water Plant Manager, Heavy Equipment Operator, Maintenance Worker

*These Potential Requests were presented in the Council Retreat Whitepaper packet in February of 2017. They had not been vetted by Administration and were **based solely on departmental need, without consideration to available funds in upcoming budgets.**

**The Fire Department was in the midst of Staffing Utilization Study that had not been published at the time. A staffing plan was part of the study so numbers could not be included at that time.

*** Two of the 9 positions originally requested for the FY18 cycle were addressed in the FY17 mid-year adjustment.

****6 of these positions are related to the staffing of Station 6

2017-2018
CITY OF PEARLAND, TEXAS
**FISCAL YEAR
BUDGET**



City of Pearland
3519 Liberty Drive
Pearland, Texas 77581
Phone: 281.652.1600

pearlandtx.gov